

  
FIRST CLASS  
HOLIDAYS

# NEW ZEALAND

2019/20





# NEW ZEALAND

At First Class Holidays we love to travel and we treat your holiday with the same passion and attention to detail as if it were our own. For 23 years, our team have been delivering award-winning service to over one hundred thousand satisfied customers. From the moment you pick up the phone, we share your dream; from the moment you book, we share your anticipation and from that moment you arrive, we share your excitement. We take care of it all. With tailor-made holidays to New Zealand and the South Pacific, you can trust us to plan your journey to perfection.

FIRST CLASS  
HOLIDAYS

## CONTENTS

4-5	What Makes Us Different
6-7	Introduction to New Zealand
8-9	Ways to Explore
10	Your Tailor Made Holiday
11	Our Travel Ambassador

### MULTI ISLAND TOURING

12-45	Escorted Coach Touring
46-79	Self Drive, Motorhome & Independent Tours

### NORTH ISLAND

82-85	Auckland
86-87	Bay of Islands
87	Paihia
88	Coromandel & Pacific Coast
88	Whitianga
88	Tauranga
89-91	Central North Island
89-90	Rotorua
91	Taupo
91	Tongariro
92-93	Napier & Hawke's Bay
94-95	Wellington

### SOUTH ISLAND

98-100	Marlborough, Nelson & Abel Tasman
98-99	Abel Tasman
99	Nelson
100	Picton
100	Marlborough
101-104	Canterbury Region
101-102	Kaikoura
102	Hanmer Springs
102	Akaroa
103-104	Christchurch
105-107	West Coast & Glaciers
106	Punakaiki
106	Hokitika
106	Arthur's Pass
106	Greymouth

106	Fox Glacier
105 & 107	Franz Josef
108-113	Queenstown & Fiordland
108-111	Queenstown
112	Te Anau
112-113	Milford Sound
112-113	Doubtful Sound
114-115	Southern Lakes & Mount Cook
114-115	Mount Cook
115	Lake Tekapo
115	Wanaka
116-117	Dunedin & Stewart Island
116-117	Stewart Island
117	Invercargill
116-117	Dunedin

### NEW ZEALAND CRUISES

118	Celebrity Cruises
119	Silversea Cruises

### FIJI & THE COOK ISLANDS

121-125	Fiji Islands, Resorts & Sightseeing
126	Fiji Cruising
127-129	Cook Islands & Resorts

### STOPOVER DESTINATIONS

132	Singapore Packages
133	Hong Kong Packages
133	Dubai Packages
134	Los Angeles Hotels
134	Hawaii Hotels

### GETTING AROUND & FLIGHTS

135	Motorhome Rental
136-137	Car Rental
138	Transfers & Ferry Services
139	Rail Journeys
140-142	Flights & Lounge Passes
143-144	Important Information
145-147	Booking Conditions



# THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

## MULTI AWARD WINNING

We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing tailor-made holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. Some of our awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

## PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) for more details on our policy.

## TRUSTED BY OVER 100,000 CUSTOMERS

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have over 100,000 satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website: [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

## OVER 750 YEARS TRAVEL EXPERIENCE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the tours showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than first-hand knowledge when planning your dream adventure.

## 23 YEARS OF EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. Over the past 23 years we have developed unique holiday itineraries that tick all the must-see highlights, as well as the expertise to create a tailor-made trip just for you. We know how to choose the perfect flights, the best hotels for your city stay and recommend those hidden gems that complete the whole journey. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands.

## 100% TAILORMADE FOR YOU

We have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailor-made service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on 01 447 0405 or email [enquiries@fcholidays.com](mailto:enquiries@fcholidays.com) and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

## YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH US

You can trust First Class Holidays in the knowledge that we are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe. We are also members of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO) and abide by their Code of Conduct and the AITO Quality Charter that requires high standards of quality and service.



Exceptional service is at the heart of everything we do and has been for the 23 years since we began trading. From the moment of your first enquiry to when you return home, our mission is to ensure that all arrangements are seamless and as you want them. We can tailor make itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

When you are looking for a touring holiday, a city break or perhaps that once in a lifetime celebration, it is not a decision to be taken lightly and you need a travel company you can trust; that company is First Class Holidays.

## OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

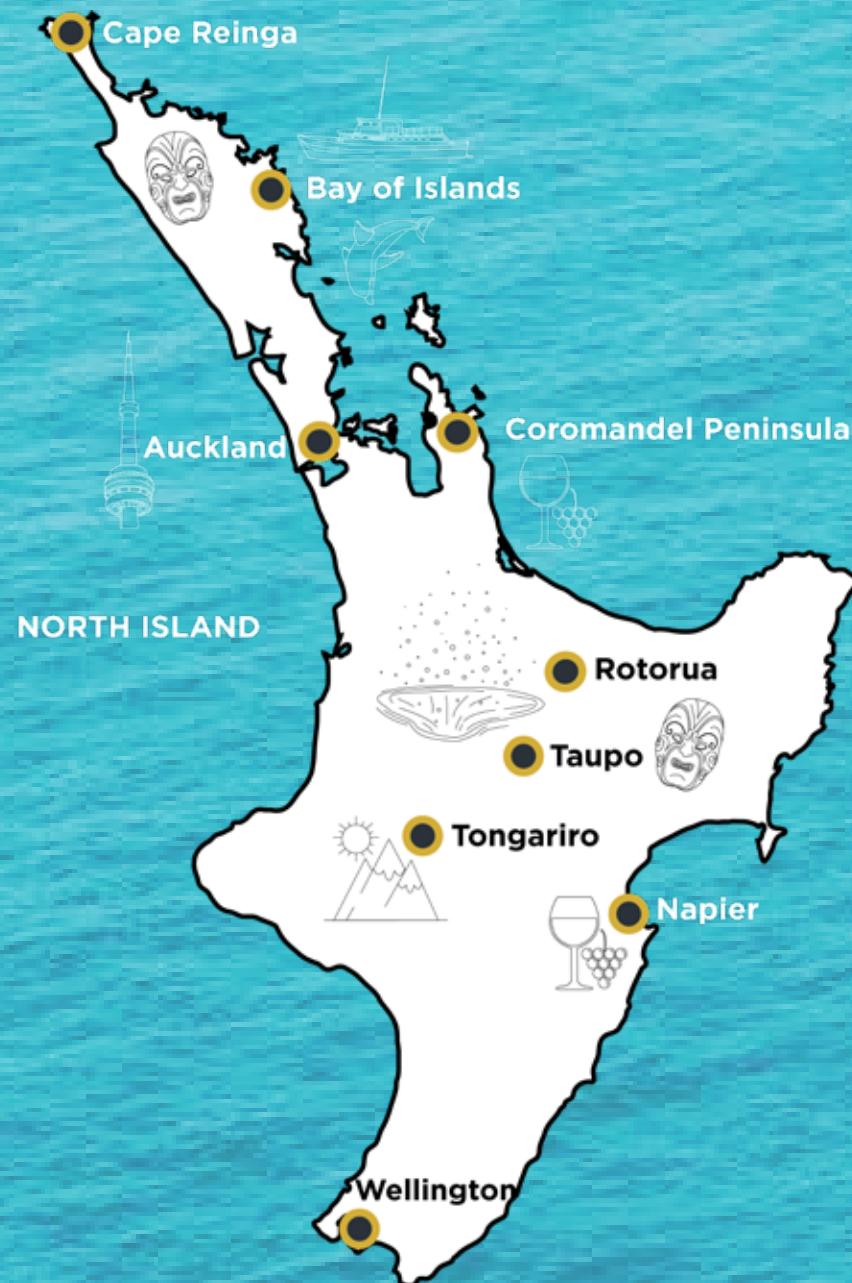
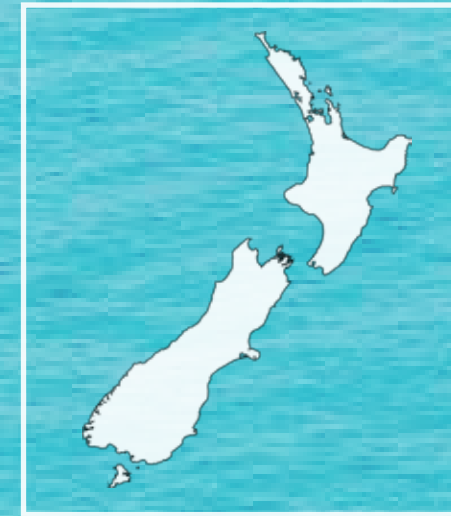
Our team of New Zealand experts are passionate about the land of the Long White Cloud, and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we all have! We can provide first hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.





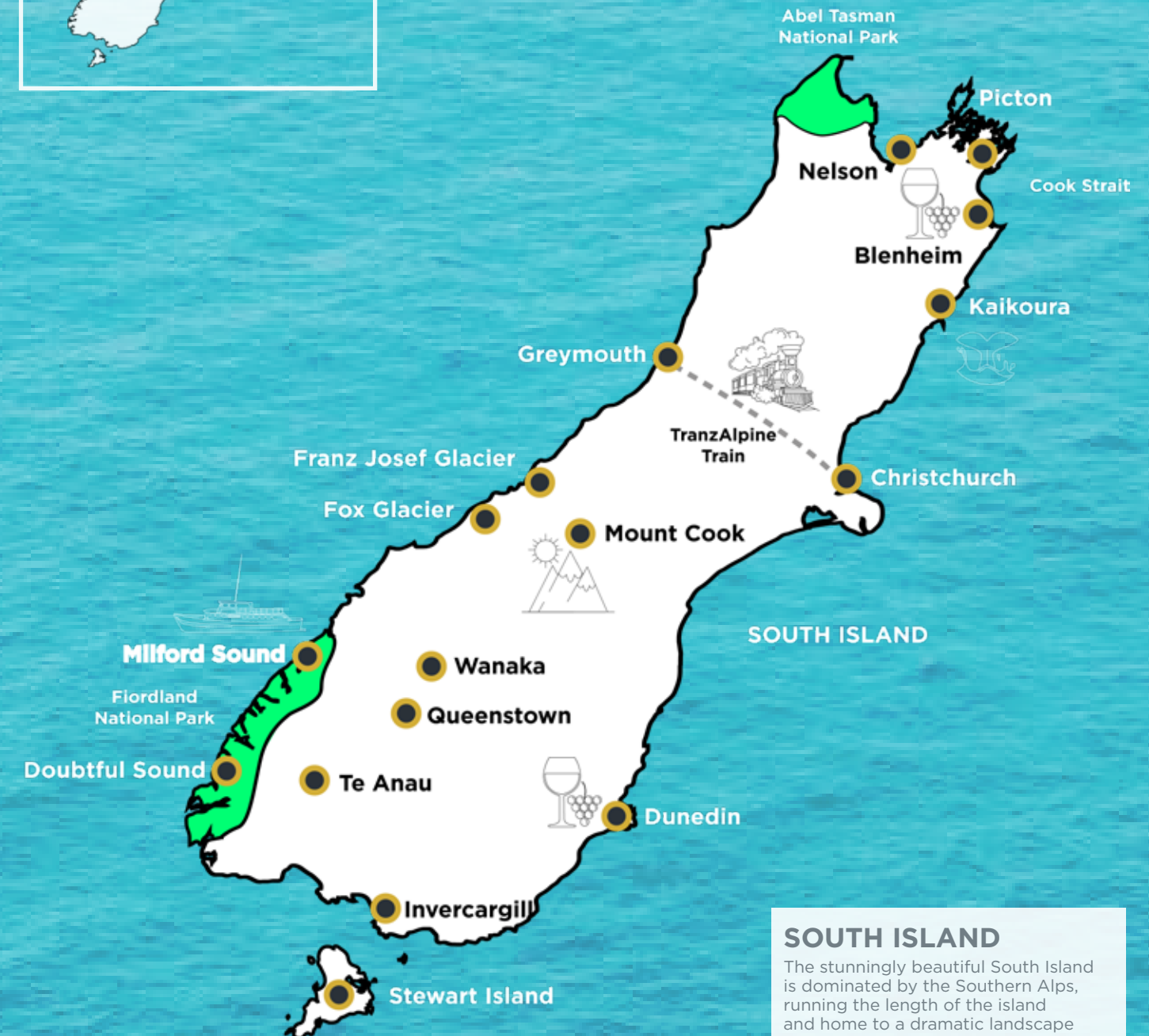
# NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand, the Land of the Long White Cloud, is a magical and fascinating country with incredible variety and so much to experience. From the temperate rainforests, geothermal regions, stunning Fiordland landscapes, over 15,000km of coastline to a myriad of wildlife, from awe-inspiring whales to the chattering Keas and shy Kiwi birds. New Zealand has it all.....



## NORTH ISLAND

With a dramatic landscape dominated by the volcanic and geothermal areas around Rotorua and Taupo, a stunning coastline with secluded bays and pristine golden sands and an abundance of marine life, North Island has to be on any New Zealand itinerary. You'll find amazing wineries, superb cuisine and world-class attractions and cultural experiences. See art deco architecture in Napier, quaint yacht filled harbours in the Bay of Islands; experience the laid back lifestyle and exquisite boutiques in Auckland "the City of Sails", and the café culture in the nation's capital, Wellington.



## SOUTH ISLAND

The stunningly beautiful South Island is dominated by the Southern Alps, running the length of the island and home to a dramatic landscape of snow-capped peaks, blue-white glaciers, rushing rivers, glistening lakes and amazing fiords. One of the world's finest wine areas, Marlborough, and the amazing Abel Tasman National Park both lie to the north of the "Garden City" of Christchurch, whilst further south in Dunedin there's a strong Scottish influence. Queenstown is an activity paradise and yet relaxing too, whilst the Fiordland National Park offers the incredible scenery and true serenity of Milford and Doubtful Sounds.



# WAYS TO EXPLORE

New Zealand is a truly wonderful country with a variety of ways to experience the spectacular scenery, incredible wildlife, fascinating cultures and vibrant cities. Whether you are a first-time visitor or you've been before, prefer to be with a group or are a free spirit, we have something to suit your needs. Here, we showcase the different ways to explore the Land of the Long White Cloud, so if you prefer a pre-arranged tour or a bespoke tailor-made holiday, give our friendly team a call today.

## CHOOSE YOUR HOLIDAY TYPE

We offer a range of different holidays to New Zealand to suit all interests, tastes and budgets, take a look below to see what holiday type is right for you.

### ESCORTED TOURS

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Whether you want a Deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a Value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace we have a selection that cover all parts of New Zealand.

### SELF DRIVE TOURS

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self drive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. Each of these tours includes a detailed information pack that gives essential driving instructions and maps.

### MOTORHOME HOLIDAYS

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you explore the sights and sounds of New Zealand. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.

### CRUISE HOLIDAYS

Cruising is very popular way to travel and we offer a wide selection of itineraries with some of the leading cruise lines of the world. We can offer oceanic cruises incorporating both New Zealand and Australia, exploring the natural wonders of Fiordland National Park, vibrant cities of Auckland, Wellington and Christchurch and Sydney, Hobart and Melbourne. If you prefer a shorter overnight experience, we can offer these in Milford and Doubtful Sounds. Just speak to our experts and we can create the perfect option for you.

### RAIL & COACH HOLIDAYS

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive, our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to tailor-make them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation arrangements, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements such as a cruise or wildlife viewing trip or combine them with anything else in this brochure to create your holiday of a lifetime.

### ICONIC RAIL JOURNEYS

New Zealand has some stunning rail journeys covering both the North and South Islands, and is home to one of the most famous scenic train rides in the world, the incredible TranzAlpine Train. As it wends its way across the South Island's rocky spine from Christchurch to Greymouth you'll experience the most amazing alpine mountain scenery.



# TAILOR MADE HOLIDAYS

It's your holiday and the arrangements should be just how you want them. Over the past 23 years we have developed expertise in creating tailor made holidays that meet the requirements of our discerning clients. This brochure features suggested itineraries that can either be booked exactly as they are shown or adjusted to how you would like to travel – add in extra nights, upgrade your room at a hotel, change your rental car or include more local experiences, this is your holiday after all.

## WHERE TO STAY

New Zealand has accommodation of all types, from city centre hotels to unique, family homesteads, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges. With such a variety available, we can offer options to suit all budgets and styles, whether it is a full service, top brand hotel to boutique B&B's that provide something unique. Outstanding location can often outweigh the facilities and our descriptions will let you know what to expect.

There is no standard grading system across New Zealand, Fiji and the Cook Islands so we have created our unique rating based on location, facilities and experience. In some smaller locations, options may be few and may be reflected in the rating, for example, a homestead or B&B may be classified slightly higher due to the unique experience or location that it offers. Look out for our classifications throughout our brochure.

## GETTING AROUND

New Zealand is easy to drive around, and we can offer both car rental and motorhome options. If you prefer not to drive, there is an excellent public transport network through the Kiwi Rail train links and coach transfers.

## LOCAL SIGHTSEEING

A great way to find your way around or get under the skin of a destination is by a local sightseeing tour. We can offer a wide variety of sightseeing options from hop-on hop-off bus, taking walking or gourmet food tours with a local expert, or cruise around Auckland Harbour or Milford Sound, just let us know what you would like. It's not always about how you see a place, but how you experience it that creates the lasting memories.

## BREAK THE JOURNEY

With the long flights to New Zealand and Australia, why not stopover en-route to break the journey, and also experience another destination. Our stopover packages provide 2 night stays with accommodation, transfers and some local sightseeing included. If you want a stopover tailor made for you, just speak to our experts who will be happy to help.

Roys Peak, South Island

# INTRODUCING MONTY HALLS

FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS' TRAVEL AMBASSADOR

## We are delighted to introduce our newest member of the First Class Holidays team – Monty Halls.

Monty is a well-known TV broadcaster, explorer and marine biologist, and now we are proud to call him our Travel Ambassador. Whilst we have been creating memorable, award-winning holidays for all our clients, Monty has gone one step further and brought the world's most incredible landscapes, wildlife and marine life into our living rooms, with a series of inspirational TV programmes exploring incredible natural experiences both on land and in the sea.

An expert traveller and globetrotter several times over, we know Monty is the perfect person to help you decide which First Class Holiday is right for you. He's travelled widely to all our destinations, exploring Canada, Alaska, America, Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands in great depth. But he's 'not finished yet'.

He is as passionate as we are about all our destinations and Monty will be advising us on where we should go next. Watch this space.

As well as offering our clients helpful advice on our website and in our brochures, we're excited to announce that Monty will be escorting a First Class Holiday next year.

If you can't wait until then, why not visit our website [www.fcholidays.com/montyhalls](http://www.fcholidays.com/montyhalls) for more information, email [monty@fcholidays.com](mailto:monty@fcholidays.com) or tweet us at [@firstclass\\_hols](https://twitter.com/firstclass_hols) using [#AskFirstClassMonty](https://twitter.com/firstclass_hols)



"I am really looking forward to working with the passionate and knowledgeable team at First Class Holidays and inspiring their clients to travel to some truly amazing places"

Monty Halls





Visit Middle Earth



Blenheim



Napier



Fox Glacier



Visit Mount Cook

# The Ultimate Discovery | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | NAPIER | WELLINGTON | PICTON | BLENHEIM | KAIKOURA | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN  
FOX GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | DUNEDIN | MOUNT COOK | CHRISTCHURCH

Discover the best of New Zealand's North and South Islands on this holiday. You will experience a blend of culture and cosmopolitan living in the North Island and then be overwhelmed by the awe inspiring beauty of the South Island.

## Highlights

- Luxury small group touring
- Ultimate Coach with 20 luxury leather reclining seats on a full size vehicle and panoramic windows
- Breathtaking Milford Sound
- Art Deco Napier

## What's Included

- 18 nights 4.5 star accommodation
- 18 breakfasts, 15 dinners, 2 lunches and 1 high tea • Professional Coach Captain
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise • Sky Tower
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- Cruise on the Interislander Ferry
- Marlborough Wine Tasting
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu • Lakes District Museum
- Milford Sound Nature Cruise & Lunch
- Larnach Castle • Kauri Museum
- City sights tour of Auckland, Napier, Wellington, Christchurch & Dunedin

## Prices

From  
**€6733**  
SAVE €130 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €8800.  
Guaranteed Departure Dates:  
2019: Sep 11\*, 26\* | Nov 01, 16  
2020: Jan 28 | Feb 08 | Mar 01 | Apr 22

### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

On arrival into Auckland you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This evening meet your travelling companions over a complimentary pre-dinner drink. Hotel: Crowne Plaza Auckland

*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

### Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands

Board the luxurious Ultimate Coach, depart Auckland and travel to the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree. Enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum in Matakoho, then travel via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British. Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands

### Day 3: Bay of Islands - Free Day

Today is a free day. Choose from the many optional activities available, including the Cape Reinga coach trip via Ninety Mile Beach or a spectacular scenic flight. Or maybe you'll embark on a voyage of discovery and enjoy the beauty of this area by sailing aboard the iconic R. Tucker Thompson Tall Ship. The waters here are a playground for penguins, dolphins and gannets. This evening is also free and you may like to enjoy a relaxing dinner cruise (optional).

### Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland

This morning travel aboard a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia. Travel south via Whangarei to Auckland. Hotel: Crowne Plaza Auckland

### Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua

This morning enjoy a city sights tour including a visit to Sky Tower, one of New Zealand's most spectacular attractions. Continue through the picturesque countryside to Hobbiton for a buffet lunch. This is followed by a guided tour of the Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit trilogies. Your guide will recount details of how this beautiful piece of farmland was transformed into The Shire from Middle Earth. Hotel for 2 nights: Regent of Rotorua

### Day 6: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride at the Skyline Rotorua for breakfast, with spectacular views and time for a thrilling luge ride! Next stop is the Agrodome for an action packed hour of farming entertainment and education that's unlike anything you've seen before. Enjoy some free time this afternoon before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

### Day 7: Rotorua - Napier

Depart Rotorua and travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to Huka Falls and Lake Taupo. Continue to Napier known as "The Art Deco Capital", where a city tour will showcase the most comprehensive collection of art deco buildings in the world. Enjoy a ride on the Hawkes Bay Express followed by free time to explore the fascinating architecture. Hotel: Scenic Hotel Te Pania

### Day 8: Napier - Wellington

Travel South this morning through the Wairarapa, an emerging cool-climate wine region. Drive through the scenic Rimutaka Mountain Range into Wellington, then enjoy a city tour of the nation's capital which will highlight the history and culture on show here. Hotel: InterContinental Wellington

### Day 9: Wellington - Picton - Blenheim

A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. This afternoon board the Interislander Ferry and enjoy the scenery as you travel through the Marlborough Sounds to Picton where you board your Ultimate Coach for the short journey to Blenheim. This evening sample some of the local wines from the Marlborough region. Hotel: Marlborough Vintners Hotel

### Day 10: Blenheim - Kaikoura - Christchurch

Tour through Marlborough Country, famous for its food and wine then travel to the seaside village of Kaikoura. Continue onto the garden city of Christchurch for an introductory city sights tour. Hotel: The George or similar

### Day 11: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Fox Glacier

This morning board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. Travel over massive viaducts, river valleys and spectacular gorges as you ascend to Arthur's Pass located in the centre of the Southern Alps. Board your coach and travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before continuing via Franz Josef to Fox Glacier where time is available to experience a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the spectacular glaciers. Hotel: Distinction Fox Glacier

### Day 12: Fox Glacier - Queenstown

See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel south along the West Coast. Continue via the Haast Pass, an area of stunning beauty before arriving into picturesque Queenstown, a year round resort situated on the shores of magical Lake Wakatipu. This evening is free and you may choose to dine out at one of the many fine restaurants. Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage Hotel Queenstown

### Day 13: Queenstown - Free Day

Today is a free day. There are plenty of sightseeing options and your Coach Captain is available to assist. You may wish to enjoy the thrill of a jet boat ride, a heritage tour of the scenic Skippers Canyon or the helicopter ride of a lifetime. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. On arrival sit back and relax, as you are treated to the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine at the Colonel's Homestead. After dinner enjoy a short farm tour then reboard the TSS Earnslaw for a sing along as you cruise back to Queenstown.

### Day 14: Queenstown - Te Anau

Enjoy a leisurely start this morning before travelling to Arrowtown, an old gold mining village where you visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue to Te Anau, the gateway to Fiordland. Tonight after dinner you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional). Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas

### Day 15: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Te Anau

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive to Milford Sound where you board your launch for a nature cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch onboard. This afternoon return to Te Anau where some free time is available. You might like to cap off your Fiordland experience by watching the breathtaking film, Ata Whenua - Shadowland, which screens at the Fiordland Cinema (optional).

### Day 16: Te Anau - Dunedin

Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Dunedin known as the "Edinburgh of the South". Enjoy an informative city tour followed by some free time to explore at leisure. Hotel: Distinction Dunedin

### Day 17: Dunedin - Mount Cook

Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you will hear of its tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour. Enjoy time to wander around this Garden of International Significance followed by a High Tea. Follow the Waitaki River and see Lake Benmore as you travel to Mount Cook for your overnight stay. Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel

### Day 18: Mount Cook - Christchurch

Marvel at Mount Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available to enjoy a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the Southern Alps. Continue to Lake Tekapo and view the brilliant turquoise water, visit the Church of the Good Shepherd and see the Sheep Dog Statue before arriving into Christchurch. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner including selected beverages with your new found friends. Hotel: The George or similar

### Day 19: Depart Christchurch

Time to say goodbye; you'll be transferred to the airport for your flight home.



This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. An additional deposit is required on this tour as well as our standard deposit, please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Christchurch



Mount Cook National Park



The Ultimate Coach



Picturesque Dunedin



Hole in the Rock cruise



Cruise the Marlborough Sounds

## The Ultimate Explorer | 16 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | MOUNT COOK | DUNEDIN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | QUEENSTOWN | FOX GLACIER | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | PICTON  
WELLINGTON | TAUPO | ROTORUA | BAY OF ISLANDS | AUCKLAND

Experience the stunning majesty of Mount Cook, marvel at the spectacular Fox Glacier, the unbelievable scenery of the Fiordland National Park, alpine Queenstown on the shores Lake Wakatipu and New Zealand's oldest city, Dunedin on this comprehensive tour.

### Highlights

- Luxury small group tour
- Travel in style on the Ultimate Coach with 20 luxury leather reclining seats on a full size vehicle with panoramic windows

### What's Included

- 15 nights 4.5 star accommodation
- 15 breakfasts, 12 dinners including 3 speciality dinners, 1 picnic lunch & 1 high tea
- Larnach Castle • Milford Sound Nature Cruise
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu • Interislander Ferry
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola • Te Papa Museum
- Traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- City sights tour of Christchurch, Dunedin, Wellington & Auckland
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Personalised Meet and Greet on arrival
- Professional Coach Captain
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€5879**  
SAVE €130 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €7686.  
Guaranteed departure dates:  
2019: Sep 27\* | Oct 13, 28 | Nov 12 | Dec 05  
2020: Jan 11, 26 | Feb 13 | Mar 01, 10, 29 | May 06\*

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival into Christchurch you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This evening meet your travelling companions over a complimentary pre-dinner drink. Hotel: The George  
*Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

#### Day 2: Christchurch – Mount Cook

After an introductory city sights tour depart Christchurch and travel through the southern Canterbury Plains to Lake Tekapo. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Marvel at the spectacular mountain ranges including Mount Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available to enjoy a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the Southern Alps. Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel

#### Day 3: Mount Cook - Dunedin

Depart Mt Cook and see Lake Benmore before following the Waitaki River to Oamaru, famous for its limestone. Explore the Victorian Precinct including the Loan and Merc restaurant, the Woolstore complex, auto museum, galleries and the penny farthing shop. Continue south to Dunedin and enjoy an informative city tour followed by some free time to explore at leisure. You might be interested in a tour of the Speight's Brewery (optional) or the chance to see local wildlife in their natural habitat (optional). Hotel: Distinction Dunedin

#### Day 4: Dunedin - Te Anau

Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you will hear of its tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour. Enjoy time to wander around this Garden of International Significance followed by High Tea in the Grand Ballroom. Farewell Dunedin and travel through Balclutha and Gore to Te Anau, gateway to Fiordland and your overnight stay. Tonight you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional). Hotel: Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas

#### Day 5: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive to Milford Sound for a cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch. This afternoon travel to Queenstown, overlooking magical Lake Wakatipu. Spend the next two nights at this year round resort with its wide range of activities and attractions. This evening is free to dine at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Millennium Hotel Queenstown

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Free Day

Today is free for you to explore Queenstown. Your Coach Captain can assist with the many sightseeing options available, whether it be the thrill of a jet boat ride, a tour to Skippers Canyon or get up close to a Kiwi bird. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. On arrival be treated to the best high country cuisine at the Colonel's Homestead. Afterwards take a farm tour then enjoy a sing along by the piano as you cruise back to Queenstown.

#### Day 7: Queenstown - Fox Glacier

Travel to Arrowtown, an old goldmining village and visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue via the Haast Pass to the West Coast, an area of stunning beauty. See the snow capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel north to Fox Glacier. Fox Glacier is the longest of the West Coast Glaciers and has a long guiding history (guided walks first started in 1928). Time is available (weather permitting) to experience a scenic flight (optional) over the spectacular glaciers before continuing to your hotel. Hotel: Distinction Fox Glacier

#### Day 8: Fox Glacier - Arthur's Pass - Christchurch

Travel to Hokitika and visit the Greenstone Factory. Continue to Arthur's Pass and board The TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. View rivers and valleys as you travel through the Waimakariri Basin, over massive viaducts and through the patchwork farmlands of the Canterbury Plains to the elegant city of Christchurch. On arrival your Ultimate Coach will be waiting to transfer you to your hotel. Hotel: The George

#### Day 9: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington

Travel along the East Coast to the seaside village of Kaikoura. Enjoy the spectacular scenery as you travel through Marlborough Country, famous for its food and wine. Continue to Picton, where you will board the Interislander Ferry for your journey through the Marlborough Sounds and across Cook Strait to Wellington. Hotel for 2 nights: InterContinental Wellington

#### Day 10: Wellington

A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. Reboard your coach for a city tour. Enjoy free time this afternoon and this evening is also free to choose your own dining arrangements.

#### Day 11: Wellington - Taupo - Rotorua

Depart Wellington and view the snow-capped peaks of Mt Ruapehu and Mt Tongariro as you travel to Lake Taupo. Visit the spectacular Huka Falls, the most visited natural attraction in New Zealand, where you'll see up to 220,000 litres of water a second gushing through the gorge and shooting out over 8 metres to create a beautiful blue pool. Travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Hotel for 2 nights: Regent of Rotorua or similar

#### Day 12: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride at the Skyline Rotorua for breakfast, with spectacular views and time for a thrilling luge ride! Next stop is the Agrodome for an action packed hour of farming entertainment and education that's unlike anything you've seen before. Continue to Rainbow Springs, spanning 22 acres of native trees. Set amongst the beautiful forests of Rotorua, Rainbow Springs Nature Park offers a fun-packed and educational experience. Learn about New Zealand's fascinating natural history and meet the creatures who call this great land home. A highlight will be the Kiwi Encounter experience which offers a unique behind-the-scenes tour of a working kiwi nursery and hatchery. Some free time is available before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

#### Day 13: Rotorua - Auckland - Bay of Islands

This morning depart Rotorua and travel north via Auckland to the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree. Continue via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British. Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands

#### Day 14: Bay of Islands

This morning cruise through the beautiful Bay of Islands on board a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia for a free afternoon. This evening is also free.

#### Day 15: Bay of Islands - Auckland

Depart the Bay of Islands this morning and travel via Whangarei and Dargaville to Matakoho. Enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum before continuing to Auckland for a city sights tour. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner including selected beverages with your new found friends. Hotel: Crowne Plaza Auckland

#### Day 16: Depart Auckland

Time to say goodbye; you'll be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.



This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. An additional deposit is required on this tour as well as our standard deposit, please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Travel in luxury on the Ultimate Coach



Larnach Castle, Dunedin



Bay Of Islands



Te Papa Museum, Wellington



Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise

# Ultimate Rail, Cruise & Coach Experience | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | WELLINGTON | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FOX GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN  
DOUBTFUL SOUND | TE ANAU | DUNEDIN

This small group tour combines world famous rail journeys, luxury coach travel and an exclusive overnight cruise on spectacular Doubtful Sound. Explore the majestic South Island and the diversity of the North Island in ultimate style.

Highlights

- Travel in style on the Ultimate Coach with 20 luxury leather reclining seats on a full size vehicle with panoramic windows

What's Included

- 18 nights 4.5 star accommodation
- 18 breakfasts, 14 dinners, 2 lunches and 2 morning teas
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Glenbrook Vintage Railway
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola • Christchurch Tram
- Maori Hangi & Concert • Interislander Ferry
- Coastal Pacific Rail Journey
- International Antarctic Centre
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu • TranzAlpine Train
- Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise
- Larnach Castle
- City sights tour of Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch & Dunedin
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Personalised Meet and Greet on arrival
- Professional Coach Captain
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

Prices

From

€7333

SAVE €130 per person on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €9700.

Guaranteed departure dates:  
2019: Sep 07\*, 21\* | Oct 10, 12 | Nov 14, 20 | Dec 18  
2020: Jan 06, 11, 26 | Feb 10, 17 | Mar 08, 15, 28  
Apr 15 | May 03\*

*Surcharge applies to 18 Dec departure date.*

**Day 1: Arrive Auckland**  
On arrival into Auckland you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This evening meet your travelling companions over a complimentary pre-dinner drink. Hotel: Crowne Plaza Auckland  
*Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

**Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Board the luxurious Ultimate Coach and enjoy a city tour of Auckland, dubbed the 'City of Sails', before travelling to Matakoho to enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum. Travel via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands

**Day 3: Bay of Islands - Free Day**  
Today is a free day. Choose from the many optional activities available, including the Cape Reinga coach trip via Ninety Mile Beach or a spectacular scenic flight. This evening is also free and you may like to enjoy a relaxing dinner cruise (optional).

**Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
This morning travel aboard a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia. Travel south via Whangarei, call into the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree before arriving in Auckland.  
Hotel: Crowne Plaza Auckland

**Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua**  
This morning travel to Glenbrook Vintage Railway for a nostalgic 15 kilometre trip back in time on a beautifully restored vintage steam train. Visit the restoration workshop and on return to Glenbrook Station, morning tea will be served. Depart Glenbrook and travel through magnificent countryside of rolling hills and green pastures famous for dairying. Continue to Rainbow Springs, spanning 22 acres of native trees. A highlight will be the Kiwi Encounter experience which offers a unique behind-the-scenes tour of a working kiwi nursery and hatchery.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Regent of Rotorua or similar

**Day 6: Rotorua**  
Today begins with a gondola ride at the Skyline Rotorua for breakfast, with spectacular views and time for a thrilling luge ride! Next stop is the Agrodome for an action packed hour of farming entertainment and education that's unlike anything you've seen before. Enjoy some free time this afternoon before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

**Day 7: Rotorua - Wellington**  
Travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the spectacular Huka Falls. Continue to Lake Taupo for some free time to enjoy this scenic lakeside town. Travel via the Tongariro National Park to the Wellington Tramway Museum to view a display of tramway history and enjoy a nostalgic trip on one of the original trams that served Wellington city.  
Hotel for 2 nights: InterContinental Wellington

**Day 8: Wellington**  
A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. Reboard your coach for an extensive city tour which showcases the history and culture on show. Enjoy free time this afternoon and this evening is also free to choose your own dining arrangements.

**Day 9: Wellington - Christchurch**  
This morning board the Interislander Ferry, cross the Cook Strait and enjoy the scenery as you travel through the Marlborough Sounds to Picton. Join the Coastal Pacific, a truly spectacular rail journey that follows a thin wedge of land between the Pacific Ocean and the Kaikoura Ranges. Meet your Ultimate Coach in the fishing village of Kaikoura for the journey across the Northern Canterbury Plains to the garden city of Christchurch.  
Hotel for 2 nights: The George

**Day 10: Christchurch**  
Visit the International Antarctic Centre, designed to provide an informative account of life in Antarctica before taking a city tour. This afternoon use your included tram pass to explore at leisure.

**Day 11: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Fox Glacier**  
This morning board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. Travel over massive viaducts, river valleys and spectacular gorges as you ascend to Arthur's Pass located in the centre of the Southern Alps. Board your Ultimate Coach and travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before continuing via Franz Josef to Fox Glacier where time is available to experience a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the spectacular glaciers. Hotel: Distinction Fox Glacier

**Day 12: Fox Glacier - Queenstown**  
See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel south along the West Coast. Continue via the Haast Pass, an area of stunning beauty before arriving into picturesque Queenstown, a year round resort situated on the shores of magical Lake Wakatipu. This evening is free and you may choose to dine out at one of the many fine restaurants.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage Queenstown or similar

**Day 13: Queenstown - Free Day**  
Today is a free day for you to explore Queenstown. There are many options available. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. On arrival sit back and relax, as you are treated to the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine at the Colonel's Homestead. After dinner enjoy a short farm tour then reboard the TSS Earnslaw for a sing along by the piano as you cruise back to Queenstown.

**Day 14: Queenstown - Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise**  
Today travel via Te Anau to Manapouri. Enjoy a picnic lunch as you cruise across the lake to join the Fiordland Navigator for an unforgettable overnight experience in the Fiordland National Park. As you cruise through some of the fiord's most stunning scenery, our knowledgeable nature guides will provide commentary ensuring you miss nothing, be it the pod of resident dolphins, fur seals or rare penguins you might encounter. After dropping anchor in a sheltered cove, you can choose to explore the shoreline by kayak or tender boat or to simply relax onboard. For the more adventurous (or very brave), there's even a chance to go swimming! As evening falls enjoy a delicious buffet prepared by the on-board chef. Overnight: Fiordland Navigator

**Day 15: Doubtful Sound - Te Anau**  
Start the day with a hearty breakfast before heading back to Deep Cove for the trip back to Manapouri. Return to the wharf and meet your Ultimate Coach for the journey to Te Anau where you will enjoy an afternoon at leisure. You may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional).  
Hotel: Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas

**Day 16: Te Anau - Dunedin**  
Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Pukerangi to board The Taieri Gorge Limited for a journey through spectacular scenery only accessible by rail. On the return to Dunedin's historic Edwardian Railway Station your coach will transfer you to the hotel.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Dunedin

**Day 17: Dunedin**  
Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle, hear the tragic and scandalous stories on a guided tour with time to wander around this Garden of International Significance followed by an Ultimate High Tea served in the Grand Ballroom. Return to the city for an informative city tour followed by some free time. You might be interested in a tour of Speights Brewery (optional) or the chance to see wildlife in their natural habitat (optional).

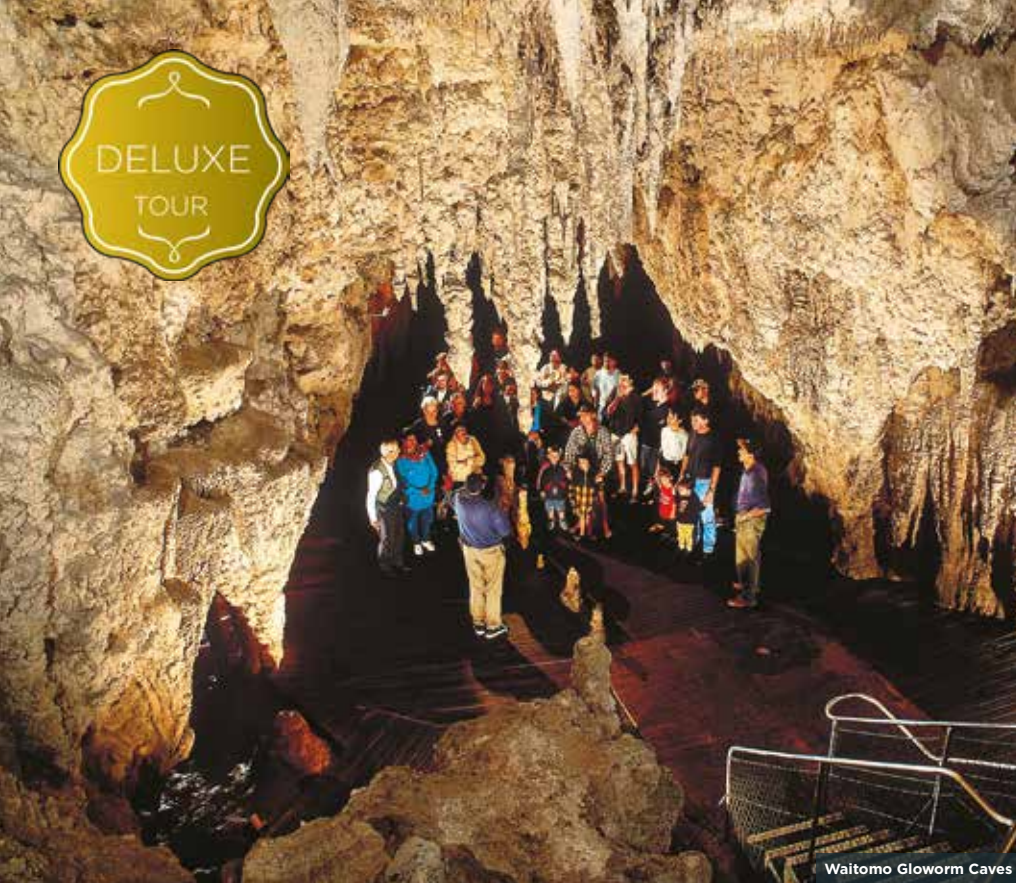
**Day 18: Dunedin - Christchurch**  
This morning travel to the city of Oamaru, famous for its limestone. Continue north to Pleasant Point Museum & Railway for a short rail experience followed by lunch and time to explore the preserved heritage of the South Canterbury railway. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your new found friends.  
Hotel: The George

**Day 19: Depart Christchurch**  
Time to say goodbye; you will be transferred to the airport for your flight home after a memorable New Zealand holiday.



This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. An additional deposit is required on this tour as well as our standard deposit, please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





# New Zealand Wonderland | 18 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | WELLINGTON | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN  
MILFORD SOUND | TE ANAU | DUNEDIN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPO | CHRISTCHURCH

Freedom, flexibility and hotels in stunning locations are the hallmark of this tour. As you journey through the New Zealand landscape you'll encounter enriching cultural experiences, see amazing geothermal activity and wondrous marine life.

### Highlights

- Visit the historic Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Ride on the famous TranzAlpine train
- Marvel at the impressive Franz Josef Glacier
- Stay at the Te Waonui Forest retreat

### What's Included

- 17 nights accommodation
- 17 Breakfasts & 12 Dinners
- Choice of sightseeing in Auckland
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Waitomo Glow Worm Caves
- Maori Concert and Hangi Feast
- Choice of sightseeing in Rotorua
- City tour of Wellington • Milford Sound Cruise
- Interislander Ferry • TranzAlpine Train
- Choice of sightseeing in Queenstown
- Choice of sightseeing in Dunedin
- Baggage handling • Coach Travel
- Airport Transfers

### Prices

From  
**€6112**  
SAVE €290 per person  
Book by 27 Feb 2019

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €8171  
Departure Dates:  
2019: Oct 04, 18, 25 | Nov 01, 08, 15, 29  
Dec 06, 20  
2020: Jan 03, 10, 24, 31 | Feb 07, 14, 18, 21, 28  
Mar 03, 13, 20 | Apr 03, 24 | May 08 | Jul 31  
Sep 04, 11, 18, 25

**Day 1-2: Arrive Auckland**  
On arrival into Auckland, be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Discover the 'City of Sails' as you choose from a range of sightseeing options including a cruise on Waitemata Harbour, a Waiheke Island wine tour, the Auckland Museum; Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium and a Wilderness Adventure into the Waitakere Rainforest.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland

**Day 3: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Travel along the Hibiscus Coast, to Matakoho's Kauri Museum. Continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, where the original treaty between the British and Maori people was signed. Here, you'll also enjoy a visit to the Maori Meeting House and War Canoe.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel and Resort

**Day 4: Bay of Islands**  
Today, discover this spectacular region with a choice of activities. Perhaps take a day tour to Cape Reinga, New Zealand's northernmost point; experience life aboard a tall ship; embark on a dolphin watching adventure or take a mini-tour of Russell.

**Day 5: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
Explore the spectacular Bay of Islands on a dolphin watching cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. In these deep-sea fishing grounds, dolphins are frequently seen. Meander through the inner islands, admiring the picturesque sandy beaches and rocky outcrops, then relax in a secluded bay. Back at your hotel in Auckland tonight enjoy a pacific-themed dinner.  
Hotel: Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland

**Day 6: Auckland - Waitomo Caves - Rotorua**  
Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glow-worm caves where thousands of tiny luminescent creatures radiate an unmistakable glow. Discover this natural wonder on a guided tour, before continuing to Rotorua - the geothermal capital of New Zealand. This evening, immerse yourself in Maori culture at a traditional Hangi Feast and performance of song and dance.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Holiday Inn Rotorua

**Day 7: Rotorua**  
Enjoy Freedom of Choice Sightseeing today. Perhaps experience the icons of Rotorua at the Agrodome Farm Show, visit Rainbow Springs Nature Park or take a 'Hobbiton Movie Set' tour. Take a drive through forest and farmland to visit New Zealand's largest boiling mud pool and colourful hot springs, or discover the local art, history and culture at Rotorua Museum.

**Optional Country Homestay:**  
*You may prefer to experience warm New Zealand hospitality on a Rotorua Country Homestay. Ask for further details and pricing.*

**Day 8: Rotorua - Taupo - Wellington**  
Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway to the heart of the North Island and view the Wairakei Steam Valley. Visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across the vast volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park to Wellington. This evening, discover the tantalising flavours of New Zealand with a choice from three tempting restaurants in which to dine. Hotel for 2 nights: Amora Hotel

**Day 9: Wellington**  
Today enjoy a sightseeing tour taking you to the city's best-loved landmarks and sights, including New Zealand's national museum - Te Papa Tongarewa. Afterwards, ride Wellington's iconic Cable Car.

**Day 10: Wellington - Kaikoura - Christchurch**  
Cruise across Cook Strait through the stunning waters of Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds to Picton. Travel to the quaint fishing town of Kaikoura, famous for its whale watching, and on to Christchurch. Hotel: The Commodore

**Day 11: Christchurch - TranzAlpine - Franz Josef**  
Board the TranzAlpine train for one of the world's greatest rail adventures through the striking patchwork farmlands of the Canterbury Plains, before travelling across the Southern Alps. Disembark at Arthur's Pass and travel by coach to Hokitika, the jade capital; then continue along the stunning west coast to Franz Josef and the dramatic terrain and icy surrounds of striking Franz Josef Glacier. Check in to your luxury eco-resort and enjoy a spectacular four-course degustation dinner. Hotel: Te Waonui Forest Retreat

**Day 12: Franz Josef - Queenstown**  
Enjoy a day of truly breath-taking scenery as you travel along the Haast River, capturing views of the massive glacier-formed Haast River Valley, towering peaks, rushing waterfalls and lush rainforest. Arrive in Queenstown, New Zealand's 'adventure capital', where this evening you'll choose from four tempting restaurants in which to dine.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Novotel Queenstown

**Day 13: Queenstown**  
You choose today from a range of activities. Perhaps embark on a Safari of the Scenes tour, and visit several local sites where the popular 'Lord of the Rings' trilogy was filmed; take an exhilarating ride on the famous Shotover Jet Boat or maybe take a tour of the country's premier wine producing region.

**Day 14: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau**  
Embark on one of the most scenic drives today as you journey along the Milford Road, wind down the Eglinton and Hollyford valleys and drive through the Homer Tunnel to be met by the majestic sight of Mitre Peak. Continue to spectacular Milford Sound, where you'll enjoy a cruise along the full length of this pristine fiord. The mesmerising sight of trees clinging to almost vertical rock faces as they plunge seawards; of cascading waterfalls appearing from nowhere and crashing to the ocean in a haze of mist and spray will live in your memory for ever. And then there's the wildlife - dolphins if you are lucky, sea lions and hundreds of birds. Afterwards, enjoy a drive through picturesque countryside to the lakeside settlement of Te Anau.  
Hotel: Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas

**Day 15: Te Anau - Dunedin**  
Leaving the Fiordland region you'll journey via Lumsden and Gore to Dunedin. Known as the Edinburgh of the south, this former gold mining town was once New Zealand's largest city. This afternoon, choose your sightseeing. Perhaps visit Larnach Castle, one of Dunedin's must-see visitor attractions, for a guided tour. You'll discover the castle's rich history that dates back to 1871 as well as explore the exquisite gardens, which have attained a Garden of International Significance award from the New Zealand Gardens Trust. Or why not visit Olveston House, designed by acclaimed English architect Sir Ernest George. Olveston House was built as a family home furnished with fine art, furniture and artefacts purchased from all around the world. The house is somewhat of a time capsule; little has changed in the house since it was occupied in 1906. Or maybe you'll board the Taieri Gorge Railway for a journey into the rugged countryside. Tour Speight's Brewery; visit an albatross colony and see penguins or take an off-road tour of the Otago Peninsula.  
Hotel: Scenic Hotel Southern Cross

**Day 16: Dunedin - Mount Cook**  
Journey north, stopping to view the large Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mount Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity. Perhaps visit The Sir Edmund Hillary Alpine Centre, join a guided nature walk or participate in a stargazing session this evening. Tonight, relish your stay at one of the region's premier properties, set in the shadows of magnificent Mt Cook.  
Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel

**Day 17: Mount Cook - Lake Tekapo - Christchurch**  
Once you have arrived at Lake Tekapo you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Travel through delightful scenery along Burkes Pass to Christchurch, the South Island's largest city. This evening enjoy a Farewell Dinner.  
Hotel: Rydges Latimer

**Day 18: Christchurch departure**  
Your tour concludes after breakfast with a transfer to the airport.







Pohutu Geyser - Rotorua



Wellington



Te Anau



TranzAlpine Train



Franz Josef



Dunedin

## New Zealand Highlighter | 14 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | WELLINGTON | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | TE ANAU  
DUNEDIN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPO

New Zealand is arguably the world's purest destination; un-crowded, clean and green. There's quiet villages and bustling cities; history, culture and a friendly population who are passionate about their country. Once you've visited, you'll understand why...

### Highlights

- Enjoy a Maori Hangi Feast in Rotorua
- Ride on the famous TranzAlpine train
- Marvel at Franz Josef Glacier
- Cruise the full length of Milford Sound

### What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 13 breakfasts and 10 dinners
- Choice of sightseeing in Auckland, Rotorua, Queenstown, Dunedin & Mt Cook
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Maori Concert and Hangi Feast
- City tour of Wellington • Interislander Ferry
- TranzAlpine Train • Milford Sound Cruise
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Professional Tour Director
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€5288**

SAVE €175 per person  
Book by 27 Feb 2019

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €6876.

Departure Dates::

2019: Oct 08, 22, 29 | Nov 05, 12 | Dec 10, 24

2020: Jan 07, 14, 28 | Feb 04, 11, 18, 22, 25

Mar 03, 07, 17, 24 | Apr 07, 28 | May 12 | Aug 04

Sep 08, 15, 22, 29

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. Then, choose from a range of Freedom of Choice sightseeing activities. Perhaps you'll take a city tour and then either relax on a harbour cruise, visit Kelly Tarlton's Sea Life Aquarium and see over 30 live animal exhibits and amazing underwater viewing tunnels, or take a trip to the Auckland museum. Or maybe you'll see the lush rainforest and black sand beaches outside the city on a Wilderness Adventure, or take a cruise and visit Devonport, a picture-perfect harbourside suburb. The freedom to choose is yours. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers and Tour Director during a Welcome Dinner. Hotel: Grand Millennium Hotel

#### Day 2: Auckland - Waitomo Caves - Rotorua

Leaving Auckland, travel to the Waitomo cave. World-renowned and a magnet for both local and overseas visitors, the Waitomo Glowworm Caves occupy a high placing in the New Zealand vacation wish-list. Thousands of these tiny creatures radiate their unmistakable luminescent light as expert guides provide informative commentary on the Caves' historical and geological significance. Waitomo Glowworm Caves are a must see for any traveller. Enjoy the world famous boat ride under thousands of magical glowworms and become a part of over 120 years of cultural and natural history. Then continue to Rotorua; with its crystal clear lake and lush forests it's at the heart of Maori culture and famous for its geothermal activity. Tonight you'll enjoy a Hangi Feast and learn about ancient Maori customs as you are entertained with song and dance by locals.

Hotel for 2 nights: Holiday Inn Rotorua

#### Day 3: Rotorua - Freedom of Choice Sightseeing

Today enjoy the opportunity to choose from a range of activities including an eco-thermal tour; a visit to Hobbiton; a trip to the Rotorua Museum; a Kiwi encounter and Rotorua sightseeing tour.

#### Day 4: Rotorua - Taupo - Wellington

Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the heart of the North Island. Visit the spectacular Huka Falls, the most visited natural attraction in New Zealand, where you'll see up to 220,000 litres of water a second gushing through the gorge and shooting out over 8 metres beyond to create a beautiful blue pool. Then head to the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo and cross the vast volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park, which encompasses the volcanoes of Tongariro, Ngauruhoe and Ruapehu and features some of New Zealand's most contrasting landscapes, to Wellington. This evening you have Freedom of Choice dining; will it be the hotel's grill, the iconic Lido Café or the Hummingbird Eatery for dinner? Hotel for 2 nights: Amora Hotel Wellington

#### Day 5: Wellington

You'll enjoy a sightseeing tour of Wellington today, taking you to the city's best-loved landmarks, including the Museum of New Zealand - Te Papa Tongarewa. Then ride Wellington's iconic Cable Car and gain a fresh perspective on this coastal city.

#### Day 6: Wellington - Christchurch

Step aboard the Interislander Ferry and cruise across Cook Strait and on to Picton on New Zealand's South Island. Rejoin your coach and journey through Marlborough to Christchurch. Hotel: The Commodore

#### Day 7: Christchurch - TranzAlpine Train - Franz Josef

Board the TranzAlpine train for one of the world's greatest rail adventures. You'll journey through the striking patchwork farmlands of the Canterbury Plains, before travelling across the Southern Alps. Disembark at Arthur's Pass and travel by coach to Hokitika. Here, you will have the opportunity to see Pounamu (jade) being skillfully carved into pieces of jewellery. Afterwards, continue along the dramatic New Zealand west coast to Franz Josef, where you'll have the opportunity to take in the dramatic terrain and icy surrounds of striking Franz Josef Glacier. Check in to your luxury eco-resort before enjoying a spectacular four-course dégustation dinner this evening. Hotel: Te Waonui Forest Retreat

#### Day 8: Franz Josef - Queenstown

Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River, capturing views of the massive glacier-formed Haast River Valley, towering peaks, rushing waterfalls and lush rainforest. Arrive in Queenstown, New Zealand's 'adventure capital', where this evening you have Freedom of Choice dining. Perhaps sample the delicious fresh produce at waterside Finz seafood restaurant, or take a scenic gondola ride to the Skyline Restaurant. Alternatively, you may prefer to cruise aboard the TSS Earnslaw, a vintage steamboat. Hotel for 2 nights: Novotel Queenstown Lakeside

#### Day 9: Queenstown - Freedom of Choice sightseeing

You choose what to do today. Perhaps embark on a Safari of the Scenes tour, and visit several local sites where the popular 'Lord of the Rings' trilogy was filmed. On it, you'll experience the great affinity between the cinematic landscape of New Zealand and that of Middle-earth. Alternatively, you may prefer to take an exhilarating ride on the famous Shotover Jet Boat. New Zealand is rightly famous for its wines, and a tour of the country's premier wine producing region is a tempting option today. Your Tour Director will be on hand to help you choose.

#### Day 10: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau

Follow The Remarkables mountain range to the Fiordland National Park and journey along Milford Road, through some stunning scenery to Milford Sound. Cruise the full length of tranquil Milford Sound, a haven of beauty where the fiord like landscape has verdant rainforest covered rock faces dropping into the clear waters of the Sound, waterfalls cascading seaward and if you're lucky, marine life in abundance. Later this afternoon travel to the pretty town of Te Anau on the shores of Lake Te Anau. This evening savour the tastes of Southland at a Taste of Fiordland dinner. Hotel: Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas

#### Day 11: Te Anau - Dunedin

This morning you journey through rolling Southland countryside via Lumsden and Gore to the east coast and Dunedin. Known as the Edinburgh of the south, the former gold mining town was once New Zealand's largest city thanks to an influx of miners during the goldrush. This afternoon you have the freedom to choose your activity. Perhaps tour Larnach Castle and learn of its intriguing history; visit the Otago Peninsula or head to Dunedin's beautiful railway station and board the Taieri Gorge Railway for a journey into the rugged countryside. Hotel: Scenic Hotel Southern Cross

#### Day 12: Dunedin - Mount Cook

See the spectacular Moeraki Boulders at Koekohe Beach before continuing to the Mount Cook National Park, home to Australasia's highest peak, known to the Maori as Aoraki. The journey to your stunningly located hotel is quite spectacular; as you journey along the shores of Lake Pukaki the vista changes constantly and the mountain grows ever larger until you leave the lake behind and arrive at the base of the snow covered giant. Enjoy Freedom of Choice Sightseeing; will it be a guided nature walk, a visit to the Sir Edmund Hillary Alpine Centre or in summer a close up boat ride amongst glaciers on the Tasman Glacier Terminal Lake. Or maybe a little stargazing tonight is more to your liking? Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel

#### Day 13: Mount Cook - Lake Tekapo - Christchurch

Continue to Lake Tekapo and view the brilliant turquoise water. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Continue to Christchurch later on today where you will thoroughly enjoy a Farewell Dinner with your fellow travellers. Hotel: Rydges Latimer

#### Day 14: Christchurch departure

Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.







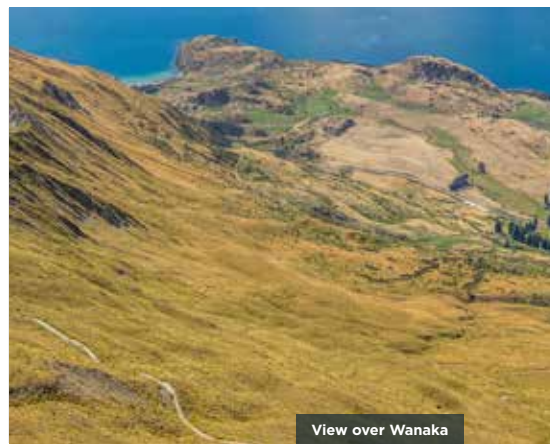
Enjoy an exclusive cruise on Lake Rotoiti



Te Waionui Forest Retreat



Mount Cook



View over Wanaka



Overnight cruise on Doubtful Sound



Learn about the Maori Culture

# New Zealand Grandeur | 18 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | DOUBTFUL SOUND | DUNEDIN | MT COOK | KAIKOURA | PICTON | WELLINGTON  
MARTINBOROUGH | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | ROTORUA | AUCKLAND

Discover the true essence of New Zealand as you explore both the North and South Island on this deluxe small group tour. Stay in boutique hotels, savour culinary delights and be treated to exclusive excursions whilst touring in 5 star comfort.

## Highlights

- West Coast Glaciers
- Spectacular Southern Lakes District
- Fiordland National Park
- Dunedin, the Edinburgh of the South
- World Heritage listed Mt Cook National Park
- Wellington, the nation's capital
- Boutique wine village of Martinborough
- Small group touring with just 24 guests

## What's Included

- 16 nights luxury accommodation
- 17 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 9 dinners
- Overnight cruise on Doubtful Sound
- Travel by 5 star luxury touring coach
- Guided by a professional Coach Captain
- Franz Josef thermal pools
- Larnach Castle • Wine tasting
- Interislander Ferry crossing
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve
- Treetop eco-walk amongst the Redwoods
- Hobbiton Movie Set & Farm Tour
- Hotel portage
- Complimentary private airport transfers on arrival & departure

## Prices

From  
**€6132**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €8624.

Departure Dates:

2019: Oct 20 | Nov 17 | Dec 01

2020: Jan 12 | Feb 09, 23 | Mar 22 | Oct 15

Nov 05, 26

### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Welcome to New Zealand. On arrival you will met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, enjoy welcome drinks and dinner with your fellow travellers.

Hotel: Rydges Latimer Hotel

### Day 2: Christchurch - Franz Josef

A short drive brings you to the tiny train station of Springfield, gateway to the majestic Southern Alps. Board the award-winning TranzAlpine train for the spectacular rail journey to Arthurs Pass, the South Island's highest altitude settlement. Enjoy thrilling vistas over deep gorges as you travel alongside the ice-fed Waimakariri River and traverse the mighty Southern Alps, where spectacular views of the chiselled alpine landscape will take your breath away at every turn. On to Franz Josef where you can relax and soak in the thermal pools after an invigorating day and sumptuous dinner.

Hotel: Te Waonui Forest Retreat

### Day 3: Franz Josef - Queenstown

Before your departure this morning, there is the opportunity to experience an optional scenic flight over this remarkable region (subject to weather conditions). Later, view incredible scenery as you travel past the untouched wilderness and pristine lakes of the Mt Aspiring and Westland National Parks. There is time to wander around the popular lakeside township of Wanaka before stopping at the historic gold mining village of Arrowtown.

Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage Queenstown Hotel

### Day 4: Queenstown

Queenstown is regarded as New Zealand's premier holiday destination and today is free to experience this magnificent alpine resort. Queenstown boasts an incredible array of adventure and leisure activities and your Coach Captain can assist with any optional activities you would like to do.

### Day 5: Overnight Doubtful Sound Wilderness Cruise

Skirt the shores of Lake Wakatipu and travel through lush farmland to Te Anau. On to Manapouri, where you enjoy a leisurely cruise across this picturesque lake to West Arm. This is followed by a short coach trip on New Zealand's most expensive road, travelling over Wilmot Pass and pausing along the way to experience the dense Fiordland rainforest and view Doubtful Sound glistening far below. At Deep Cove, your crew and the 'Fiordland Navigator' await. Designed along the lines of a traditional scow, the 'Fiordland Navigator' blends old world charm with modern comfort and as you cruise through some of the fiord's most stunning scenery, knowledgeable and friendly nature guides will share with you their passion for the region through their commentary. After dropping anchor in a sheltered cove, you can choose to explore the shoreline by kayak or tender boat or you can simply relax on board. As the majesty of Doubtful Sound unfolds before you, its beauty and vastness will take your breath away.

Overnight: Fiordland Navigator

### Day 6: Doubtful Sound - Dunedin

Enjoy a hearty breakfast this morning before exploring other parts of the fiord. We retrace our steps back to Manapouri where you re-join your coach for the journey to Dunedin, the Edinburgh of the South.

Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Dunedin Hotel

### Day 7: Dunedin

This morning travel along the Otago Peninsula where you board a Monarch Wildlife Cruise. On the cruise look out for Furseals and Sealions on their breeding rockeries as well an abundance of other wildlife such as Penguins, Dolphins and Albatross. Afterwards travel to Larnach Castle for a guided tour, learning about its tragic and mysterious history before enjoying a High Tea in the Grand Ballroom. The afternoon is free.

### Day 8: Dunedin - Mt Cook

Today travel up the Waitaki Valley to Omarama. Your journey continues into the World Heritage Mt Cook National Park, with its 70,000 ha of breathtaking alpine scenery. After dinner, enjoy a guided tour of the Digital Dome Planetarium before your astronomy guides take you to their outdoor stargazing site where you explore different elements of the spectacular southern sky.

Hotel: Mt Cook Hermitage Hotel

### Day 9: Mt Cook - Christchurch

Enjoy a morning at leisure. Later, at Lake Tekapo, stop to view the Church of the Good Shepherd, then cross the fertile Canterbury Plains to Christchurch.

Hotel: Rydges Latimer Hotel

### Day 10: Christchurch - Wellington

Head north past the coastal town of Kaikoura to Picton where you board the Interislander Ferry and cruise through the spectacular Queen Charlotte Sound into Cook Strait. Enjoy stunning views of New Zealand's capital city as you arrive into Wellington Harbour.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Bolton Hotel Wellington

### Day 11: Wellington

Today is a free day at leisure to explore the nations capital.

### Day 12: Wellington - Martinborough

Today begins with a guided tour of Te Papa, the Museum of New Zealand. Travel on to Martinborough, located at the centre of the Wairarapa wine region. Enjoy a wine tasting at the award-winning Palliser Estate vineyard before checking into our accommodation.

Hotel: Peppers Parehua Country Estate

### Day 13: Martinborough - Taupo

Enjoy a tour of the Pukaha Mount Bruce Wildlife Centre, a captive-breeding sanctuary for some of the country's most threatened birds and home to the only white kiwi in captivity. Afterwards continue on to Taupo.

Hotel: Millennium Hotel & Resort Manuels

### Day 14: Taupo - Rotorua

Stop to view the mighty Huka Falls before arriving at the thermal wonderland of Wai O Tapu; considered to be New Zealand's most colourful and diverse geothermal sightseeing attraction Tonight, visit the award winning Tamaki Village and enjoy a traditional Maori hangi (feast) and cultural performance.

Hotel for 2 nights: Millennium Rotorua

### Day 15: Lake Rotoiti Cruise

Today's highlight is an exclusive cruise across the serene, clear waters of Lake Rotoiti; bathe in the thermal waters of the Manupirua hot springs, accessible only by boat. Later, enjoy a suspended treetop eco-walk in the Redwood Forest.

### Day 16: Rotorua - Auckland

After breakfast, travel to Matamata experience a guided tour of Hobbiton, the movie set used in the block-busting 'Lord of the Rings' and 'Hobbit' films. Enjoy a festive lunch at The Green Dragon Inn before travelling on to Auckland, the 'City of Sails'.

Hotel for 2 nights: Pullman Hotel

### Day 17: Auckland

Today is free to explore New Zealand's largest and most vibrant city. This evening, join your friends for a farewell dinner with dinks and relive the many great experiences shared over the last eighteen days.

### Day 18: Depart Auckland

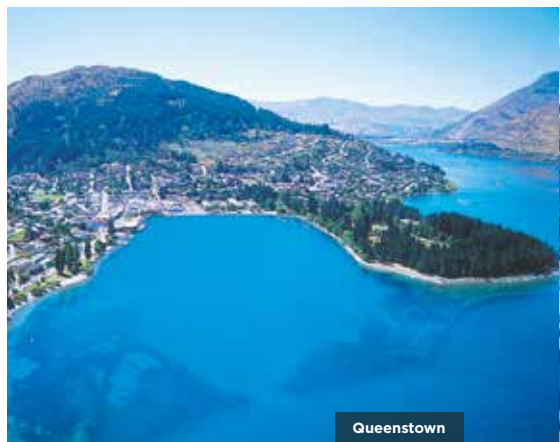
Sadly, your holiday ends after breakfast this morning.



This tour is operated by Kirra Tours.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





# Southern Sensations | 13 Days

WELLINGTON | MARLBOROUGH | KAIKOURA | MOUNT COOK | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | FRANZ JOSEF | CHRISTCHURCH

Discover extraordinary treasures and dramatic extremes on this comprehensive and relaxing small group tour that reveals the hidden gems of New Zealand's South Island.

## Highlights

- 2 night stopovers in the Marlborough Sounds & Mt Cook
- 3 night stay in majestic Queenstown
- Stunning Kenepuru Sound
- Mt Cook National Park
- Beautiful Southern Lakes region

## What's Included

- 12 nights luxury accommodation
- 12 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 7 dinners
- Interislander Cruise from Wellington to Marlborough
- Scenic Mussel Cruise to Raetihi Lodge
- Tasman Glacier Explorer boat expedition
- Milford Sound Cruise
- World Famous TranzAlpine Train
- Travel by 5 star luxury touring coach
- Guided by a professional coach captain
- Hotel portage
- Complimentary private airport transfers on arrival & departure

## Prices

From  
**€4481**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €6306.  
Departure Dates:  
2019: Oct 05, 26 | Nov 16  
2020: Jan 18 | Feb 08, 29 | Mar 21 | Apr 18  
Oct 03, 24 | Nov 14, 28

### Day 1: Arrive Wellington

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your city hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore New Zealand's capital. Perhaps you'll relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Try the visually stunning Makara Peak track, as well as the best of Wellington's waterfront. Ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city and enjoy an ice cream at the top. Or you may wish to visit Te Papa (the museum of New Zealand) or perhaps visit the Parliament Buildings. Hotel: The Bolton Hotel

### Day 2: Wellington - Marlborough

This morning cruise across Cook Strait on the Interislander ferry to Picton. At Havelock, board your vessel for a scenic cruise to the remote resort located in the stunning Kenepuru Sound. Raetihi Lodge is your home for the next 2 nights. This resort offers the perfect way to experience the spectacular Marlborough Sounds, with all the comforts of home blended with the stunning scenery and a private beach so you are guaranteed a holiday to remember. Hotel for 2 nights: Raetihi Lodge

### Day 3: Marlborough

A free day to relax & marvel at the magic that is the Marlborough Sounds. Lodge staff will share their love of the region with you through the wide range of water and nature based experiences they put at your fingertips. Complimentary fishing tackle, kayaks & mountains bikes are provided at the lodge and there is a number of bush walks to enjoy. Or you can simply relax with a book & soak in the spectacular scenery.

### Day 4: Marlborough - Kaikoura

Return to Havelock by water taxi and journey to the small coastal town of Kaikoura. This towns environment is truly spectacular - the village is caught between the rugged Seaward Kaikoura Range and the Pacific Ocean. Kaikoura is also a great base for wildlife experiences of all kinds and a great place to eat crayfish (in the Maori language 'kai' means food, 'koura' means crayfish). Here you can enjoy an optional whale-watching adventure, swim with the dolphins or join local Maori for a unique, award winning cultural experience. Hotel: White Morph Heritage Boutique Collection

### Day 5: Kaikoura - Mt Cook

Travel south across the Canterbury Plains and stop at beautiful Lake Tekapo to view the Church of the Good Shepherd. Then travel up the western side of Lake Pukaki to the Mt Cook National Park. Aoraki Mount Cook National Park is home of the highest mountains and the longest glaciers. It is alpine in the purest sense - with skyscraping peaks, glaciers and permanent snow fields, all set under a star-studded sky. Hotel for 2 nights: Mt Cook Hermitage Hotel

### Day 6: Tasman Glacier Expedition

Today experience the Tasman Glacier in the most unique way possible. An experienced guide will whisk you away in a stable MAC Boat to explore the melting ice-face of the Tasman Glacier. Get up close to touch & taste 400-year old icebergs that have been carved into the murky waters of the lake. Later today, there is time to enjoy one of the many bush walks and optional ski-plane and helicopter flights are available subject to weather conditions.

### Day 7: Mt Cook - Te Anau

Begin the ascent over the Lindis Pass to the township of Cromwell, then continue on to the historic village of Clyde, nestled in a sheltered basin at the foot of an immense and crooked gorge. Stop for lunch at Alexandra, located on the banks of the mighty Clutha River, then travel across the farmlands of Central Otago to the township of Gore before arriving at the shores of Lake Te Anau, gateway to the Fiordland National Park. .

### Day 8: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

This morning you'll head through spectacular scenery to Milford Sound and join a cruise along this magnificent fiord one of the highlights of this holiday. Enjoy a leisurely nature cruise of the breathtaking Milford Sound, cruising the full length of the fiord to the Tasman Sea. An on-board nature guide will give you detailed information of the region's history, flora & fauna and you will view spectacular waterfalls tumbling thousands of feet down sheer rock faces to the sea below, rainforests and towering mountains, including the awesome Mitre Peak. Wildlife includes dolphins, seals, penguins & albatross when in season. Continue your journey on to Queenstown, regarded as New Zealand's premier holiday destination.

*Optional overnight cruises on Milford Sound or Doubtful Sound are also available subject to availability - please ask for details.*

### Day 9: Queenstown

Idyllically located on the shore of Lake Wakatipu with the picture postcard scenery of the Remarkables Mountain range reflecting in the deep blue waters of the lake, Queenstown, New Zealand's "adrenalin capital" and has something for everyone. Enjoy a free day to experience this magnificent alpine resort. Your guide will be happy to advise you on all the activities and options available. Take a ride on the Skyline Gondola high atop the Queenstown basin or perhaps you'll take an optional boat ride on the famous TSS Earnslaw across Lake Wakatipu or head off to nearby Arrowtown, once a gold mining settlement. The adventurous might try the adrenalin rush of the Shotover Jet boat ride or even a bungee jump. This is an upcoming wine area, so maybe a winery tour is more to your liking.

### Day 10: Arrowtown

Set beneath the rugged Crown Range is Arrowtown, a fascinating collection of mining cottages with an atmosphere straight out of last century. Enjoy time to stroll through this historic village before enjoying a relaxing lunch at Walnut Cottage, the show piece of Akarua Wines & Kitchen back dropped by the Remarkables mountain range.

### Day 11: Queenstown - Franz Josef Glacier

There is time to wander around the resort of Lake Wanaka before going onto Fox & Franz Josef Glaciers. In Glacier Country, it takes a while to make a West Coast ice cube - about 10,000 years or so. The Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers are among the most accessible glaciers in the world and Glacier Country offers a wealth of adventure activities. If weather permits there is the opportunity to experience an optional scenic flight over this remarkable region. Hotel: Te Waonui Rainforest Retreat

### Day 12: Franz Josef - Christchurch

Head north along the dramatic West Coast passing Hokitika with its fascinating history of shipwrecks, gold-miners and pounamu hunters to Greymouth famous for its jade mining. Then enjoy another highlight as you board the famous TranzAlpine train, known as one of the world's greatest rail journeys, for a coast to coast rail adventure through the dramatic, breath-taking scenery of New Zealand's Southern Alps. Cross the Canterbury Plain to Christchurch, the "Garden City". On arrival transfer to your hotel for a farewell dinner with your new found friends. Hotel: Rydges Latimer Hotel

### Day 13: Christchurch

Your tour ends today as you are transferred to Christchurch airport.







## New Zealand Showcase | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | NAPIER | MASTERTON | GREYTOWN | WELLINGTON | PICTON | BLENHEIM | KAIKOURA | CHRISTCHURCH  
TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | DUNEDIN | MT COOK | TWIZEL | LAKE TEKAPU

This comprehensive tour showcases all New Zealand's charm and highlights, encompassing the major locations and attractions plus much more. The itinerary presents a wonderful slice of New Zealand's spectacular scenery, history and its way of life.

### Highlights

- Spectacular Milford Sound,
- Mt Cook - New Zealand's highest peak
- Journey on the TranzAlpine Train, one of the world's most famous train journeys
- Geothermal Rotorua

### What's Included

- 18 nights 4 star accommodation
- 18 breakfasts, 16 dinners, 2 lunches and 1 Devonshire Tea • Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise • Cruise Lake Wakatipu
- Admission to the Sky Tower
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola & Luge Ride
- Interislander Ferry • TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Milford Sound Cruise • Larnach Castle
- City sights tour of Auckland, Napier, Wellington, Dunedin & Christchurch
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain
- Professional Tour Guide
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€4799**  
SAVE €150 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €6366.  
Guaranteed Departures: : 2019: Sep 12\*, 15\*, 30\*  
Oct 12, 18, 27 | Nov 05, 14, 18  
2020: Jan 22 | Feb 06, 09, 14, 19, 21  
Mar 04, 11, 14, 20, 24 | Apr 09, 14, 25\* | May 02\*

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

On arrival into Auckland you will be met by a Grand Pacific Tours representative and transferred to your hotel. Hotel: Skycity Hotel  
*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

#### Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands

Depart Auckland and travel to the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree. Enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum in Matakoho, then travel via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British. Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands or similar

#### Day 3: Bay of Islands - Free Day

Today is a free day. Choose from the many optional activities available, including the Cape Reinga coach trip via Ninety Mile Beach or a spectacular scenic flight. Or maybe you'll embark on a voyage of discovery and enjoy the beauty of this area by sailing aboard the iconic R. Tucker Thompson Tall Ship. The waters here are a playground for penguins, dolphins and gannets. This evening is also free, you may like to enjoy a relaxing dinner cruise (optional).

#### Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland

This morning travel aboard a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia. Travel south via Whangarei to Auckland. We've included admission to the Sky Tower, where you'll have panoramic views of key landmarks, volcanoes and other historical locations within the greater Auckland area. Hotel: Skycity Hotel

#### Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua

Today enjoy a city sights tour of Auckland. Continue through the picturesque countryside to Hobbiton for a buffet lunch. This is followed by a guided tour of the Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit trilogies. Your guide will recount details of how this beautiful piece of farmland was transformed into The Shire from Middle Earth. Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

#### Day 6: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride and breakfast at Skyline Rotorua. There is also time for a luge ride! Next stop is the Agrodome for an action packed hour of farming entertainment and education that's unlike anything you've seen before. Enjoy some free time this afternoon before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

#### Day 7: Rotorua - Napier - Masterton

Depart Rotorua and travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to Huka Falls and Lake Taupo. Continue to Napier known as 'The Art Deco Capital', where a city tour will showcase an impressive collection of art deco buildings. Enjoy some free time to explore the fascinating architecture before travelling through the Wairarapa, an emerging cool-climate wine region. Hotel: Copthorne Hotel and Resort Solway Park

#### Day 8: Masterton - Greytown - Wellington

Enjoy a leisurely start to the day before travelling to Greytown, where you'll see the most complete example of original Victorian wooden architecture. Drive through the scenic Rimutaka Mountain Range into Wellington. Enjoy a city tour of the nation's capital which will highlight the history and culture on show here. Hotel: James Cook Grand Chancellor

#### Day 9: Wellington - Picton - Blenheim

A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. This afternoon board the Interislander Ferry, cross Cook Strait and travel through the Marlborough Sounds to Picton where you board your coach for the short journey to Blenheim. Hotel: Scenic Hotel Marlborough

#### Day 10: Blenheim - Kaikoura - Christchurch

Tour through Marlborough Country, famous for its food and wine, then travel to the seaside village of Kaikoura. Continue onto the garden city of Christchurch. Hotel: Distinction Christchurch

#### Day 11: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Franz Josef

This morning board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. Travel over massive viaducts, river valleys and spectacular gorges as you ascend to Arthur's Pass located in the centre of the Southern Alps. Board your coach and travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before continuing to Franz Josef where time is available to experience a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the spectacular glaciers. Hotel: Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier

#### Day 12: Franz Josef - Queenstown

See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel south along the West Coast to Fox Glacier. Continue via the Haast Pass, an area of stunning beauty before arriving into Queenstown, a year round resort on the shores of magical Lake Wakatipu. Hotel for 2 nights: Mercure Queenstown Resort

#### Day 13: Queenstown - Free Day

Today is a free day. There are plenty of sightseeing options and your Tour Guide and Coach Captain are available to assist. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station before enjoying dinner at the Colonel's Homestead. After dinner, enjoy a farm tour then cruise back to Queenstown.

#### Day 14: Queenstown - Te Anau

Enjoy a leisurely start this morning before travelling to Arrowtown, an old gold mining village where you visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue to Te Anau, the gateway to Fiordland. This afternoon you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional).

Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Luxmore Hotel

#### Day 15: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Te Anau

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive to Milford Sound where you board your launch for a cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch on-board. This afternoon return to Te Anau where some free time is available.

#### Day 16: Te Anau - Dunedin

Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Dunedin known as the "Edinburgh of the South" and enjoy an informative city tour. Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you will hear of the tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour. Afterwards enjoy a Devonshire Tea. Tonight a Scottish evening will be presented comprising of bagpipes, great food, special Haggis Ceremony and gift. Hotel: Scenic Hotel; Dunedin City

#### Day 17: Dunedin - Mt Cook - Twizel

Farewell Dunedin and travel to Oamaru famous for its limestone. Follow the Waitaki River and see Lake Benmore as you continue to marvel at Mt Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available to enjoy a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the Southern Alps. Travel to Twizel for your overnight stay. Hotel: MacKenzie Country Hotel

#### Day 18: Twizel - Christchurch

Continue to Lake Tekapo and view the brilliant turquoise water. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Continue your journey to Christchurch for an informative city tour. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your new found friends. Hotel: Sudima Hotel Christchurch Airport,

#### Day 19: Depart Christchurch

Time to say goodbye. You will be transferred to the airport for your flight home.







Auckland



Botanic Gardens, Christchurch



Visit Wellington



Learn about the Maori Culture



View of Queenstown

# New Zealand Rail, Cruise & Coach Tour | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | WELLINGTON | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN  
OVERNIGHT MILFORD SOUND CRUISE | TE ANAU | DUNEDIN | CHRISTCHURCH

From the bright lights of Auckland and Queenstown to the geothermal centre of Rotorua; the beauty of the glaciers and Fiordland to the Otago Peninsula; this tour has it all as stunning rail trips are combined with exciting cruises and relaxed coach travel.

### Highlights

- Discover bubbling mud pools in Rotorua
- Journey on the iconic TranzAlpine train
- Milford Sound cruise

### What's Included

- 18 nights 4 star hotel accommodation including 1 night onboard the Milford Mariner
- 18 breakfasts, 14 dinners and 2 morning teas
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Hole in the Rock Cruise • Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- Coastal Pacific Rail Journey
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey • Kauri Museum
- Agrodome • Te Papa Museum
- Olveston Historic Home • Larnach Castle
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu
- City sights tour of Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch & Dunedin
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain
- Professional Tour Guide • Airport transfers

### Prices

From

**€5266**

SAVE €150 per person on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €6999.

Guaranteed Departure Dates:

2019: Sep 10\*, 19\*, 26\* | Oct 07, 14, 25  
Nov 03, 13, 26

2020: Jan 08, 18 | Feb 05, 08, 18, 23 | Mar 02, 07, 13, 16, 22, 26 | Apr 03, 06, 18, 21\* | May 04\*

**Day 1: Arrive Auckland**  
On arrival into Auckland you will be met and transferred to your hotel.  
Hotel: Grand Millennium Hotel

*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

**Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Enjoy a city tour of Auckland, dubbed the 'City of Sails', before travelling to Matakohē to enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum. Travel via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands or similar

**Day 3: Bay of Islands - Free Day**  
Today is a free day. Choose from the many optional activities available, including the Cape Reinga coach trip via Ninety Mile Beach or a spectacular scenic flight. This evening is also free and you may like to enjoy a relaxing dinner cruise (optional).

**Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
This morning travel aboard a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia. Travel south via Whangarei, call into the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree before returning to Auckland.  
Hotel: Grand Millennium Hotel

**Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua**  
Depart Auckland and travel to Glenbrook Vintage Railway for a nostalgic 15 kilometre trip back in time through beautiful rural countryside. You'll journey to the historic town of Waiuku on the Manukau Harbour aboard a beautifully restored vintage steam train, experiencing an authentic recreation of a bygone era. Visit the restoration workshop and on return to Glenbrook Station, morning tea will be served. Depart Glenbrook and travel through magnificent countryside to Rotorua and visit Paradise Valley Springs, a superb wildlife park where you can hand feed rainbow trout.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

**Day 6: Rotorua**  
Today begins with a gondola ride at Skyline Rotoura where a buffet breakfast and spectacular views are on offer. Travel to the Agrodome where you see performing sheep, a shearing display and sheep dog trial. Enjoy some free time before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

**Day 7: Rotorua - Wellington**  
Travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the spectacular Huka Falls. Continue to Lake Taupo for some free time to enjoy this scenic lakeside town. Travel via the Tongariro National Park to the Wellington Tramway Museum to view a display of tramway history and enjoy a nostalgic trip on one of the original trams that served Wellington city.  
Hotel for 2 nights: James Cook Hotel Grand Chancellor

**Day 8: Wellington**  
A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. Reboard your coach for an extensive city tour. Enjoy time at leisure this afternoon and this evening is also free to explore Wellington's lively food scene.

**Day 9: Wellington - Christchurch**  
This morning board the Interislander Ferry, cross Cook Strait and travel through the Marlborough Sounds to Picton. Join the Coastal Pacific, a truly spectacular rail journey that showcases the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side and the rugged scenic coastline on the other travelling through numerous tunnels and across several bridges. Enjoy a two night stay in the garden city of Christchurch.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Christchurch

**Day 10: Christchurch**  
Today visit the International Antarctic Centre, designed to provide an informative account of life in Antarctica. This is followed by an introductory city tour of Christchurch. This afternoon includes a journey on board the Christchurch Tram at your leisure, one of Christchurch's leading attractions.

**Day 11: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Franz Josef**  
This morning board the TranzAlpine, one of the great train journeys of the world. Travel over massive viaducts, river valleys and spectacular gorges as you ascend to Arthur's Pass located in the centre of the Southern Alps. Board your coach and travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before arriving at Franz Josef.  
Hotel: Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier

**Day 12: Franz Josef - Queenstown**  
See the snow capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel south via the Haast Pass, an area of stunning beauty before arriving into picturesque Queenstown, a year round resort situated on the shores of magical Lake Wakatipu.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel & Resort Lakefront

**Day 13: Queenstown - Free Day**  
Today is a free day for you to explore Queenstown. Your Tour Guide and Coach Captain are available to assist with the many options available. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. Sit back and relax, as you are treated to the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine at the Colonel's Homestead. After dinner enjoy a short farm tour then reboard the TSS Earnslaw for a sing along by the piano on your return cruise.

**Day 14: Queenstown - Milford Sound Overnight Cruise**  
Travel to Arrowtown and visit the Lakes District Museum, then continue to Milford Sound and board the Milford Mariner for your overnight cruise. View the fiord's spectacular waterfalls, rainforest, mountains and wildlife - you're bound to encounter seals and if you're lucky maybe dolphins and penguins. As evening falls enjoy a delicious carvery buffet.  
Overnight: Milford Mariner

**Day 15: Milford Sound - Te Anau**  
Start the day with a hearty breakfast before heading back out to the Tasman Sea (weather permitting) and exploring more of the fiord. Return to the wharf to meet your coach for the scenic drive to Te Anau. This afternoon perhaps take an optional cruise across Lake Te Anau to visit the Glow Worm Caves where you admire the incredible limestone caverns, waterfalls and mystery of the Glow Worm Grotto.  
Hotel: Distinction Luxmore

**Day 16: Te Anau - Dunedin**  
Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Pukerangi to board The Taieri Gorge Limited for a journey through spectacular scenery only accessible by rail. On return to Dunedin's historic Edwardian Railway Station your coach will transfer you to the hotel.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Southern Cross

**Day 17: Dunedin**  
This morning travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you hear of the tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour followed by a delicious Devonshire Tea.

**Day 18: Dunedin - Christchurch**  
Visit Olveston Historic Home, designed by acclaimed English architect Sir Ernest George. Olveston was built as a family home furnished with fine art, furniture and artefacts purchased from all around the world. Later, you'll travel to Oamaru, famous for its limestone. Explore the Victorian Precinct including the Loan and Merc restaurant, the Woolstore complex, auto museum, galleries and the penny farthing shop. Then continue to Christchurch where this evening you'll enjoy a farewell dinner.  
Hotel: Sudima Hotel Christchurch Airport

**Day 19: Depart Christchurch**  
Time to say goodbye; you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.







# Best of New Zealand by Cruise & Coach | 23 Days

SYDNEY | HOBART | MILFORD SOUND | DOUBTFUL SOUND | DUSKY SOUND | DUNEDIN | AKAROA | PICTON | TAURANGA | AUCKLAND  
BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | QUEENSTOWN | FRANZ JOSEF | ARTHUR'S PASS | CHRISTCHURCH

Enjoy a unique and truly amazing experience as you visit Sydney and Melbourne; cruise the Tasman Sea aboard a luxury ocean liner, then navigate the highlights of the South and North Islands of New Zealand.

Highlights

- 12 night luxury cruise
- Discover Milford, Doubtful and Dusky Sounds
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey

What's Included

- 12 nights on Celebrity Solstice in a Deluxe Balcony cabin
- All meals and gratuities onboard (excludes bar gratuities)
- 10 nights 4 star hotel accommodation
- 10 breakfasts, 8 dinners and 1 lunch on the coach portion of the tour
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Auckland Sky Tower • Kauri Museum
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds • Hamilton Gardens
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour • Rotorua Gondola
- Agrodome • TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- City tour of Auckland
- Flight from Auckland to Queenstown
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain and Tour Guide
- Airport transfer on day 23

Prices

From

€6066

SAVE €210 per person

Book by 30 Dec 2018

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €9199 | PLUS US\$50 onboard credit per stateroom AND choice of classic beverage package OR unlimited internet package OR USD\$150 per person onboard credit

Departure Dates - 2019: Oct 27  
2020: Feb 07 (departing from Christchurch)

**Day 1: Arrive Sydney**  
Arrive in Sydney where you will be met by a Grand Pacific Tours Guide aboard the Celebrity Solstice. Meet your travelling companions at dinner. Overnight Celebrity Solstice.  
**Port Times:** Depart at 18:30  
*The transfer in Sydney on Day 1 to join the cruise is not included. Please make your own arrangements.*

**Day 2: Cruising**  
Relax and enjoy the comforts of this stunning superliner. While at sea enjoy the onboard facilities, world-class cuisine and the entertainment not to mention your deluxe balcony cabin.

**Day 3: Hobart**  
Docking in Hobart gives you immediate access to Mount Wellington and its incredibly beautiful surrounds. From there you can look out over the busy harbour, which plays host to yachts from all over the world.

**Day 4 - 5: Cruising**  
Cruise across the Tasman Sea to the Land of the Long White Cloud.

**Day 6: Milford, Doubtful & Dusky Sounds**  
Sail into the narrow fiords of Milford, Doubtful and Dusky Sounds. Milford Sound is considered to be one of New Zealand's most stunning natural attractions. With its magical combination of mountain peaks, ink-dark waters and superb dramatic forest-clad cliffs, it must be seen to be believed. Sometimes called 'the Sound of Silence', Doubtful Sound is rich in flora and fauna, and New Zealand Fur Seals and Fiordland Crested Penguins can be seen on many of the small islets at the entrance of the fiord. Your ship will seem to shrink in comparison to the towering cliffs topped by lush mountain terrain. Scenic cruising.

**Day 7: Dunedin**  
Situated on the magnificent Otago coastline, explore Dunedin's historic architecture and beautiful botanic gardens. **Port Times:** Arrive 09:00 Depart 19:00

**Day 8: Akaroa**  
Nestled in the heart of an ancient volcano, Akaroa is rich with beautiful bays and home to the rarest and smallest marine dolphin.  
**Port Times:** Arrive 08:00 Depart 18:00

**Day 9: Picton**  
Cruise through the many inlets and bays that make up the Marlborough Sounds to Picton, the gateway to the North Island. This small seaport is only a short distance from the Marlborough wine region, famous for its Sauvignon Blanc.  
**Port Times:** Arrive 08:00 Depart 18:00

**Day 10: Cruising**  
Enjoy a quiet refuge by day, gazing over the sea with a cocktail in hand.

**Day 11: Tauranga**  
Known as the Bay of Plenty, Tauranga is located at the entrance to one of the largest natural harbours in New Zealand.  
**Port Times:** Arrive 08:00 Depart 18:00

**Day 12: Bay of Islands**  
The beaches in this region are considered some of the world's finest with their perfect white sand and crystal-clear water.  
**Port Times:** Arrive 08:00 Depart 19:00

**Day 13: Arrive Auckland - City Sights Tour**  
This morning arrive in Auckland. Disembark the ship and enjoy a city tour which includes the Auckland Domain, Parnell Rose Garden and Bastion Point. This afternoon includes a visit to Sky Tower at your leisure. Hotel: Skycity Hotel

**Day 14: Auckland - Hokianga - Bay of Islands**  
Depart Auckland and travel to Matakohē to enjoy an informative talk at the Kauri Museum. After lunch travel north through Dargaville to the unforgettable Footprints Waipoua encounter, home to some of the largest remaining kauri trees in the world. A local guide will explain how these trees are inter-twined with the lives of local Maori and the important role they play in the eco-system that is the Waipoua Forest. Continue to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands

**Day 15: Bay of Islands - Free Day**  
Today is free to choose from the many optional activities available. You may like to take a coach trip to Cape Reinga via Ninety Mile Beach, the Hole in the Rock Cruise or a spectacular scenic flight. The choice is yours and your Tour Guide & Coach Captain will be available to assist.

**Day 16: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
This morning enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British. Farewell the Bay of Islands and drive south via Whangarei and Warkworth to Matakana to visit Sculptureum, an art experience that is internationally unique. This evening is also free to dine at one of the many fine restaurants.  
Hotel: Skycity Hotel

**Day 17: Auckland - Rotorua**  
Travel to Waikato's most visited attraction, the Hamilton Gardens. A guided tour will take you on a journey from the peaceful Sung Dynasty Chinese Scholar's garden into an Italian Renaissance garden followed by the grandeur of the Indian Char Bagh garden. Next visit Hobbiton for lunch followed by an experience of the real Middle-earth with a visit to the Hobbiton Movie Set. A guide will escort you through the ten acre site recounting fascinating details of how the set was created. Continue to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

**Day 18: Rotorua**  
Today begins with a Gondola ride to the Stratosfare Restaurant where a buffet breakfast and spectacular views are on offer. There is also time for a luge ride! Next stop is the Agrodome for an action packed hour of farming entertainment and education that's unlike anything you've seen before. Travel to Te Puia for a guided tour of the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. Enjoy some free time this afternoon before travelling to a Maori Village for an interactive and educational experience which culminates with a cultural performance and traditional hangi feast.

**Day 19: Rotorua - Auckland - Queenstown**  
Travel to Auckland Airport where you will board a local flight to the resort town of Queenstown, located in the South Island. Meet your South Island Coach Captain and enjoy a tour of historic Arrowtown before arriving at your hotel.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Millennium Queenstown

**Day 20: Queenstown - Free Day**  
Today is a free day. There are plenty of sightseeing options and your Tour Guide and Coach Captain are available to assist. You may wish to enjoy the thrill of a jet boat ride, a heritage tour of the scenic Skippers Canyon or to get up close to a Kiwi bird. This evening is also free and you may choose to dine high above Queenstown at the Skyline Restaurant or board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu for gourmet barbecue at Walter Peak Station (optional).

**Day 21: Queenstown - Franz Josef**  
Depart Queenstown and travel via the Haast Pass to the West Coast, an area of stunning beauty. See the snow capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel north to Fox Glacier. Continue to Franz Josef where time is available (weather permitting) to experience a scenic flight (optional) over the spectacular glaciers.  
Hotel: Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier (Douglas Wing)

**Day 22: Franz Josef - Arthur's Pass - Christchurch**  
Travel to Hokitika and visit the Greenstone Factory. Continue to Arthur's Pass and board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. Descend through spectacular gorges, river valleys and over massive viaducts before completing your journey at Christchurch. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your new found friends. Hotel: Sudima Christchurch Airport Hotel

**Day 23: Depart Christchurch**  
Time to say goodbye. You'll be transferred to the airport for your flight home after a memorable New Zealand holiday.



This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. An additional deposit is required on this tour as well as our standard deposit, please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





# New Zealand Getaway | 16 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | TAUPO | WELLINGTON | COOK STRAIT | BLENHEIM | CHRISTCHURCH | FOX GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN  
MILFORD SOUND | TE ANAU | DUNEDIN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPO

From the verdant Bay of Islands to the stark iciness of the Fox and Franz Josef glaciers; the scenic beauty and the fiord like scenery of Milford Sound to the bubbling geothermal pools in Rotorua; this tour showcases the very best of New Zealand’s landscapes.

Highlights

- Enjoy a magical Hole in the Rock cruise
- Experience Maori culture at a Hangi Feast
- Take a scenic cruise across Cook Strait

What’s Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 Breakfasts & 8 Dinners
- Kauri Museum
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Maori Concert and Hangi Feast
- Agrodome
- Interislander Ferry
- TranzAlpine Train
- Milford Sound Cruise
- City tour of Dunedin
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Professional Tour Director
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

Prices

From

€4112

SAVE €235 per person

Book by 27 Feb 2019

Price shown is per person sharing a room.

Sole use from €5465

Departure Dates:

2019: Oct 04, 11, 18, 25 | Nov 01, 08, 15, 22 Dec 13

2020: Jan 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Feb 11, 14, 18, 28 Mar 06, 13, 17, 20 | Apr 14, 24 | May 08, 22 Jun 12 | Sep 04, 11, 18, 25

**Day 1: Arrive Auckland**  
Be met on arrival into Auckland and transferred to your centrally located hotel. Hotel: Rydges Auckland

**Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Journey north today and see a mighty Kauri tree and marvel at its size at the Matakohē Kauri Museum. Afterwards continue to the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a special Welcome Dinner this evening.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Kingsgate Hotel Autolodge

**Day 3: Bay of Islands at Leisure**  
The Bay of Islands is also home to 144 islands providing a stunning aquatic playground off the north coast of the North Island. After breakfast today, you'll enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the idyllic subtropical surrounds.

**Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
Explore New Zealand's finest maritime park on a cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. This captivating coastline provides sheltered waters for dolphins, whales, seals, penguins and other marine life, so keep a look out while enjoying the scenery. Then, continue to the Hole in the Rock, a distinctive sandstone arch formation, which defines this remarkable coast. Later, return to Auckland by coach.  
Hotel: Rydges Auckland

**Day 5: Auckland – Waitomo – Rotorua**  
Leaving Auckland after breakfast travel to Waitomo, caves. World-renowned and a magnet for both local and overseas visitors, the Waitomo Glowworm Caves occupy a high placing in the New Zealand vacation wish-list. Thousands of these tiny creatures radiate their unmistakable luminescent light as expert guides provide informative commentary on the Caves' historical and geological significance. Waitomo Glowworm Caves are a must see for any traveller. Enjoy the world famous boat ride under thousands of magical glowworms and become a part of over 120 years of cultural and natural history. Continue to the geothermal capital of New Zealand, Rotorua. Visit Te Puia - New Zealand's premier cultural centre - and enjoy a guided tour of the Maori Arts and Crafts Institute. Then head over to the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and witness the phenomenal natural spectacle of erupting geysers and bubbling mud pools. Tonight enjoy a Maori Hangi Feast with performances of song and dance.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Rydges Rotorua

**Day 6: Rotorua**  
Rotorua captures the essence of New Zealand with its geothermal geysers, fascinating Maori culture and rich heritage. The city is positioned on The Pacific Rim of Fire, and is therefore one of the world's most active geothermal areas. Today you will visit to one of New Zealand's best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery.

**Day 7: Rotorua – Taupo – Wellington**  
Farewell Rotorua and enjoy the scenery as you travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to Lake Taupo - the largest freshwater lake in Australasia - and thundering Huka Falls. Continue south across the vast volcanic plateau of World Heritage-listed Tongariro National Park to Wellington. The evening has been left free for you to explore the vibrant dining scene independently. From seafood cafes to cosy wine bars and spectacular fine-dining restaurants, you will see that New Zealand's wild and fresh produce is showcased on a plate here in Wellington.  
Hotel: Travelodge Wellington

**Day 8: Wellington – Cook Strait – Blenheim**  
This morning take in a city sights tour which includes Te Papa Tongarewa. Afterwards, admire coastlines defined by tiny coves on the way to Blenheim as you travel on the Interislander ferry; one of the world's most scenic voyages through the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds.  
Hotel: Quality Hotel

**Day 9: Blenheim – Kaikoura – Christchurch**  
This morning, head to Kaikoura. Delight in the chance to embark on a whale watching cruise, where you may catch a glimpse of the arc of a tail, or a spouting fountain from a blowhole. Here is one of the few areas on Earth where sperm whales can be sighted all year round thanks to the deep Kaikoura Canyon that runs along the coast. Continue your journey onwards to Christchurch. Upon arrival, enjoy dinner.  
Hotel: Quality Elms Hotel

**Day 10: Christchurch – Fox Glacier**  
Absorb the rural scenery from aboard your coach before beginning the ascent into the Main Divide. Then, sit back and enjoy the vistas as you journey through the Southern Alps to Westland Tai Poutini National Park. This evening, enjoy dinner.  
Hotel: Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier

**Day 11: Fox Glacier – Queenstown**  
Journey through spectacular Haast Pass, skirting the tranquil shores of lakes Wanaka and Hawea to the alpine resort of Queenstown on Lake Wakatipu. Delicious food is always on the menu in Queenstown as it is renowned for its world-class food scene and nightlife. This evening, during time at leisure, you may like to dine at one of the many restaurants in the town centre.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel

**Day 12: Queenstown**  
With the entire day to spend as you please, you have the freedom to simply relax or pursue your interests and choose one of our exciting select experiences. Perhaps step aboard the TSS Earnslaw steamship for a cruise to Walter Peak Station, or take a scenic gondola ride to the top of Bob's Peak for panoramic views over Queenstown (both at own expense). Or, if you're more of a gourmand, perhaps choose to set off into the Central Otago region independently - one of New Zealand's foremost wine-producing areas.

**Day 13: Queenstown – Milford Sound – Te Anau**  
Enter Fiordland National Park along the Milford Road, then board a boat and cruise the full length of Milford Sound, a magnificent fiord with views of cascading waterfalls, dense rainforest, sheer cliffs and surrounding mountains. Afterwards, make your way to your hotel and enjoy dinner.  
Hotel: Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau

**Day 14: Te Anau – Dunedin**  
Today, journey through rolling Southland countryside before arriving in Dunedin. Enjoy a guided tour then head to the nearby hills to take an intriguing tour of Larnach Castle, New Zealand's only castle. Steeped in scandal and tragedy, it is filled with magnificent antiques and offers breathtaking views. Enjoy some time at leisure before dinner this evening.  
Hotel: Scenic Hotel Dunedin City

**Day 15: Dunedin – Mt Cook – Lake Tekapo**  
Leave the spectacular snow-capped peaks behind and travel to picturesque Lake Tekapo. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Then continue your journey to Christchurch, where your tour ends at the airport. If you would like to extend your stay in Christchurch, we would be pleased to offer accommodation and activity suggestions.

**Day 16: Lake Tekapo – Christchurch**  
Pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd before travelling to Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your return flight to the UK.

*Due to driving distances, please refrain from arranging flights before 5pm.*







Champagne Pool, Rotorua



Unique street art in Christchurch



Discover the Great Barrier Reef



Queenstown



Milford Sound



Sydney

# New Zealand Getaway & East Coast Adventure | 30 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | WELLINGTON | BLENHEIM | CHRISTCHURCH | FOX GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU  
DUNEDIN | LAKE TEKAPO | SYDNEY | NOOSA | FRASER ISLAND | ROCKHAMPTON | HAMILTON ISLAND | CAIRNS | GREAT BARRIER REEF

On this premium tour experience the beauty of New Zealand's North and South Islands before flying across to Australia. Start in cosmopolitan Sydney and then make your way up Australia's stunning east coast stopping off at iconic places along the way.

Highlights

- Combine two great countries, Australia and New Zealand into one holiday
- Learn about the Maori Culture
- Swim on the Great Barrier Reef

What's Included

- 29 nights accommodation
- 29 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 15 dinners
- Waipoua Kauri Forest Reserve
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Agrodome • Interislander Ferry
- Milford Sound Cruise • Dunedin City Tour
- Sydney City Tour • Australia Zoo
- Flight from Sydney to Gold Coast
- Guided tour of Fraser Island
- Skyrail Rainforest Cableway
- City tour of Townsville
- Great Barrier Reef Cruise
- Professional Tour Director
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Airport arrival & departure transfers

Prices

From

€8465

SAVE €580 per person

Book by 27 Feb 2019

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €11465.

Departure Dates: 2019: Jan 04 | Feb 01 | Oct 25\*

2020: Jan 03, 31 | Feb 28

\*non-guaranteed departure

**Day 1: Arrive Auckland**  
Be met on arrival and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore Auckland.  
Hotel: Rydges Auckland Hotel.

**Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Journey north today and see a mighty Kauri tree and marvel at its size at the Matakohē Kauri Museum. Afterwards continue to the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a special Welcome Dinner this evening.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Kingsgate Hotel Autolodge

**Day 3: Bay of Islands**  
Enjoy a full day at leisure to perhaps relax on a beach or explore the wilderness areas. B

**Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
Cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock, keeping a look out for marine life as you enjoy the spectacular ocean scenery. Return to Auckland by coach and relax before dinner.  
Hotel: Rydges Auckland Hotel

**Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua**  
Discover the luminescent glow worms of Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua. Pay a visit to Te Puia and the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley to witness the erupting geysers and mud pools. Enjoy a Maori Hangi Feast this evening.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Rydges Rotorua

**Day 6: Rotorua**  
Visit one of New Zealand's best-loved attractions, the Agrodome. Later, during your afternoon at leisure, you may like to enjoy an optional helicopter flight for views over the active White Island volcano (own expense).

**Day 7: Rotorua – Taupo - Wellington**  
Farewell Rotorua and enjoy the scenery as you travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to Lake Taupo and thundering Huka Falls. On arrival into Wellington the evening is free to explore.  
Hotel: Travelodge Wellington

**Day 8: Wellington - Cook Strait - Blenheim**  
This morning take in a city sights tour which includes Te Papa Tongarewa. Afterwards, admire coastlines defined by tiny coves on the way to Blenheim as you travel on the Interislander ferry.  
Hotel: Quality Hotel

**Day 9: Blenheim – Kaikoura - Christchurch**  
This morning, head to Kaikoura for a whale watching cruise. Continue your journey onwards to Christchurch. Upon arrival, enjoy dinner.  
Hotel: Quality Elms Hotel

**Day 10: Christchurch - Fox Glacier**  
Sit back and enjoy the vistas as you journey through the towering Southern Alps.  
Hotel: Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier

**Day 11: Fox Glacier - Queenstown**  
Journey through spectacular Haast Pass, skirting the tranquil shores of lakes Wanaka and Hawea to the alpine resort of Queenstown on Lake Wakatipu, your home for the next 2 nights. Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel

**Day 12: Queenstown**  
With the entire day to spend as you please, you have the freedom to simply relax or pursue your interests and choose one of our exciting select experiences. Perhaps step aboard the TSS Earnslaw steamship for a cruise to Walter Peak Station, or take a scenic gondola ride to the top of Bob's Peak for panoramic views over Queenstown (both at own expense).

**Day 13: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau**  
Enter Fiordland National Park along the Milford Road, then board a boat and cruise the full length of Milford Sound. Afterwards, make your way to your hotel and enjoy dinner.  
Hotel: Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau

**Day 14: Te Anau - Dunedin**  
Today, journey to Dunedin. Enjoy a guided tour then head to the nearby hills to take an intriguing tour of Larnach Castle, New Zealand's only castle. Enjoy some time at leisure before dinner this evening.  
Hotel: Scenic Hotel Dunedin City

**Day 15: Dunedin - Mt Cook - Lake Tekapo**  
See the Moeraki Boulders and visit Oamaru to see some of New Zealand's finest 19th-century architecture. Journey into Mt Cook National Park to view Australasia's highest mountain, Aoraki (Mt Cook). Arrive this afternoon at your hotel, situated on the shores of Lake Tekapo. Hotel: Peppers Bluewater Resort

**Day 16: Lake Tekapo - Christchurch**  
Pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd before travelling to Christchurch where your evening is at leisure.  
Hotel: The Commodore

**Day 17: Christchurch - Sydney**  
Fly to Sydney (Flight not included) and after checking in enjoy a guided tour of Sydney, see landmarks such as the Opera House and Sydney Harbour Bridge. Enjoy dinner as you cruise on Sydney Harbour this evening.  
Hotel: PARKROYAL Darling Harbour

**Day 18: Sydney - Gold Coast**  
Transfer to the airport after breakfast for your included flight to the Gold Coast.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Mantra on View Hotel

**Day 19: Gold Coast**  
Explore the Gold Coast at your own pace.

**Day 20: Gold Coast - Noosa**  
Pass Brisbane before heading to the Sunshine Coast. Visit Australia Zoo, then continue north to Noosa.  
Hotel: Sebel Noosa

**Day 21: Noosa - Fraser Island**  
Travel north to join your cruise transfer to Fraser Island for a fabulous stay.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Kingfisher Bay Resort

**Day 22: Fraser Island**  
Set out on a half-day guided tour around Fraser Island, before time at leisure.

**Day 23: Fraser Island - Rockhampton**  
Transfer to Hervey Bay by ferry before rejoining your coach. Travel through sugarcane country on your way to Rockhampton.  
Hotel: Central Park Motel Rockhampton

**Day 24: Rockhampton - Hamilton Island**  
Tour Rockhampton before travelling to Airlie Beach, where you will cruise out to the Whitsundays. Enjoy two nights in paradise at Hamilton Island, located within the idyllic Whitsunday archipelago.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel

**Day 25: Hamilton Island**  
On your free day, enjoy a plethora of activities, or take some time to relax and unwind.  
On day 25, perhaps join a half-day tour to Whitehaven Beach. Explore the crystal- clear waters and the pristine sand beaches. Please call for more details.

**Day 26: Hamilton Island - Mission Beach**  
Transfer by ferry to the Port of Airlie where your coach will take you to Townsville. After a city tour, travel to Mission Beach.  
Hotel: Castaways Resort & Spa

**Day 27: Mission Beach - Cairns**  
Visit the Curtain Fig Tree, then board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. Tonight, stay at the Pullman Cairns International.  
Hotel for 3 nights: Pullman Cairns International

**Day 28: Cairns - Great Barrier Reef**  
Cruise to Reef Magic's exclusive reef activity platform and spend the day on the Great Barrier Reef. Back in Cairns, enjoy a Farewell Dinner at Tjapukai By Night.

**Day 29: Port Douglas**  
Enjoy a tour to Port Douglas where the Daintree Rainforest meets the Great Barrier Reef.

**Day 30: Cairns Departure**  
Your tour comes to an end at Cairns airport.

A map showing the tour route across Australia and New Zealand. The route starts in Sydney, goes to the Gold Coast, Noosa, Fraser Island, Rockhampton, Hamilton Island, Mission Beach, Cairns, Port Douglas, and then to New Zealand (Rotorua, Queenstown, Christchurch, Dunedin, Lake Tekapo, Fox Glacier, Blenheim, Wellington, Auckland, Bay of Islands). The map includes a legend for Flight (dotted line), Coach (solid line), Cruise (dashed line), and Nights (numbered circles).

This tour is operated by Travelmarvel by APT. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. An additional deposit is required on this tour as well as our standard deposit, please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time.

PREMIUM ESCORTED TOURING

35

PREMIUM ESCORTED TOURING

34





# The Kaka | 17 Days

ROTORUA | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | WELLINGTON | NELSON | ABLE TASMAN NATIONAL PARK | KAIKOURA | MT COOK  
QUEENSTOWN | WANAKA | FRANZ JOSEF | PUNAKAIKI | PAPAROA NATIONAL PARK | CHRISTCHURCH

Explore roads less travelled on this small group tour and discover country hospitality and nature in the wild. In the North Island discover authentic Maori culture around Rotorua and visit Tongariro National Park, in the South Island tour the Mount Cook region and visit famous Milford Sound by land, sea and air.

### Highlights

- Small group touring for a more “up-close and personal” experience – maximum 18 travellers
- Stay in Tongariro National Park
- Milford Sound cruise and scenic flight
- Stay at the foot of magnificent Mount Cook
- Explore Abel Tasman National Park

### What’s Included

- 16 nights accommodation
- 16 breakfasts, 4 lunches
- Visit a Kiwifruit Orchard
- Scenic Boat-cruise across Lake Rotoiti
- Cruise the Interislander Ferry
- Cruise to Abel Tasman National Park
- Milford Sound Cruise
- Scenic flight over the Southern Alps
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned mini coach
- Professional driver guide
- Wine tasting in Marlborough
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From

€6150

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €7657.  
Departure Dates: 2019: Oct 14, 28  
Nov 04, 11, 18, 25 | Dec 09, 16, 23  
2020: Jan 09, 13, 16, 23, 27, 30  
Feb 03, 06, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27  
Mar 02, 05, 09, 16, 23, 30 | Apr 06

**Day 1: Auckland – Rotorua**  
Upon arrival into Auckland meet your travel companions and continue to Rotorua. Your first stop is the dramatic Karangahake Gorge for a stroll alongside the Ohinemuri. Pass through Te Puke, the Kiwifruit capital of the world, where we'll visit a working Kiwifruit orchard before continuing on to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Along the way, at Okawa Bay, we board “Tiua”, a 53ft catamaran for a relaxing sail on serene Lake Rotoiti to secluded coves and natural hot pools reached only by boat - a memorable end to an awesome day. Hotel for 2 nights: Novotel Lakeside

**Day 2: Rotorua**  
Take it easy this morning! Perhaps stroll down to the lakeside, just minutes from your hotel, or enjoy one of Rotorua's many guided tours and attractions. Then head to the famous Lake Tarawera for a hosted lunch with your hosts David and Karen.

**Day 3: Rotorua – Tongariro National Park**  
No Kiwi holiday would be complete without a visit to the surreal, geothermal reserve of Wai-O-Tapu. The bubbling mud pools and incredibly colourful silica terraces are unforgettable. Continue to “Great Lake” Taupo and stroll to view the famous Huka Falls, before heading to Tongariro National Park. Hotel: Chateau Tongariro

**Day 4: Tongariro National Park - Wellington**  
After a relaxed breakfast drive up the mountain road to the Top of the Bruce to enjoy panoramic views over the volcanic plateau. Then drive around the slopes of Mt Ruapehu before continuing Wellington. Hotel for 2 nights: The Bolton

**Day 5: Wellington**  
The day is yours to enjoy. Take a short walk to the waterfront and Te Papa National Museum. Wellington is the food lovers' capital of New Zealand with a huge selection of cafes and boutique breweries to choose from. Wellington is also the spiritual home of “The Lord of Rings” where you can visit Weta Workshop and see how all the props are made.

**Day 6: Wellington – Nelson**  
Today cruise on the Interislander ferry across Cook Strait and into beautiful Queen Charlotte Sound to Picton. Visit Forrest Wines for tasting and lunch then head through the heart of Marlborough toward Nelson, the sunshine capital of New Zealand and gateway to the Abel Tasman National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Beachcomber Hotel

**Day 7: Abel Tasman National Park**  
Today is a highlight of the tour for many people – everyone has seen stunning photos of Abel Tasman National Park and now you're here. Take your pick from a full scenic cruise or a cruise/walk combo to walk a section of the coastal track, one of New Zealand's Great Walks. The coast is dotted with islands just offshore, sheltered bays, estuaries and golden sand beaches. Lie on the beach, or go for a swim, keeping your eye out for dolphins who often make an appearance. After your magical day out you'll return to Nelson for another night.

**Day 8: Nelson – Kaikoura**  
Travel to Kaikoura today. Your afternoon is free to explore Kaikoura's bountiful marine wildlife - a result of the ocean canyon close offshore. One of the many highlights is viewing the seal colony with a backdrop of the Kaikoura mountains and coastline. Hotel: White Morph Inn

**Day 9: Kaikoura – Mt Cook**  
Leaving the coast drive over the Hunderlee Hills to the Canterbury Plains. Stop for a special lunch at Akaunui, a 100-year-old homestead prepared by your warm hosts Di and Ian Mackenzie. After lunch we continue to Mt Cook, you'll make plenty of stops en route, such as the Church of the Good Shepherd at Lake Tekapo and the unreal turquoise blue of glacier fed Lake Pukaki. Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel

**Day 10: Mt Cook – Queenstown**  
Today take your pick from exploring the dramatic landscape on one of the many easy walking tracks around the village or alternatively take a boat cruise on a glacier lake, scenic flight or heli-hike on the Tasman glacier! After lunch head over the Lindis Pass to Queenstown. Hotel for 3 nights: Scenic Hotel

**Day 11: Milford Sound**  
From Queenstown travel to Te Anau before heading into the heart of Fiordland National Park on the spectacular Milford Road. On arrival at Milford cruise by launch out onto the sound dominated by iconic Mitre Peak and home to birdlife, seal colonies and pods of dolphins. A magical flight over the Southern Alps returns you to Queenstown.

**Day 12: Queenstown**  
Today is yours to explore Queenstown. Perhaps take a jet boat ride on the remote and beautiful Dart River in “The Lord of the Rings” scenery, walking along the lakeshore and the Botanic Gardens or take a thrilling raft ride on the Kawarau River. Why not indulge in wine tasting in the celebrated boutique vineyards of Central Otago, golf on one of New Zealand's best courses, a day walk on the famous Routeburn Track or cruising Lake Wakatipu on the 1912 Steamship, the TSS “Earnslaw”.

**Day 13: Queenstown – Wanaka**  
Your day starts with a short hop to leafy Arrowtown, where gold mining history comes alive beside the Arrow River. Then head into tussock country for the climb up the Crown Range and our last views of the beautiful Wakatipu basin. We call into picture perfect Cardrona Hotel, its history dates back to the colonial era, then continue on to Wanaka. Hotel: Edgewater Resort

**Day 14: Wanaka – Franz Josef**  
Today start off following the shores of Lakes Wanaka and Hawea before reaching the pristine mountain and river scenery of the Mount Aspiring National Park. Then it's up and over the Haast Pass through beech forests, past cascading waterfalls and clear blue pools before following the Haast River out to the sea. There's plenty of time for short walks and photo stops on the way. Head north through the lush, prehistoric Gondwanaland forest of the Southwest New Zealand World Heritage Area, stopping at Ship Creek to stroll the beach, keep your eye out for dolphins feeding in the shallows. Get your camera ready for Lake Matheson's famous reflections and our first glimpse of Fox Glacier descending from Aoraki/Mt Cook. Your home for the night is Franz Josef. Hotel: Punga Grove

**Day 15: Franz Josef – Punakaiki**  
Your morning is free to discover Glacier Country and Westland, right in the heart of Te Wāhipounamu World Heritage Area. Walk to the Franz Josef Glacier Valley lookout or cruise out on Okarito lagoon on an optional kayak or boat trip in search of the Kotuku. Next head to Hokitika the Pounamu (greenstone) capital of the country and you'll have the chance to visit the carvers as well as glass blowing, wood and copper artisans. Continue on to Punakaiki. Hotel for 2 nights: Punakaiki Resort

**Day 16: Punakaiki and Paparoa National Park**  
The surrounding Paparoa National Park is very different to any other area on the trip, towering limestone cliffs and karst rock formations with beautiful river valleys draped in subtropical forest. You'll have plenty of time to discover the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes. There are also some great optional activities here such as the Glowworm Caves at Charleston.

**Day 17: Punakaiki – Christchurch Departure**  
This morning check out of our hotel and travel to Christchurch known as the “Garden City” where you will be dropped off at the airport for your onwards flight home.







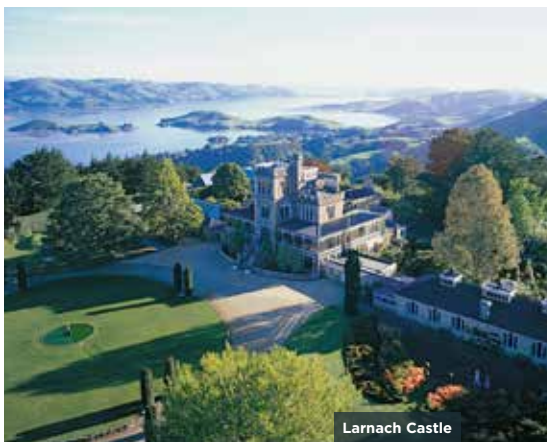
Cruise Milford Sound



Learn about the Maori Culture



TranzAlpine Train



Larnach Castle



Hole in the Rock Cruise



Relax onboard your luxury coach

## Highlights of New Zealand | 16 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | LAKE TEKAPO | OMARAMA | DUNEDIN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | QUEENSTOWN | ARROWTOWN | FOX GLACIER  
TRANZALPINE TRAIN | PICTON | WELLINGTON | TAUPO | ROTORUA | BAY OF ISLANDS | AUCKLAND

Starting in Christchurch visit Dunedin, enjoy the natural beauty of Fiordland National Park and cruise on Milford Sound. Enjoy the tropical beauty of the Bay of Islands before returning to Auckland, the “City of Sails”. A true highlights of New Zealand tour.

### Highlights

- Tranz Alpine Rail Journey
- Larnach Castle

### What's Included

- 15 nights 3.5 star accommodation
- 15 breakfasts, 12 dinners, 1 picnic lunch and 1 Devonshire tea
- Milford Sound Cruise & Lunch
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu on the TSS Earnslaw
- Lakes District Museum • Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Cruise on the Interislander Ferry
- Te Papa Museum • Rotorua Gondola
- Traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- Kauri Museum • Agrodome
- City sights tour of Christchurch, Dunedin, Wellington & Auckland
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain & Tour Guide
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€3933**  
SAVE €150 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €5113.

Guaranteed Departure Dates:

2019: Sep 10\*, 19\*, 26\* | Oct 07, 14, 18, 27  
Nov 03, 08, 13, 18

2020: Jan 08, 18 | Feb 02, 05, 08, 12, 14, 19, 23  
Mar 02, 04, 07, 11, 16, 22, 24, 26

Apr 06, 08, 14, 25\* | May 02\*

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival into Christchurch you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Hotel: Quality Hotel Elms or similar

*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 is not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm*

#### Day 2: Christchurch - Omarama

After an introductory city sights tour depart Christchurch and travel through the southern Canterbury Plains to Lake Tekapo, where you'll see brilliant turquoise waters. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Marvel at the spectacular mountain ranges including Mount Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available (time and weather permitting) to enjoy a scenic flight (optional) over the Southern Alps before travelling to Omarama.

Hotel: Heritage Gateway Hotel

#### Day 3: Omarama - Dunedin

Depart Omarama and see Lake Benmore, before following the Waitaki River to Oamaru, famous for its limestone. Enjoy time at this unique precinct where several amazing buildings and shops are on show. Continue south to Dunedin and enjoy a city sights tour followed by some free time. Tonight a Scottish evening will be presented comprising of bagpipes, great food, special Haggis Ceremony and a gift. Hotel: Mercure Leisure Lodge

#### Day 4: Dunedin - Te Anau

This morning travel out along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you hear of its tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour followed by a Devonshire Tea. Say farewell to Dunedin and travel through Balclutha and Gore to Te Anau, gateway to Fiordland and your overnight stay. Tonight you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional).

Hotel: Distinction Luxmore Hotel

#### Day 5: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive to Milford Sound where you board your launch for a cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch. This afternoon travel to Queenstown, overlooking magical Lake Wakatipu. Spend the next two nights at this year round resort which offers a wide range of activities and attractions. This evening is free and you may choose to dine at one of the many fine restaurants.

Hotel for 2 nights: Mercure Queenstown Resort

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Free Day

Today is a free day for you to explore Queenstown at leisure. Your Coach Captain and Tour Guide are available to assist with the many sightseeing options available, whether it be the thrill of a jet boat ride, a heritage tour to Skippers Canyon or the helicopter ride of a lifetime. Or perhaps you'll ride the Skyline Gondola. You'll get to experience a spectacular 220 degree panorama with breath-taking views of Coronet Peak, The Remarkables, Walter and Cecil Peak and, of course, Queenstown. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station for a taste of high country cuisine.

#### Day 7: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Fox Glacier

Travel to Arrowtown, an old gold mining village and visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue via the Haast Pass to the mighty West Coast, an area of stunning beauty. See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel to Fox Glacier. Time is available to experience a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the spectacular glaciers. Hotel Heartland Hotel Glacier Country or Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier

#### Day 8: Fox Glacier - Arthur's Pass - Christchurch

Travel to Hokitika and visit the Greenstone Factory. Continue into Arthur's Pass and board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. View rivers and valleys as you travel through the Waimakariri Basin, over massive viaducts and through the patchwork farmlands of the Canterbury Plains to the elegant city of Christchurch. On arrival your coach will be waiting to transfer you to your hotel.

Hotel: Quality Hotel Elms or similar

#### Day 9: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington

Travel along the East Coast to the seaside village of Kaikoura. Enjoy the spectacular scenery as you travel through Marlborough Country, famous for its food and wine. Continue to Picton, where you board the Interislander Ferry for your journey through the Marlborough Sounds and across Cook Strait to Wellington.

Hotel for 2 nights: Ibis Wellington

#### Day 10: Wellington

A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. Reboard your coach for an extensive city tour which showcases the history and culture on show. Enjoy free time this afternoon and this evening is also free to choose your own dining arrangements.

#### Day 11: Wellington - Taupo - Rotorua

Depart Wellington and view the snow-capped peaks of Mt Ruapehu and Mt Tongariro as you travel to Lake Taupo. Visit the spectacular Huka Falls, the most visited natural attraction in New Zealand, where you'll see up to 220,000 litres of water a second gushing through the gorge and shooting out over 8 metres beyond to create a beautiful blue pool. Then travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

#### Day 12: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride at Skyline Rotorua where a buffet breakfast and spectacular views are on offer. There is also time for a luge ride! Travel to the Agrodome where you see performing sheep, a shearing display and sheep dog trial. Some free time is available before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

#### Day 13: Rotorua - Auckland - Bay of Islands

This morning depart Rotorua and travel north via Auckland. Continue via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy an introduction to the Bay of Islands, location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British.

Hotel for 2 nights: Kingsgate Hotel Autolodge

#### Day 14: Bay of Islands

This morning cruise through the beautiful Bay of Islands on board a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning to Paihia for a free afternoon. A range of optional activities are available or you may choose to relax and enjoy the pleasant atmosphere of the waterfront. This evening is also free and you may like to enjoy a relaxing dinner cruise (optional).

#### Day 15: Bay of Islands - Auckland

Depart the Bay of Islands this morning and travel via Whangarei and Dargaville to Matakoho. Enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum, where you'll find exhibits displaying the story of the pioneering days, when early European settlers in the area extracted kauri timber and kauri gum. Later, you'll continue your journey to Auckland for a city sights tour. This evening you will be treated to a farewell dinner with your new found friends.

Hotel: Rydges Auckland

#### Day 16: Depart Auckland

Time to say goodbye to New Zealand; you'll be transferred to the airport for your flight home after a memorable holiday.







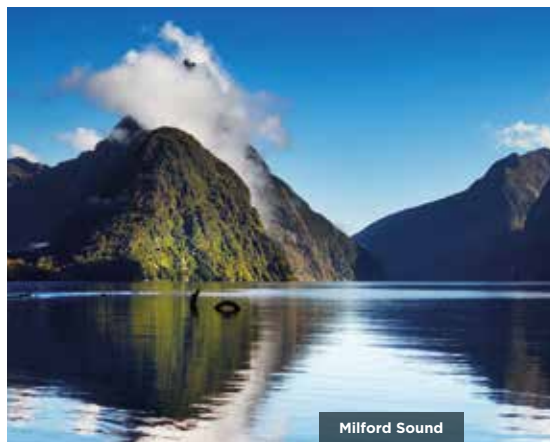
Travel on the TSS Earnslaw



Church of the Good Shepherd



Rotorua



Milford Sound



Dedicated Tour Guide & Coach Captain



Canterbury Plains

## New Zealand Panorama | 14 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | LAKE TEKAPO | OMARAMA | DUNEDIN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | QUEENSTOWN | ARROWTOWN | FOX GLACIER  
TRANZALPINE TRAIN | PICTON | WELLINGTON | TAUPO | ROTORUA | AUCKLAND

Stunning scenery and cultural delights await on this two week tour of New Zealand as rural beauty combine with bright city lights; ancient culture with modern living.

### Highlights

- Auckland known as the "City of Sails"
- Learn about the Maori Culture in Rotorua
- See the turquoise waters of Lake Tekapo

### What's Included

- 13 nights 3.5 star accommodation
- 13 breakfasts, 11 dinners, 1 picnic lunch and 1 Devonshire tea • TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Milford Sound Cruise & Lunch • Agrodome
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu on the TSS Earnslaw
- Lakes District Museum • Larnach Castle
- Cruise on the Interislander Ferry
- Te Papa Museum • Rotorua Gondola
- Traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- City sights tour of Christchurch, Dunedin & Wellington
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain & Tour Guide
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€3426**  
SAVE €130 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €4466.  
Guaranteed Departure Dates:  
2019: Sep 10\*, 19\*, 26\* | Oct 07, 14, 18, 27  
Nov 03, 08, 13, 18  
2020: Jan 08, 18 | Feb 02, 05, 08, 12, 14, 19, 23  
Mar 02, 04, 07, 11, 16, 22, 24, 26  
Apr 06, 08, 14, 25\* | May 02\*

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival into Christchurch you will be met by a Grand Pacific Tours representative and transferred to your hotel.

Hotel: Quality Hotel Elms or similar

*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 is not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

#### Day 2: Christchurch - Omarama

After an introductory city sights tour depart Christchurch and travel through the southern Canterbury Plains to Lake Tekapo. On the shores of the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, where the altar window frames a perfect view of the Southern Alps beyond the lake. The church was built in 1935 for the pioneer families of the Mackenzie district, and it's a popular photo spot for visitors, so popular in fact, that it is one of the most photographed places in New Zealand! Make sure to see the Sheep Dog Statue. Marvel at the spectacular mountain ranges including Mt Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available (time and weather permitting) to enjoy a scenic flight (optional) over the Southern Alps before travelling to Omarama.

Hotel: Heritage Gateway Hotel

#### Day 3: Omarama - Dunedin

Depart Omarama and see Lake Benmore, before following the Waitaki River to Oamaru, famous for its limestone. Enjoy time at this unique precinct where several amazing buildings and shops are on show. Continue south to Dunedin and enjoy a city sights tour followed by some free time. Tonight a Scottish evening will be presented comprising of bagpipes, great food, special Haggis Ceremony and gift.

Hotel: Mercure Leisure Lodge

#### Day 4: Dunedin - Te Anau

This morning travel out along the Otago Peninsula to New Zealand's only castle, Larnach Castle, where you'll gain an insight into a wealthy Victorian lifestyle and hear of its scandalous history on a guided tour. Then enjoy a delightful Devonshire Tea. Farewell Dunedin and travel through Balclutha and Gore to Te Anau, gateway to Fiordland and your overnight stay. Tonight you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional). Here you'll experience a mysterious underground world of rushing water before drifting in silent darkness beneath the luminous shimmer of hundreds of glowworms.

Hotel: Distinction Luxmore Hotel

#### Day 5: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive through the mountains, with a different view at every twist in the road, to Milford Sound where you board your launch for a cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch; experience the sheer beauty of the cascading waterfalls and rainforest clad rock faces. This afternoon travel to Queenstown, set on the shore of crystal clear Lake Wakatipu among dramatic alpine ranges. It's rumoured that gold prospectors - captivated by the majestic beauty of the surrounding mountains and rivers - gave this now cosmopolitan town its name. Spend the next two nights at this year round resort which offers a wide range of activities and attractions. This evening is free and you may choose to dine at one of the many fine restaurants.

Hotel for 2 nights: Mercure Queenstown Resort

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Free Day

Today is a free day for you to explore Queenstown at leisure. Your Coach Captain and Tour Guide are available to assist with the many sightseeing options available, whether it be the thrill of a jet boat ride, a heritage tour to Skippers Canyon or the helicopter ride of a lifetime. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. On arrival sit back and relax as you are treated to the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine at the Colonel's Homestead. After dinner enjoy a short farm tour then reboard the TSS Earnslaw for a sing along by the piano as you cruise back to Queenstown.

#### Day 7: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Fox Glacier

Travel to Arrowtown, an old gold mining village and visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue via the Haast Pass to the mighty West Coast, an area of stunning beauty. See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel to Fox Glacier. Time is available to experience a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the spectacular glaciers. Hotel: Heartland Hotel Glacier Country or Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier

#### Day 8: Fox Glacier - Arthur's Pass - Christchurch

Travel to Hokitika and visit the Greenstone Factory. Continue into Arthur's Pass and board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. View rivers and valleys as you travel through the Waimakariri Basin, over massive viaducts and through the patchwork farmlands of the Canterbury Plains to the elegant city of Christchurch. On arrival your coach will be waiting to transfer you to your hotel.

Hotel: Quality Hotel Elms or similar

#### Day 9: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington

Travel along the East Coast to the seaside village of Kaikoura. Enjoy the spectacular scenery as you travel through Marlborough Country, famous for its food and wine. Continue to Picton, where you will board the Interislander Ferry for your journey through the Marlborough Sounds and across Cook Strait to Wellington

Hotel for 2 nights: Ibis Wellington

#### Day 10: Wellington

A highlight this morning will be time to explore Te Papa, New Zealand's National Museum with exhibits that embrace both Maori and European views. Reboard your coach for an extensive city tour which showcases the history and culture on show. Enjoy free time this afternoon and this evening is also free to choose your own dining arrangements.

#### Day 11: Wellington - Taupo - Rotorua

Depart Wellington and view the snow-capped peaks of Mt Ruapehu and Mt Tongariro as you travel to Lake Taupo. Visit the spectacular Huka Falls, a thundering 11-metre high waterfall is the most visited and photographed natural attraction in New Zealand. The sheer volume of water flowing over the falls amounts to 220,000 litres per second - enough to fill one Olympic sized swimming pool in 11 seconds! Then travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

#### Day 12: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride at Skyline Rotorua where a buffet breakfast and spectacular views are on offer. There is also time for a luge ride! Travel to the Agrodome where you see performing sheep, a shearing display and sheep dog trial. Some free time is available before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome Geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert. Experience ceremonial rituals, powerful performances and hangi feasting featuring assorted meats and vegetables cooked in a pit over river rocks and steamed to perfection. Learn about the customs, protocols and stories that have been passed through the generations of time.

#### Day 13: Rotorua - Auckland

This morning depart Rotorua and travel north to Auckland. Enjoy time at leisure to discover the 'City of Sails'. The stunning views of the Waitemata Harbour are only a short walk away. This evening enjoy dinner at your hotel.

Hotel: Rydges Auckland

#### Day 14: Depart Auckland

Time to say goodbye, you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight after a memorable New Zealand holiday. Or perhaps you'll stay on a while and explore Auckland. We would be delighted to make arrangements for you.



This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours.  
All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply.  
Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Mount Cook



Franz Josef



Lake Tekapo



Ultimate Coach



TSS Earnslaw



Milford Sound

## Ultimate South Island Escape | 10 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | DUNEDIN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPO

Marvel at the spectacular Mount Cook; enjoy the Scottish heritage of Dunedin; cruise the magnificent Milford Sound; enjoy a relaxing two night stay in Queenstown and witness the rugged Southern Alps of the mighty West Coast.

Highlights

- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Luxury Small Group Tour
- Travel in style on the Ultimate Coach with 20 luxury leather reclining seats on a full size vehicle with panoramic windows

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 9 breakfasts, 8 dinners including 2 speciality dinners, 1 picnic lunch and 1 Ultimate High Tea
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu
- Lakes District Museum
- Milford Sound Cruise & Lunch
- Larnach Castle
- City sights tour of Dunedin & Christchurch
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned Ultimate coach with only 20 seats
- Professional Coach Captain
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

Prices

From

€3953

SAVE €100 per person on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €5266.

Guaranteed Departure Dates:  
2019: Sep 01\*, 10\* | Oct 02, 16 | Nov 01 | Dec 09  
2020: Jan 17 | Mar 01, 19 | May 06\*\*  
\*Day 2 will overnight at the Scenic Hotel Franz Josef

### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival into Christchurch you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Hotel: Sudina Christchurch City

*Please note: Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

### Day 2: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Franz Josef

This morning board the TranzAlpine, renowned as one of the great train journeys of the world. Travel through spectacular gorges as you ascend to Arthur's Pass located in the Southern Alps.

Travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before continuing via Franz Josef. Perhaps take a scenic flight over the spectacular glaciers (optional, weather permitting).

Hotel: Te Waonui Forest Retreat

### Day 3: Franz Josef - Queenstown

See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you continue via the Haast Pass, an area of stunning beauty before arriving into picturesque Queenstown, a year round resort. This evening is free and you may choose to dine out at one of the many fine restaurants.

Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage Queenstown

### Day 4: Queenstown

Free day; there are plenty of sightseeing options and your Tour Guide will assist. This evening board the TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. Enjoy the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine in the Colonel's Homestead. Then enjoy a short farm tour then reboard the TSS Earnslaw for your return cruise.

### Day 5: Queenstown - Te Anau

Travel to Arrowtown to visit the Lakes District Museum and continue to Te Anau, the gateway to Fiordland. This evening you may like to visit the Te Anau Glow Worm Caves (optional). Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas

### Day 6: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Te Anau

Depart Te Anau for a fascinating drive to Milford Sound where you board your launch for a cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch on-board. This afternoon return to Te Anau.

### Day 7: Te Anau - Dunedin

Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Dunedin known as the "Edinburgh of the South". Enjoy a city tour followed by some free time.

Hotel: Distinction Dunedin

### Day 8: Dunedin - Mount Cook

Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle to hear about its tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour. Enjoy time to wander around this Garden of International Significance followed by High Tea in the Grand Ballroom. Travel to Oamaru famous for its limestone and enjoy an informative update on this unique precinct before continuing to Mount Cook. Hotel: The Hermitage Hotel (Aoraki Wing)

### Day 9: Mount Cook - Christchurch

This morning marvel at New Zealand's highest peak, Mount Cook and perhaps enjoy a scenic flight over the Southern Alps (optional, weather permitting). Continue to Lake Tekapo and view the brilliant turquoise water, visit the Church of the Good Shepherd and the Sheep Dog Statue before arriving into Christchurch for an introductory city sights tour. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner including selected drinks.

Hotel: Sudima Christchurch City

### Day 10: Depart Christchurch

You'll be transferred to the airport for your onward journey.

## South Island Spectacular | 10 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | DUNEDIN | MT COOK | TWIZEL | LAKE TEKAPO

New Zealand's South Island is a true scenic delight, from the magnificent alpine scenery as you ride the famous TranzAlpine train, to the crystal blue white of the Franz Josef glacier and stunning Milford Sound.

Highlights

- TranzAlpine - one of the world's most famous train journeys
- Explore the Scottish heritage of Dunedin

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 9 breakfasts, 8 dinners including 3 speciality dinners, 1 picnic lunch and 1 Devonshire Tea
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Cruise Lake Wakatipu
- Milford Sound Cruise & Lunch
- Larnach Castle
- Haggis Ceremony & Gift
- City sights tour of Dunedin & Christchurch
- Baggage handling – 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain
- Professional Tour Guide
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

Prices

From

€2833

SAVE €100 per person on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3700.

Guaranteed Departure Dates:  
2019: Sep 21\*, 24\* | Oct 09, 21, 27  
Nov 05, 14, 23, 27  
2020: Jan 31 | Feb 15, 18, 23, 28 | Mar 01, 13, 20, 23, 29 | Apr 02, 18, 23 | May 04\*, 11\*

### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival into Christchurch you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Meet your fellow travellers this evening. Hotel: Distinction Christchurch

*Dinner on Day 1 is not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm.*

### Day 2: Christchurch - Arthur's Pass - Franz Josef

This morning board the TranzAlpine and travel over massive viaducts, river valleys and spectacular gorges. Board your coach at Arthurs Pass and travel to Hokitika, famous for its Greenstone before continuing to Franz Josef.

Hotel: Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier

### Day 3: Franz Josef - Queenstown

See the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps as you travel south along the West Coast to Fox Glacier and via the Haast Pass to picturesque Queenstown, a year round resort situated on the shores of magical Lake Wakatipu.

Hotel for 2 nights: Mercure Queenstown Resort

### Day 4: Queenstown

Today is a free day for you to enjoy everything that Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu have to offer, your Coach Captain and Tour Guide are available to assist. Perhaps take a ride on the Skyline Gondola high atop the Queenstown basin, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. This evening board the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw and cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station where you are treated to the best of New Zealand's high country cuisine.

### Day 5: Queenstown - Te Anau

Travel to Arrowtown, an old gold mining village where you will visit the Lakes District Museum. Continue to Te Anau, the gateway to Fiordland nestling on the southern shores of Lake Te Anau. Hotel for 2 nights: Distinction Luxmore Hotel

### Day 6: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Te Anau

A day of stunning scenic beauty today as you depart Te Anau for Milford Sound and cruise on this magnificent fiord. See the spectacular Bowen Falls and towering Mitre Peak as you enjoy a picnic lunch on-board. This afternoon return to Te Anau where some free time is available.

### Day 7: Te Anau - Dunedin

Travel via Gore and Balclutha to Dunedin known as the 'Edinburgh of the South' and enjoy an informative city tour. Travel along the Otago Peninsula to Larnach Castle where you will hear of the tragic and scandalous history on a guided tour. Enjoy time to wander around this Garden of International Significance followed by a delicious Devonshire Tea. Tonight a Scottish evening will be presented comprising of bagpipes, great food, special Haggis Ceremony and gift.

Hotel: Scenic Hotel Dunedin City

### Day 8: Dunedin - Mt Cook - Twizel

Farewell Dunedin and travel to Oamaru famous for its limestone. Follow the Waitaki River and see Lake Benmore as you continue to marvel at Mt Cook, New Zealand's highest peak. The opportunity is available to enjoy a scenic flight (optional, weather permitting) over the Southern Alps. Continue to Twizel for your overnight stay. Hotel: MacKenzie Country Hotel

### Day 9: Twizel - Christchurch

Continue to Lake Tekapo and view the brilliant turquoise water. Visit the Church of the Good Shepherd and see the Sheep Dog Statue. before continuing to Christchurch. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your new found friends. Hotel: Sudima Hotel Christchurch Airport

### Day 10: Depart Christchurch

You'll be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.





Abel Tasman Cruise



Doubtful Sound



Auckland Harbour



Punakaiki Rocks



Maori Hangi & concert



Cape Brett, Bay Of Islands

## Southern Discovery | 11 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | MT COOK | QUEENSTOWN | DOUBTFUL SOUND | FRANZ JOSEF | PUNAKAIKI | NELSON | WELLINGTON

Discover the national parks of the South Island including Mt Cook, Fiordland and Abel Tasman. Spend time in Queenstown, wander around Arrowtown and travel the wild and rugged west coast home to glaciers, lakes and the famous Punakaiki Pancake Rocks.

### Highlights

- Visit the Church of the Good Shepherd
- World Heritage listed Mt Cook National Park
- Fiordland National Park
- Spectacular Southern Lakes District
- West Coast Glaciers
- Punakaiki Pancake Rocks & Blowhole
- Abel Tasman National Park

### What's Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 8 dinners
- Doubtful Sound Wilderness Cruise
- Queenstown Skyline Gondola
- Abel Tasman National Park Cruise
- City tours in Christchurch and Wellington
- Interislander ferry to Wellington
- Hotel portage
- Complimentary private airport transfers on arrival & departure
- Travel by 5-star luxury touring coach
- Guided by a professional Coach Captain

### Prices

From  
**€3081**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €4188.

Departure Dates:  
2019: Sep 22 | Oct 06 | Nov 10  
2020: Jan 12 | Feb 23 | Mar 08 | Apr 05  
Sep 29 | Oct 13 | Nov 10 | Dec 01

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

On arrival in Christchurch you'll be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a welcome dinner & drinks this evening. Hotel: Distinction Christchurch Hotel

#### Day 2: Christchurch - Lake Tekapo

This morning enjoy a journey through the changing face of Christchurch's city centre on board a beautifully restored heritage tram. Afterwards visit the International Antarctic Centre before travelling to Tekapo, stop to view the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd overlooking the lake. This afternoon is free to explore. Hotel: Peppers Bluewater Resort

#### Day 3: Mt Cook - Te Anau

Begin the ascent over the Lindis Pass to the township of Cromwell, then continue on to the historic village of Clyde, nestled in a sheltered basin at the foot of an immense and crooked gorge. Stop for lunch at Alexandra, located on the banks of the mighty Clutha River before arriving at the shores of Lake Te Anau. Hotel: Distinction Luxmore Hotel

#### Day 4: Doubtful Sound Wilderness Experience

After breakfast, travel to Manapouri and enjoy a leisurely cruise to West Arm. Travel over the Wilmot Pass and view Doubtful Sound glistening far below. Board 'Patea Explorer' for a three hour cruise through this pristine fiord. Later this afternoon, travel on to Queenstown and enjoy dinner on arrival. Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Lakefront Hotel and Resort.

#### Day 5: Queenstown

Queenstown boasts an array of activities in various forms and your Coach Captain will happily assist with any optional activities you would like to do. Alternatively, you may prefer to browse in the many shops and galleries. Tonight, ride the Skyline gondola to the top of Bob's Peak where both the dining and the views are unsurpassed.

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Franz Josef

This morning, visit Arrowtown a historic village once a haven for the gold prospectors of the 1860's. Stop at Wanaka, a picture postcard resort on the lakes edge. Next head to the rugged and wild West Coast, home to the twin glaciers of Fox and Franz Josef. Hotel: Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier

#### Day 7: Franz Josef - Punakaiki

At Hokitika, stop to visit a Pounamu, (also known as Greenstone or Jade) factory. Marvel at the bizarre limestone landscapes that are the Pancake Rocks & Blowhole. Hotel: Punakaiki Resort

#### Day 8: Punakaiki - Nelson

Skirt the west coastline before heading inland to Murchison, then travel north to Nelson, a charming city that boasts a harbour that is the busiest fishing port in New Zealand. Visit the World of Wearable Art & Classic Car Museum on arrival. Hotel for 2 nights: Heritage Rutherford Hotel

#### Day 9: Cruise Abel Tasman National Park

Enjoy a scenic cruise of the famous Abel Tasman National Park. Pause to view Split Apple Rock and the antics at Tonga Island Seal Colony. An optional coastal walk may be available for those wishing to spend time ashore, your Coach Captain will be happy to provide you with details.

#### Day 10: Nelson - Wellington

At the picturesque village of Picton, board the Interislander and cruise through the spectacular Marlborough Sounds into Cook Strait. Enjoy stunning views of New Zealand's capital city as you arrive into Wellington Harbour. Hotel: Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay

#### Day 11: Depart Wellington

Sadly, your holiday ends today and you will be transferred to Wellington airport to connect with your onward flight.

## Northern Spectacular | 9 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | NAPIER | MASTERTON | GREYTOWN | WELLINGTON

Explore Auckland, the "City of Sails" and the beautiful Bay of Islands, learn about Maori culture and see geothermal mud pools; explore Hobbiton, see Art Deco Napier and the Wairarapa wine region and visit the nation's capital, Wellington.

### Highlights

- The scenic Bay of Islands
- Cruise to the Hole in the Rock
- Maori culture in Rotorua

### What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 8 breakfasts, 7 dinners including 1 speciality dinner and 1 lunch
- Waitangi Treaty Grounds
- Dolphin / Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Sky Tower
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Te Puia traditional Maori Hangi & Concert
- City sights tour of Auckland, Napier & Wellington
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Travel by modern air-conditioned coach
- Professional Coach Captain
- Professional Tour Guide
- Airport transfers on arrival and departure

### Prices

From  
**€2479**  
SAVE €100 per person  
on dates marked\*

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €3232.

Guaranteed Departure Dates  
2019: Sep 12\*, 15\*, 30\* | Oct 12, 18, 27  
Nov 05, 14, 18  
2020: Jan 22 | Feb 06, 09, 14, 19, 21  
Mar 04, 11, 14, 20, 24 | Apr 09, 14, 25\* | May 02\*

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

On arrival into Auckland you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Hotel: Skycity Hotel

*Dinner on Day 1 not included for anyone arriving later than 8pm*

#### Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands

Travel to the Parry Kauri Park to see a magnificent example of a Kauri Tree. Enjoy a visit and informative talk at the Kauri Museum in Matakohē, then travel via Whangarei to Paihia, situated in the heart of the beautiful Bay of Islands. Enjoy a guided tour of the Waitangi Treaty Grounds, the location of the signing of the treaty between the Maori tribes and the British.

Hotel for 2 nights: Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands or similar

#### Day 3: Bay of Islands

Free day; choose from the many optional activities available, including the Cape Reinga coach trip via Ninety Mile Beach or a spectacular scenic flight.

#### Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland

Travel aboard a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock keeping an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins. Travel via Whangarei to Auckland where a visit to the Sky Tower is included. Hotel: Skycity Hotel

#### Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua

Today enjoy a city sights tour of Auckland. Continue through the picturesque countryside to Hobbiton for a buffet lunch. This is followed by a guided tour of the Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit trilogies. Your guide will recount details of how this beautiful piece of farmland was transformed into The Shire from Middle Earth. Hotel for 2 nights: Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua

#### Day 6: Rotorua

Today begins with a gondola ride at Skyline Rotorua where a buffet breakfast and spectacular views are on offer. Travel to the Agrodome where you see performing sheep, a shearing display and sheep dog trial. Enjoy some free time this afternoon before travelling to Te Puia to see the boiling mud pools and awesome geysers that Rotorua is famous for. This evening experience an entertaining Maori Hangi and Concert.

#### Day 7: Rotorua - Napier - Masterton

Take the Thermal Explorer Highway to Huka Falls and Lake Taupo. Continue to Napier known as "The Art Deco Capital", where a city tour will showcase the most comprehensive collection of Art Deco buildings in the world. Enjoy some free time to explore the fascinating architecture before travelling through the Wairarapa, an emerging cool-climate wine region. Hotel: Copthorne Hotel and Resort Solway Park

#### Day 8: Masterton - Greytown - Wellington

Enjoy a leisurely start to the day before travelling to Greytown where you see the most complete example of original Victorian wooden architecture. Drive through the scenic Rimutaka Mountain Range into Wellington and enjoy a city tour of the nation's capital which will highlight the history and culture on show here. Hotel: James Cook Grand Chancellor

#### Day 9: Depart Wellington

You'll be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

This tour is operated by Grand Pacific Tours. Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.

This tour is operated by Kirra Tours.  
All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Auckland



Bay of Islands



See giant sperm whales in Kaikoura



Geothermal Rotorua



Lake Tekapo



Franz Josef Glacier

# Land of the Long White Cloud | 24 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | ROTORUA | NAPIER | WELLINGTON | KAIKOURA | CHRISTCHURCH | LAKE TEKAPO | QUEENSTOWN | TE ANAU  
MILFORD SOUND | DOUBTFUL SOUND | DUNEDIN | WANAKA | FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER

This fantastic 3 week tour of New Zealand includes all the highlights of both the North & South Islands. With the flexibility of taking a self drive option or using coach transfers, this tour allows you to see the North and South Islands however you choose.

Highlights

- See stunning West Coast Glaciers
- Cruise the spectacular Milford Sound
- Overnight cruise on Doubtful Sound

What's Included

- 22 nights value hotel accommodation
- 1 night Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise (see day 17 for exception)
- TranzAlpine Train • Coastal Pacific Train
- Milford Sound Cruise • Queenstown Gondola
- Whale Watching in Kaikoura
- Interislander Ferry • Agrodome
- Glowworm Caves • Rotorua Gondola
- Polynesian Spa
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Bay of Islands activity as selected
- Transportation as selected
- Self Drive Option includes: Group C all inclusive car rental days 2-11 & 13-23, one way drop charges & New Zealand Road Atlas

Prices

From

€3409

Price shown is per person sharing a room on Self Drive Option. Sole use from €5761. Standard hotels from €3848; sole use from €6618. Superior hotels from €4194; sole use from €7280  
Coach Option: Value hotels from €4058 sole use from €5672| Standard hotels from €4500; sole use from €6551 | Superior hotels from €4882; sole use €7279  
Child (3-12): self drive from €830  
Coach option from €1659 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

## Choice of Transportation:

This tour offers you a choice of transportation. You can choose to either self drive the route in a rental vehicle or, alternatively, sit back and let someone else do the driving on a coach travel option.

### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

Arrive into Auckland and make your own way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore. Rated as the third most liveable city in the world, Auckland is a place where vibrant city style and spectacular landscapes go hand in hand. Perhaps head to one of the city's many restaurants, cafés or bars or relax in the sunshine.

### Day 2: Auckland - Bay of Islands (240 kms)

**Self Drive passengers:** collect your rental vehicle this morning from the downtown office.  
**Coach passengers:** You will be collected from your hotel.

Head north over Auckland's Harbour Bridge though the northern suburbs and beaches of the Hibiscus Coast to the beautiful Bay of Islands. The remainder of the afternoon is at leisure.

### Day 3: Bay of Islands

Today the choice is yours to view the Bay of Islands from the water or visit Cape Reinga, New Zealand's most northern point where the Pacific Ocean and the Tasman Sea's crash together. Choose from either a Cape Reinga Day Trip with lunch, Cape Brett Hole in Rock Cruise, Dolphin Eco Encounter (includes viewing or swimming option), or the historic and more leisurely Cream Trip Cruise.

### Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland (240 kms)

Today enjoy a leisurely drive south back to Auckland. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

### Day 5: Auckland - Rotorua - via Waitomo (360 kms)

This morning leave Auckland and travel south through the farming city of Hamilton to Waitomo Caves. A guided glow-worm cave tour is included. From Waitomo continue over the Mamaku Ranges to Rotorua.

### Day 6: Rotorua

Today's sightseeing incorporates Rotorua's best attractions. Included is a guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park (famous for its entertaining sheep show) a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (only mineral bath admission is included). This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural Show.

### Day 7: Rotorua - Napier (220 kms)

Today travel south through the world's largest man-made forest to Taupo and onto Hawkes Bay with its Art Deco buildings and dramatic history.

### Day 8: Napier

Today is free to explore.

### Day 9: Napier - Wellington (340 kms)

Travel south over the Rimutaka Ranges to the Wairarapa and continue to Wellington.

### Day 10: Wellington

Today is free to explore Wellington. With a beautiful harbour lining the city and an absolute multitude of dining and cultural experiences, Wellington has a lot to offer. Perhaps take in the impressive collection of art and history gathered at the Museum of New Zealand, or tour the country's parliamentary buildings known as "The Beehive".

### Day 11: Wellington - Kaikoura (258km)

**Self Drive passengers:** return your rental vehicle at Wellington Ferry Terminal prior to boarding the ferry. Board the Interislander ferry, crossing the Cook Strait and cruise through the picturesque Marlborough Sounds to Picton where you board the Coastal Pacific train and travel south along the coast to Kaikoura.

### Day 12: Kaikoura - Christchurch (203km)

This morning meet the giant sperm whales off the coast of Kaikoura on your Whalewatch cruise. This afternoon reboard the Coastal Pacific and travel to Christchurch.

### Day 13: Christchurch - Tekapo / Mount Cook (230kms)

**Self Drive passengers:** collect your rental vehicle this morning from the Christchurch Airport rental office. Today's journey is across the Canterbury Plains and through Burke's Pass to Lake Tekapo / Mount Cook.

### Day 14: Lake Tekapo / Mount Cook - Queenstown

Today you'll travel into the Mackenzie Country and beyond the scrub with its vast expanses of tussock. Continue over the Lindis Pass into Queenstown over the Kawarau Gorge, otherwise known as "the golden highway". You'll be surrounded by towering cliffs and rugged hillsides as you travel through the heart of one of New Zealand's most historic gold mining regions.

### Day 15: Queenstown

Today is free to explore this alpine resort. Today, we've included admission to the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. You get to experience a spectacular 220 degree panorama with breath-taking views of Coronet Peak, The Remarkables, Walter and Cecil Peak and, of course, Queenstown. When you get to the top, choose your own pace from the host of activities on offer (not included). Maybe you'll have a relaxing evening with some of the best of New Zealand and international cuisine, or head back to the city centre to explore.

### Day 16: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau (430 kms)

Today, travel south to Te Anau, the gateway to the Fiordland National Park. The road climbs steadily to the Homer Tunnel before descending through rugged mountains and forest to Milford Sound. Enjoy a Milford Sound cruise and enjoy the breathtaking scenery, and unparalleled beauty. Return to Te Anau following your cruise.

### Day 17: Doubtful Sound

Cruise across Lake Manapouri and take a coach over Wilmot Pass to board the Fiordland Navigator. Enjoy the stunning views and discover the hidden arms of Doubtful Sound. As the shadows lengthen, you will drop anchor for the night and enjoy an evening buffet meal. Overnight onboard the Navigator\*

*\*Overnight cruise does not operate from 21 May to 31 August, during this time you will stay overnight in a Te Anau hotel and enjoy a day cruise on Doubtful Sound.*

### Day 18: Te Anau

Breakfast is included onboard this morning. After your cruise you will be returned to Te Anau where the rest of your day is at leisure. Perhaps visit Te Anau's Wildlife Park, only 10 minutes walking distance from the Department of Conservation Visitor Centre on the Lakefront. See the endangered Takahe, a flightless alpine bird, along with other unique native birds such as the Kaka, Tui, Kea and the Parakeet.

### Day 19: Te Anau - Dunedin (290 kms)

Make your way to Dunedin today and enjoy the afternoon exploring this Scottish influenced city. Here you'll find some of the best collections of Edwardian and Victorian architecture in the southern hemisphere. Gothic church spires, ornate mansions, swathes of native forest and magnificent views of the harbour make Dunedin a beautiful city. Perhaps visit some historic homes, dip into the chocolate factory or drive the Otago Peninsula.

### Day 20: Dunedin - Wanaka (280 kms)

Travel through the rich fruit producing regions of central Otago, along the shores of Lake Dunstan to the alpine lakeside village of Wanaka.

### Day 21: Wanaka - Franz Josef Glacier (290 kms)

Your journey today takes you along the West Coast, through the awesome Haast Pass, to the Glacier towns of Fox Glacier and Franz Josef.

### Day 22: Franz Josef Glacier

A free day to relax or explore the captivating Franz Josef Glacier. Optional activities include rainforest walks, indoor ice climbing and the Franz Josef Hot Pools complex.

### Day 23: Franz Josef Glacier - Christchurch (via Greymouth) (190 kms + rail)

From Franz Josef travel through Hokitika to Greymouth. Here self drive clients will return their rental vehicle. Board the TranzAlpine Train, New Zealand's premier alpine rail journey. Travel through lush beech forest, past lakes and rivers before ascending the Southern Alps to Arthur's Pass which leads across the main divide. From here descend through the foothills of the Alps onto the fertile Canterbury Plains to Christchurch.

### Day 24: End of Tour

Your tour ends today.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Self drive option does not include fuel or parking charges.





Abel Tasman National Park



Napier



Te Anau



Wellington



Hawke's Bay



Keep an eye out for dolphins in Kaikoura

# New Zealand In Depth | 27 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | HOKIANGA | ROTORUA | NAPIER | MARTINBOROUGH | WELLINGTON | NELSON | KAIKOURA | CHRISTCHURCH  
WEST COAST GLACIERS | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | TE ANAU | DUNEDIN | LAKE TEKAPO

This four week in-depth tour showcases all of the sights of both the North & South Islands and has several free days to allow you time to relax and explore.

Highlights

- Explore the Bay of Islands
- Visit Waipoua Kauri Forest, home to the largest Kauri Tree

What's Included

- 26 nights value hotel accommodation
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Footprints of Waipoua Tour
- Agrodome • Polynesian Spa
- Rotorua Skyline Gondola
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Rotorua Sightseeing
- Traditional Maori Hangi and concert
- Interislander Ferry
- Whale Watching Cruise in Kaikoura
- TranzAlpine Rail Journey
- Choice of sightseeing in Abel Tasman National Park
- Milford Sound Cruise • Doubtful Sound Cruise
- Skyline Queenstown Gondola
- Group C all inclusive car rental
- New Zealand road atlas • One way fees

Prices

From

€3896

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €6596  
Standard hotels from €4324; sole use from €7449  
Superior hotels from €4680; sole use from €8164  
Child (3-12): from €1004 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

## Day 1: Arrive Auckland

Arrive into Auckland and transfer independently to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free. Rated as the third most liveable city in the world, Auckland is a place where vibrant city style and spectacular landscapes go hand in hand. Perhaps head to one of the city's many restaurants, cafés or bars or relax in the sunshine.

## Day 2: Auckland

Collect your rental vehicle this morning and explore Auckland, the 'City of Sails'. Imagine an urban environment where everyone lives within half an hour of beautiful beaches, hiking trails and a dozen enchanting holiday islands. Add a sunny climate, a background rhythm of Polynesian culture and a passion for outstanding food, wine and shopping, and you're beginning to get the picture of Auckland, the largest and most diverse city in New Zealand.

## Day 3: Auckland - Bay of Islands (240 kms)

Drive north over Auckland's Harbour Bridge, through the northern suburbs and past the beaches of the Hibiscus Coast to Paihia and the Bay of Islands.

## Day 4: Bay of Islands

Explore the Bay of Islands on a fantastic dolphin watching cruise to Cape Brett and the Hole in the Rock. The rest of the day is free.

## Day 5: Paihia - Hokianga (100 kms)

Depart Paihia and head towards the coastal town of Opononi and Omapere. This evening travel south to Waipoua Kauri Forest and enjoy a guided tour. This forest is the home of Tane Mahuta, the country's largest kauri tree, which is approximately 2,000 years old and still growing. Nearly 18 metres to the first branch and 4.4 metres in diameter, Tane Mahuta is rightly called 'The Lord of the Forest'.

## Day 6: Hokianga - Auckland (262 kms)

Travel south to the Hibiscus Coast resort of Orewa and continue back to Auckland.

## Day 7: Auckland - Rotorua (370 kms)

This morning travel south towards Rotorua. Included en route is a guided tour of the unique Waitomo Caves, world-renowned for it's glowworms. Thousands of these tiny creatures radiate their unmistakable luminescent light as expert guides provide informative commentary on the Caves' historical and geological significance. After this amazing experience, you'll continue your journey on past Lake Karapiro to Rotorua.

## Day 8: Rotorua

Enjoy a day of sightseeing incorporating Rotorua's best attractions. A guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep show, a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (mineral bath admission only included). This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural Show.

## Day 9: Rotorua - Napier (225 kms)

Head to Taupo then continue into the Kaimanawa Ranges, and on to the fertile Hawkes Bay Province and the city of Napier. Spend this afternoon in Hawke's Bay. There are two words that best describe Hawke's Bay and they are Wine Country. It is one of the warmest and driest regions of New Zealand and this has made it one of the country's leading producers of wine; notably red wines - cabernet sauvignon, merlot and syrah.

## Day 10: Napier

An earthquake resulted in Napier becoming one of the purest Art Deco cities in the world. Following the disaster the rebuilding began almost immediately, bringing with it the architectural style of the times. Napier's city centre has the feel of a time capsule - the seamless line of 1930's decor is quite extraordinary. Spend today exploring the region's incredible buildings, stopping to relax at one of many excellent cafés and wineries.

## Day 11: Napier - Martinborough (280 kms)

Travel south to Martinborough, famed for its international award-winning Pinot Noir. En route visit historic Greytown.

## Day 12: Martinborough - Wellington (90 kms)

This morning travel the short distance to Wellington, New Zealand's Capital - a truly energetic, cosmopolitan city set around the shores of a pretty harbour.

## Day 13: Wellington - Nelson (3½ hour ferry and 110 kms drive)

Return your car this morning and cross the Cook Strait to Picton and collect your car. Journey through vineyards and farming countryside to Nelson.

## Day 14: Abel Tasman National Park

Drive to Kaiteriteri Beach this morning. Choose from a full day cruise giving you the opportunity to see beautiful stretches of coastline which are not always visible from the walking track or a shorter cruise with time for a leisurely walk along part of the walking track from Torrent Bay to Bark Bay. Lunch is included today.

## Day 15: Nelson - Kaikoura (243 kms)

Travel over the Richmond Range to the fertile Wairau Valley then on to Blenheim and Kaikoura. Hotel: Value - Lobster Inn; Standard - White Morph Inn Superior; White Morph Inn (Premium room)

## Day 16: Kaikoura - Christchurch (190 kms)

This morning enjoy a whale-watch cruise, you may also see dolphins, albatross and New Zealand seals. Then head south to Christchurch.

## Day 17: Christchurch - Franz Josef (train + 190 kms)

Board the TranzAlpine, New Zealand's premier alpine rail journey. Travel across the Canterbury Plains, following rivers and skirting lakes descend through lush beech forest to Greymouth. On arrival at Greymouth collect your car and make your way south through Hokitika to Franz Josef.

## Day 18: Franz Josef

Today is free for you to relax or explore. Optional activities include rainforest walks, guided glacier walks, scenic flights or relaxing in the Franz Josef Hot Pools.

## Day 19: Franz Josef - Queenstown (410kms)

Journey past the shores of Lake Wanaka and on through the spectacular Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown.

## Day 20: Queenstown

Today is free to explore this alpine resort. We have included a ride on the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. When you get to the top, choose your own pace from the host of activities on offer (not included). Maybe you'll have a relaxing evening with some of the best of New Zealand and international cuisine, or head back to the city centre to explore.

## Day 21: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Te Anau (430 kms)

Travel south to Te Anau, the gateway to the Fiordland National Park. Enjoy a cruise on Milford Sound and experience up close the uniqueness of sheer rock faces rising from the sea with numerous waterfalls and marine life. Return to Te Anau following your cruise.

## Day 22: Te Anau

Today you will enjoy an excursion to the secluded Doubtful Sound for a 3 hour cruise. Bottlenose dolphins are often seen alongside the vessel, fur seals on the rocks and at times rare penguins may be observed.

## Day 23: Te Anau - Dunedin (290 kms)

From Te Anau drive through farmland to Balclutha where you will cross the Clutha River, famous for its alluvial gold. Drive through Milton and cross the Taieri River to the city of Dunedin.

## Day 24: Dunedin

Today is free to explore Dunedin.

## Day 25: Dunedin - Lake Tekapo/Mount Cook (290kms)

Drive north though Oamaru and follow the Waitaki River inland to the aqua blue Lake Tekapo.

## Day 26: Lake Tekapo - Christchurch (320kms)

Travel over Burkes Pass to the small farming villages of Fairlie and Geraldine, then cross the Canterbury Plains to the city of Christchurch.

## Day 27: Depart Christchurch

Your tour ends today with the check out of your hotel and the return of your rental vehicle.







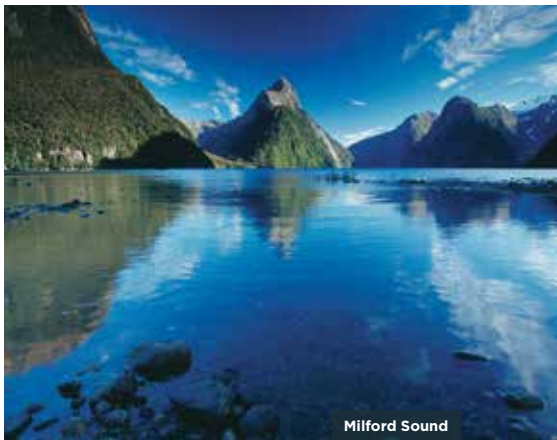
TranzAlpine Train



Maori Culture Show



Art Deco Napier



Milford Sound



Pohutu Geyser in Rotorua



Bay of Islands

## Kiwi Wanderer | 18 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | WEST COAST GLACIERS | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | WELLINGTON | LAKE TEKAPO  
MOUNT COOK | CHRISTCHURCH | NAPIER | ROTORUA | AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS

With two rail journeys and 3 free days this comprehensive tour takes you to the best known sights in New Zealand at a relaxed pace. You'll enjoy the delights of majestic Mt Cook, cross the alps on the TranzAlpine Train, sample wines near Napier and much more.

### Highlights

- Fox and Franz Josef Glaciers
- Hawkes Bay - home to fine wines and exceptional food
- Cape Reinga - where two oceans collide
- Explore the Bay of Islands, known for its beauty and history

### What's Included

- 17 nights value hotel accommodation
- TranzAlpine Train
- Coastal Pacific Train
- Queenstown Skyline Gondola
- Milford Sound Cruise
- Traditional Maori Hangi and concert
- Waitomo Caves • Agrodome
- Cape Reinga and 90 mile beach tour including Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Interislander Ferry
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour • Polynesian Spa
- Group C all inclusive car rental days 2-7 and 8-17 • One way rental charges
- New Zealand Road Atlas

### Prices

From  
**€2895**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €4827 | Standard hotels from €3249 sole use from €5537 | Superior hotels from €3494; sole use from €6024  
Milford Sound Day Coach Option from €80 per person  
Child (3-12): from €786 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive into Christchurch and transfer independently to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore. Overnight in Christchurch.

#### Day 2: Christchurch - West Coast Glaciers (190 kms + rail)

Early this morning board the TranzAlpine Train, New Zealand's premier alpine rail journey to travel across the Canterbury Plains to Arthur's Pass. Pick up your car at Greymouth Rail Station and drive south through Hokitika to the West Coast Glaciers and Franz Josef Glacier.

#### Day 3: West Coast Glaciers

Today is free for you to relax and enjoy the scenery or participate in the many activities available in this glacial wonderland. In Glacier Country, it takes a while to make a West Coast ice cube - about 10,000 years or so. The Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers are among the most accessible glaciers in the world and Glacier Country offers a wealth of adventure activities. Take a guided glacier hike, ride a quad bike, fly in a helicopter or sightseeing plane or even do a tandem sky dive. Wildlife attractions include the kiwi breeding programme in Franz Josef, the White Heron Sanctuary in Whataroa and kiwi in the wild at Okarito. After your busy day, soak in lovely hot pools. Lake Matheson near Fox Glacier provides stunning reflections and views of Aoraki/Mt Cook.

#### Day 4: West Coast Glaciers - Queenstown (410 kms)

Today you will drive south past tranquil lakes, across the Haast River and climb Haast Pass; This route was a traditional pathway for Maori journeying west in search of pounamu (greenstone or jade). Pass the beautiful Lake Hayes on your way to Queenstown.

#### Day 5: Milford Sound (595 kms)

This morning you'll head through spectacular scenery to Milford Sound and join a cruise along this magnificent fiord. Marvel at the waterfalls tumbling thousands of feet down sheer rock faces to the sea below, at the bird and marine life that is so prevalent and at the sheer primeval beauty of the region. This drive is a long one, with considerable distances on narrowing alpine roads. If you are unsure about driving in such conditions and for long periods of time, you may want to consider upgrading todays trip to a coach inclusive one and let someone else take the strain whilst you enjoy the scenery. See price panel for details.

#### Day 6: Queenstown

Today is free to explore this alpine resort. Today, we've included admission to the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. You get to experience a spectacular 220 degree panorama with breath-taking views of Coronet Peak, The Remarkables, Walter and Cecil Peak and, of course, Queenstown. When you get to the top, choose your own pace from the host of activities on offer (not included). Maybe you'll have a relaxing evening with some of the best of New Zealand and international cuisine, or head back to the city centre to explore.

#### Day 7: Queenstown - Lake Tekapo/Mount Cook (195 miles)

Depart Queenstown via the Kawerau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass to reach the MacKenzie Country framed by the snow-capped Southern Alps. Depending on your chosen hotel grade you will overnight at Mount Cook or continue to beautiful Lake Tekapo for your overnight stay.

#### Day 8: Lake Tekapo/Mount Cook - Christchurch (200 miles)

This morning continue north and climb Burkes Pass before descending to the Canterbury Plains. Cross the snow fed Rakaia River and arrive in Christchurch. The rest of the day is free for you explore this vibrant city.

#### Day 9: Christchurch - Wellington

Board the Coastal Pacific train and skirt the South Pacific Ocean to Kaikoura before journeying north through the Wairau Valley to Picton. Board the Interislander for a cruise through the tranquil Marlborough Sounds and on to Wellington, where you collect your car at the ferry terminal before driving to your hotel.

#### Day 10: Wellington - Napier (340 kms)

Journey north over the Rimutaka Ranges to the Wairarapa before continuing north to Hawkes Bay and Napier with its Art Deco buildings, dramatic history and abundance of fruit and wine crops.

#### Day 11: Napier

An earthquake resulted in Napier becoming one of the purest Art Deco cities in the world. Following the disaster the rebuilding began almost immediately, bringing with it the architectural style of the times. Napier's city centre has the feel of a time capsule - the seamless line of 1930's decor is quite extraordinary. Spend today exploring the region's incredible buildings, stopping to relax at one of many excellent cafés and wineries.

#### Day 12: Napier - Rotorua (230 kms)

Today drive inland to New Zealand's largest lake, Lake Taupo, in the centre of the island. From Taupo head north through the world's largest man made forest to the thermal city of Rotorua.

#### Day 13: Rotorua

Enjoy a day of sightseeing incorporating Rotorua's best attractions. A guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep show, a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (mineral bath admission only included). This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural Show set in a replica Maori village.

#### Day 14: Rotorua - Auckland (360 kms)

This morning leave Rotorua and drive over the Kaimai Ranges to the picturesque 1, acre farm near Matamata where scenes from the Lord of the Rings and Hobbit movies were filmed. Take a guided tour and learn how this working farm was transformed into The Shire from Middle-earth. Your guide will show you Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon Inn, the Mill and many other structures from the movies. After the tour, continue your journey to Auckland.

#### Day 15: Auckland - Bay of Islands (240 kms)

Drive north over the Auckland Harbour Bridge and through the northern suburbs before reaching the beaches of the Hibiscus Coast and the beautiful Bay of Islands. The rest of the afternoon is free to explore this delightful area.

#### Day 16: Bay of Islands

Today is free to explore the region or alternatively take a tour to Cape Reinga (included in tour price). The Bay of Islands is a subtropical micro-region known for its stunning beauty & history. For those that love beaches and water activities, it's paradise. Embark on a voyage of discovery and enjoy the beauty of this area by joining a daily cruise, chartered yacht or sea kayak (not included). Consider heading to Tapeka Point, just north of Russell, where you'll enter a maritime adventure playground with an abundance of wildlife including penguins, dolphins, marlin, whales, gannets and more.

#### Day 17: Bay of Islands - Auckland (240 kms)

This morning is memorable! Cruise through the beautiful Bay of Islands on board a luxury catamaran to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Hear the stories of the brave warriors and their coming of age challenge to climb the island and of the Kokako, a now extinct bird that the island is named for by the Maori. As you cruise through the many islands the crew will share the stories of Captain Cook and his crew while keeping their eyes peeled for marine life. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins before returning via Russell to Paihia for a free afternoon. Returning to Paihia, drive south back to Auckland, for your final night.

#### Day 18: End of Tour

Your tour ends today with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to Auckland airport.

*This tour is also available in reverse commencing in Auckland and ending in Christchurch.*







Champagne pool, Rotorua



Maori Culture in New Zealand



Lake Wakatipu



Auckland's Sky Tower



Christchurch



Mt Cook

# Spirit of New Zealand | 14 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | NAPIER | WELLINGTON | CHRISTCHURCH | WEST COAST GLACIERS | QUEENSTOWN  
MILFORD SOUND | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPU | CHRISTCHURCH

From Auckland and Wellington to the vineyards of the North Island; the marine life of Kaikoura to the farmlands of the Canterbury plain; and the peace of Milford Sound and majestic Mount Cook to the non-stop action of Queenstown, this tour has it all.

## Highlights

- Visit the magical Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Discover Wellington, New Zealand's capital
- Explore Fiordland National Park

## What's Included

- 13 nights value hotel accommodation
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Agrodome
- Choice of a morning sightseeing tour in Rotorua or Maori Hangi and concert
- Napier sightseeing and wine tour
- Interislander Ferry
- Coastal Pacific Train
- TranzAlpine Train
- Milford Sound Cruise
- Queenstown Gondola
- Coach travel or group C all inclusive car rental

## Prices

From  
**€2348**

Price shown is per person sharing a room on Self Drive Option. Sole use from €3789 | Standard hotels from €2704; sole use from €4499 | Superior hotels from €2868 sole use from €4826 Milford Sound Day Coach option from €80 per person  
Coach Option: Value hotels from €2629 sole use from €3589 | Standard hotels from €3017; sole use from €4368 | Superior hotels from €3214; sole use €4746  
Child (3-12): self drive option from €668 or coach option from €1319 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

## Choice of Transportation

**Coach Tour:** Includes transfers & sightseeing between each overnight point.

**Self Drive:** Includes an economy car from days 2 to 5 and 8 to 13 giving you the freedom to drive at your own pace to each overnight point.

### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

Arrive in Auckland and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore the city. The hundreds of sailing boats in Auckland harbour are an amazing sight and have gained New Zealand's largest city the nickname "City of Sails". But there's much more to Auckland than its fantastic harbourfront; you'll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too; no wonder it's one of the best places to live in the world.

### Day 2: Auckland - Rotorua - via Waitomo Caves (228km)

**Self drive option:** Make your way to the downtown car rental office to collect your vehicle.

**Coach tour option:** You will be collected directly from your hotel.

Depart Auckland this morning and journey south through the farming districts of the Waikato. World-renowned and a magnet for both local and overseas visitors, the Waitomo Glowworm Caves are a must-see. Thousands of these tiny creatures radiate their unmistakable luminescent light as expert guides provide informative commentary on the Caves' historical and geological significance. Enjoy the world famous boat ride under thousands of magical glowworms and become a part of over 120 years of cultural and natural history. Entrance fee is included. Continue south past Lake Karapiro to arrive in Rotorua.

### Day 3: Rotorua

Today you have the choice of either a morning sightseeing tour or an evening Maori Hangi and Concert. (Please specify your choice at time of booking). If choosing the Maori Hangi and Concert, you'll experience ceremonial rituals, powerful performances and hangi feasting. Learn about the customs, protocols and stories that have been passed through the generations of time. Self drive passengers choosing the morning sights tour will be provided with a map and entrance vouchers to the attractions, and can visit at their leisure. The afternoon is free to explore.

### Day 4: Rotorua - Napier (219km)

This morning is free to explore Rotorua, known for bubbling mud pools, shooting geysers and natural hot springs, as well as showcasing fascinating Maori culture. Early afternoon travel through the world's largest man-made forest to Taupo before climbing over the North Island's main ranges to Napier in the prominent wine and fruit producing region of Hawkes Bay, famous for its Chardonnays. Napier is also famed for its Art Deco buildings, built after the devastating earthquake of 1931.

### Day 5: Napier - Wellington (315km)

Today enjoy a morning tour and briefly learn of the history, including its darkest period immediately after the 1931 earthquake that devastated the city leaving 1000s of people homeless. Next visit some of the region's award winning wineries, with time allowed for tastings. This afternoon fly south to New Zealand's capital city, Wellington.

Children are not permitted on the winery tour. Self-drive passengers return their car to Napier Airport. Your next car is collected on day 8.

### Day 6: Wellington

Today is free to enjoy New Zealand's capital. Perhaps you'll relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Try the visually stunning Makara Peak track, as well as the City to Sea walk where you can experience the best of Wellington's waterfront. Ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city and enjoy an ice cream at the top. Or you may wish to visit Te Papa (the museum of New Zealand) or perhaps visit the Parliament Buildings.

### Day 7: Wellington - Christchurch (Ferry & 337km)

This morning cross Cook Strait on the Interislander ferry and cruise through the Marlborough Sounds to Picton where you board the Coastal Pacific Train. Head south past some of New Zealand's best wine country to Kaikoura, famous for its crayfish and whale watching before heading on to Christchurch. If you would like to go whale watching in Kaikoura or wine tasting in Blenheim it is possible to add an extra night or additional sightseeing options (call for details).

### Day 8: Christchurch - West Coast Glaciers

Board the TranzAlpine train this morning and journey across the Canterbury Plains and wind up the gorges of the Waimakariri River, flanked by snow capped mountains to Arthur's Pass. After exiting the Otira Tunnel and the forests of the West Coast, reach Greymouth to board your coach to the West Coast Glaciers.

Self drive passengers collect their rental vehicle on arrival in Greymouth.

### Day 9: West Coast Glaciers - Queenstown (523km)

Today you will travel south past tranquil lakes and past towering mountains with cascading waterfalls. Leaving the West Coast Rain Forest for the arid Central Otago, journey past the shores of Lake Wanaka to the Kawarau Gorge before passing Lake Hayes to arrive in Queenstown.

### Day 10: Milford Sound Day Excursion

**Coach tour passengers:** Board the coach, specially built for Milford Sound and head south along the shores of Lake Wakatipu and on to Te Anau for a morning tea stop. Departing Te Anau travel through the remote wilderness of the Eglington Valley and emerge from the Homer Tunnel to the magnificence of Milford Sound.

**Self drive passengers:** This morning you'll head through spectacular scenery to Milford Sound and join a cruise along this magnificent fiord. Marvel at the waterfalls tumbling thousands of feet down sheer rock faces to the sea below, at the bird and marine life that is so prevalent and at the sheer primeval beauty of the region. This drive is a long one, with considerable distances on narrowing alpine roads. If you are unsure about driving in such conditions and for long periods of time, you may want to consider upgrading today's trip to a coach inclusive one and let someone else take the strain whilst you enjoy the scenery. See price panel for details.

**All passengers:** Cruise Milford Sound and experience up close the geographical uniqueness of 5000ft sheer rock faces rising from the sea and the numerous waterfalls and marine life. Return to Queenstown for your overnight stay.

### Day 11: Queenstown

Today is free to explore. We have included a ride on the Skyline Gondola high atop the Queenstown basin. Perhaps you'll take an optional boat ride on the famous TSS Earnslaw across Lake Wakatipu or head off to nearby Arrowtown, once a gold mining settlement. The adventurous might try the adrenalin rush of the Shotover Jet boat ride or even a bungee jump. This is an upcoming wine area, so maybe a winery tour is more to your liking. Please ask us to make your arrangements before you travel.

### Day 12: Queenstown - Lake Tekapo/Mount Cook (195 miles)

Depart Queenstown via the Kawarau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass to reach the MacKenzie Country framed by the snow-capped Southern Alps. Upon arrival at Mount Cook time allows for an optional ski plane or helicopter flight over the Alps (extra cost applies). Depending on your chosen hotel grade you will overnight at Mount Cook or continue to beautiful Lake Tekapo for your overnight stay.

### Day 13: Lake Tekapo/Mount Cook - Christchurch (200 miles)

This morning continue north and climb Burkes Pass before descending to the Canterbury Plains. Cross the snow fed Rakaia River and arrive in Christchurch. The rest of the day is free for you to explore this vibrant city.

### Day 14: Christchurch Departure

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your rental vehicle for self-drive passengers.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included on self drive option.





Explore the Hobbiton movie set



Huka Falls



Lake Wanaka



Tongariro National Park



Skyline Gondola in Queenstown



Maori Concert

# The Aotearoa Discovery | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | NAPIER | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FOX GLACIER | WANAKA  
QUEENSTOWN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPU

A relaxing itinerary with shorter driving days and multi night stays that still showcases the must see highlights and immerses you in that special Kiwi culture and magic.

## Highlights

- Relaxed itinerary with short driving distances
- Geothermal Rotorua
- TranzAlpine Train - One of the world's most iconic rail journeys

## What's Included

- 18 nights value hotel accommodation
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour
- Agrodome
- Rainbow Springs
- Queenstown Skyline Gondola
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- TranzAlpine rail Journey
- New Zealand Road Atlas
- Group C all inclusive car rental
- Airfare from Napier to Christchurch on day 9
- Arrival airport transfer

## Prices

From  
**€2973**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €5141  
Standard hotels from €3205;  
sole use from €5600  
Superior hotels from €3685;  
sole use from €6581  
Child (3-12): from €812 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

On arrival at Auckland Airport you will be met and transferred to your accommodation.

### Day 2: Auckland

Collect your rental car from a downtown depot. The remainder of the day is at leisure in Auckland to relax and explore this vibrant city. Rated as the third most liveable city in the world, Auckland is a place where vibrant city style and spectacular landscapes go hand in hand. Perhaps head to one of the city's many restaurants, cafés or bars or relax in the sunshine.

### Day 3: Auckland - Rotorua (232 kms)

Leave Auckland via the Bombay Hills and turn off the motorway onto State Highway 2 which takes you across the fertile alluvial dairy farmed soil of Hauraki Plains to Matamata. Enjoy a guided tour of "Hobbiton" the film set location of "The Shire" from the Lord of the Rings films. From here continue over the Mamaku Ranges to arrive in the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

### Day 4: Rotorua

This morning we have included admission to Rotorua's top sightseeing attractions. Visit Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute where you can view mighty geysers, boiling mud pools, and traditional Maori arts & culture. Rainbow Springs is a unique showcase of New Zealand's flora and fauna. Enjoy an amusing and informative farm show at the Agrodome. This afternoon is at leisure. In the evening attend a special Maori cultural performance. Be entertained with traditional songs, dances and stories while enjoying a Hangi feast.

### Day 5: Rotorua - Tongariro National Park (197 kms)

Depart Rotorua and travel to Taupo with a stop to view the spectacular Huka Falls, the most visited natural attraction in New Zealand. Here you'll see up to 220,000 litres of water a second gushing through the gorge and shooting out over 8 metres beyond to create a beautiful blue pool. Then travel along the Thermal Explorer Highway to the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Skirt the shore of Lake Taupo, New Zealand's largest lake, crossing the Tongariro River to Turangi and into the Tongariro National Park dominated by the volcanic peaks of Mounts Tongariro, Ngauruhoe and Ruapehu.

### Day 6: Tongariro National Park

A day of leisure in the heart of the Tongariro National Park. The Tongariro National Park encircles the volcanoes of Tongariro, Ngauruhoe and Ruapehu and features some of New Zealand's most contrasting landscapes. The park, covering almost 80,000 hectares, was gifted to the nation by Maori chief Te Heuheu Tukino IV in 1887. Just over a hundred years later, the park was awarded dual World Heritage Site status. Emerald lakes, alpine meadows and hot springs surround the largest volcanoes in the North Island, offering an environment of stunning diversity. All three volcanoes are very much alive, with Mount Tongariro erupting as recently as August 2012. But this doesn't deter people from skiing down the slopes and hiking to the craters - a monitoring system provides early warning of eruptions. The park's most celebrated activity is the 'Tongariro Alpine Crossing', a one-day trek that traverses the otherworldly terrain along the slopes of all three mountains. Steaming craters, old lava flows and thermal lakes make the walk an unforgettable experience.

### Day 7: Tongariro National Park - Napier (236 kms)

Today drive back to Taupo and on through the vast Kaingaroa Forest and into the Kaimanawa Ranges. The Kaingaroa Forest, spanning 190,000 hectares of plantable land, is one of the crown jewels of international forestry and one of the oldest and largest softwood plantations in the world. Your route descends into the fertile wine growing region of Hawkes Bay and the city of Napier.

### Day 8: Napier

A free day to explore Napier. A national disaster resulted in Napier becoming one of the purest Art Deco cities in the world. Rebuilding began almost immediately, and much of it was completed in two years. New buildings reflected the architectural styles of the times - Stripped Classical, Spanish Mission and Art Deco. Napier's city centre has the feeling of a time capsule - the seamless line of 1930s architecture is quite extraordinary. One of the ways to enjoy the streetscape is on a self-guided walk - ask for a map at the information centre or at the Art Deco Trust. Guided walks around the city are also available every day rain or shine. Napier's other special attractions include the gannet colony at Cape Kidnappers and the many vineyards that make good use of the region's alluvial soils. Pinot Gris and Syrah are the region's signature drops. On Saturday mornings, the Napier farmers' market is a chance to shop for artisan foods and fresh produce.

### Day 9: Napier - Christchurch (flight)

Travel to Napier Airport, return your car and check in for your short flight to Christchurch (airfare included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to tonight's hotel.

### Day 10: Christchurch - Fox Glacier (190 kms + rail)

Early this morning board the TranzAlpine, New Zealand's premier alpine rail journey. Travel across the Canterbury Plains to the settlement of Arthur's Pass. The train then tracks slowly under the country's greatest mountain range, the Southern Alps. Following rivers and skirting lakes, it descends through lush beech forest to Greymouth. On arrival at Greymouth collect your car and make your way south through Hokitika to the west coast glaciers.

### Day 11: Fox Glacier

A free day to relax or explore the captivating Fox Glacier and region.

### Day 12: Fox Glacier - Wanaka (262 kms)

Your journey today takes you further down the west coast, through the awesome Haast Pass to the alpine lakeside village of Wanaka, one of the most stunning natural environments with many unique and diverse attractions and activities.

### Day 13: Wanaka - Queenstown (120 kms)

From Wanaka drive along the shores of Lake Dunstan to Cromwell, through the spectacular Kawarau Gorge and follow the river into Queenstown, nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu.

### Day 14: Queenstown

Today we suggest an optional day trip to Milford Sound, see pages 104 to 105 for more information. Depart Queenstown and skirt Lake Wakatipu in the shadow of the rugged Remarkables. Drive to Te Anau and follow Lake Te Anau to the Eglinton River Valley. Climb steadily to the Homer Tunnel. Beyond the tunnel is a zig-zag descent into the Cleddau Canyon, between towering, rugged mountains and forest, until the road emerges into the open at Milford Sound. Join a cruise on the Sound (cost not included) and view the wildlife and sheer rock walls and waterfalls, rising over 5,000 ft above the sea level.

### Day 15: Queenstown

Today is free to explore this alpine resort. Included is a ride on the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes.

### Day 16: Queenstown - Mount Cook (262 kms)

Depart Queenstown via the Kawarau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass before reaching the MacKenzie Country with its vast expanses of tussock, bordered by the snow capped Southern Alps. Follow the shores of Lake Pukaki into the heartland of the Mount Cook National Park, which encompasses 15 peaks, all towering over 3,000m.

### Day 17: Mount Cook - Lake Tekapo (105 kms)

A relaxing day today and time to enjoy the magnificent alpine environment that is the Mount Cook National Park. At some point return down the shores of Lake Pukaki and continue the short but scenic drive to Lake Tekapo.

### Day 18: Lake Tekapo - Christchurch (227 kms)

Be sure to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd this morning before leaving Lake Tekapo for the drive over Burkes Pass to the small farming towns of Fairlie and Geraldine. Cross the Rangitata River and the Canterbury Plains. On through Ashburton, across the Rakaia River and on to Christchurch.

### Day 19: Depart Christchurch

Your tour ends today with the checkout of your hotel. Perhaps you'll have time to explore Christchurch a little before returning your car at the airport and taking your onward flight.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





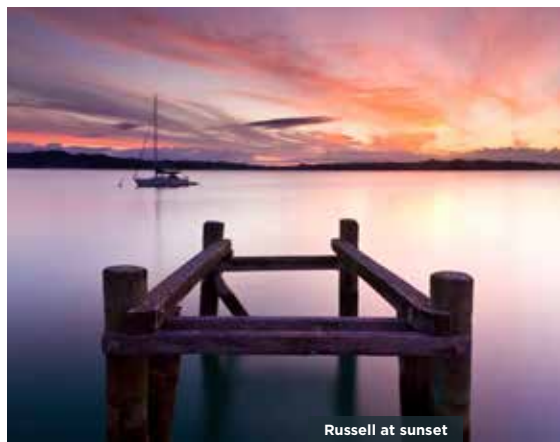
Rotorua



Martinborough wine region



Franz Josef Glacier Heli Hike trip



Russell at sunset



Punakaiki Rocks



Lake Wakatipu, Queenstown

## New Zealand Gems | 21 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | NAPIER | CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FOX GLACIER | WANAKA  
QUEENSTOWN | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPO

This tour, for the discerning traveller, offers a selection of the finest boutique and luxury properties. Marvel at wonderful scenery as you experience a selection of the best sightseeing and accommodation that New Zealand has to offer.

### Highlights

- Boutique Accommodation
- Fly over Bay of Islands & 4 Wheel Drive Tour
- Cape Reinga
- Full Day Guided Tour of Rotorua
- Franz Josef Glacier Heli Hike
- Martinborough Tour - sample wines in one of New Zealand's boutique winery regions

### What's Included

- 20 nights value hotel accommodation
- 20 Breakfasts, 2 Dinners and 1 lunch
- Airfare from Wellington to Nelson on day 10
- Sightseeing flight/tour in Paihia
- Eco-Thermal tour in Rotorua
- Hangi & Concert in Rotorua
- Marlborough Wine tour
- Franz Josef Glacier Heli-Hike
- Queenstown to Milford Sound flight & cruise
- Group D all inclusive car rental
- New Zealand Road Atlas
- Arrival airport transfer

### Prices

From  
**€7008**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €12251  
Departs Daily: Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

On arrival in Auckland you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day you are free to relax or explore Auckland, City of Sails.

#### Day 2: Auckland - Paihia (227 kms)

Collect your rental car this morning and make your way north to Paihia, located in the beautiful Bay of Islands. This afternoon take the short ferry across to the seaside town of Russell where you will have free time to explore the historic buildings and a seaside setting full of cafes, restaurants and art galleries. Head back to Paihia late this afternoon.

#### Day 3: Paihia

Today join a half day tour and take a scenic flight to the far north, followed by a short 4WD drive to Cape Reinga Lighthouse where the Tasman Sea joins the Pacific Ocean. The return flight to the Bay of Islands includes some of the most spectacular coastal scenery the North Island has to offer. The rest of the day is at leisure.

#### Day 4: Paihia - Matakana (192 kms)

Leave the Bay of Island's behind today and travel south to the small settlement of Matakana. The picturesque Matakana wine region is home to over 30 boutique vineyards, olive groves, restaurants and the famous Matakana Village and Farmers' Market featuring locally grown food and produce. Your accommodation is located on a working winery and is minutes from the white sandy beaches of the Matakana coast.

#### Day 5: Matakana - Rotorua (300 kms)

Continue south today along the Hibiscus Coast and through the Mamaku Ranges to Rotorua - a city with awesome geothermal activity and the heartland of Maori culture. From crystal-clear streams and

magical forests, to epic biking trails and explosive geysers, Rotorua has it all.

#### Day 6: Rotorua

Enjoy a full day guided tour today. Visit New Zealand's largest boiling mud pool and a series of colourful hot springs at Wai-o-Tapu, then see the Lady Knox Geyser erupt. Visit the Waimangu Volcanic valley where your guide will explain the Mt Tarawera eruption which blew open this spectacular, bush covered, geothermal park. Spend the afternoon experiencing Rotorua's Maori culture and thermal activity and see how they are intricately entwined. First a guided tour through Te Puia, Rotorua's premier cultural attraction. This includes a visit to the wood carving school, art and craft gallery, Rotowhio Marae, weaving display, kiwi house and the Pohutu geyser. Visit the Lakefront area and Ohinemutu Point and this evening experience traditional Maori music and entertainment when you attend 'Te Po'. The night includes a traditional Maori welcome, concert and 'Hangi' style buffet dinner.

#### Day 7: Rotorua - Martinborough (460 kms)

Travel through the heart of the North Island today, past steaming geothermal power stations, around New Zealand's largest lake and cross the barren central volcanic plateau on the 'desert road' to arrive in the boutique wine region of Martinborough. Packed with charm, Martinborough features over 20 wineries, most within cycling and walking distance of the quaint village square. Some of New Zealand's best pinot noir comes from the town's vineyards.

#### Day 8: Martinborough

Today enjoy a personalised one-day tour of Martinborough, the Southern hemispheres only true wine village. Your tour is all-inclusive and unique, including activities and access not available to the general public. You will taste regional cuisine, sample local oils and wines, while being hosted by the winemakers, producers or growers. The tour is fully guided includes tastings/tours at wineries and a wine matched lunch.

#### Day 9: Martinborough - Wellington (90 kms)

Today is just a short day's drive across the rugged Rimutaka ranges to Wellington, New Zealand's Capital - a truly energetic, cosmopolitan city set around the shores of a pretty harbour. This afternoon you are free to explore the city at your leisure. We recommend a visit to Te Papa, Museum of New Zealand. Explore the great treasures and stories of New Zealand - its unique natural environment, Maori culture, art heritage, and fascinating history.

#### Day 10: Wellington - Nelson (Flight)

Return your rental car this morning and fly to Nelson (airfare is included). On arrival collect your car and make your way to your accommodation.

#### Day 11: Nelson

The Nelson region combines the finest elements of the New Zealand experience and delivers them across stunning geography; beaches and lakes, spectacular national parks, vineyards, cafés, artists, and galleries that offer a uniquely Nelson way of life. Enjoy a free day exploring the region at your leisure.

#### Day 12: Nelson - Greymouth (300 kms)

This morning travel south on New Zealand's most scenic highway. Gaze in wonder at the Punakaiki pancake rocks and blowholes, where columns of water shoot skyward from rocks that resemble giant stacks of hotcakes. Continue south to your beachside accommodation.

#### Day 13: Greymouth - Franz Josef (175 kms)

Today you travel through large areas of land that have been worked over for alluvial gold by panning, sluicing and dredging, to arrive in Hokitika. From here, the road dips in and out of dense bush for many miles, crossing beautiful stretches of countryside scattered with farming settlements to Franz Josef, the first of the west coast's two well known Glacier settlements.

#### Day 14: Franz Josef Heli Hike

After an exciting scenic flight, you land high up on the glacier and undertake a two hour guided hike amongst some of the most pristine and awe-inspiring glacier scenery available. You'll enjoy panoramic views of the surrounding mountains and with plenty of photo opportunities and the chance to learn more about this magnificent glacier. You are at leisure this afternoon.

#### Day 15: Franz Josef - Wanaka (290 kms)

Leave the lush temperate rainforests of the west coast behind today as you travel to Wanaka, a popular holiday resort town located on the shores of Lake Wanaka.

#### Day 16: Wanaka - Queenstown (120 kms)

Travel to Queenstown on the shores of Lake Wakatipu, and a year-round alpine resort that enjoys a magnificent setting amid steep mountain ranges and pockets of native bush with the jagged peaks of the Remarkables Range rising from the lake.

#### Day 17: Milford Sound

Take the most spectacular scenic flight imaginable this morning as you fly to magnificent Milford Sound to enjoy a cruise travelling the full length of the Sound. Your return flight is equally enthralling as the wilderness of Fiordland National Park is spread out beneath you.

#### Day 18: Queenstown

Today is at leisure in New Zealand's premier resort. Perhaps you'll ride the Skyline Gondola to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes.

#### Day 19: Queenstown - Dunedin (310 kms)

Leaving Queenstown follow the Kawarau Gorge to Cromwell and Alexandra, a busy fruit producing town. Follow the Clutha River through Roxburgh, where there is a large hydro dam, journey through the historic gold mining town of Lawrence to the Taieri Plains. Pass Lake Waiholo before arrival in Dunedin, the "Edinburgh of the South".

#### Day 20: Dunedin

Nestled in the hills that lie at the end of Otago Harbour, Dunedin has a rich and diverse history, with Maori explorers the first to settle in the region, followed from the mid 0s by whalers, Scottish immigrants and gold miners. The city is a gateway to Otago Peninsula, whose rugged rocks and sandy beaches are home to a wide range of rare wildlife. Enjoy Dunedin at your leisure today.

#### Day 21: Dunedin - Christchurch (360 kms)

Travel across rolling plains to Christchurch, where your tour ends on return of your rental car. Please consider driving distances when arranging onward connections.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





TranzAlpine Train



Christchurch

Lake Taupo



Queenstown

Tongariro National Park



Milford Sound

## Kiwi Odyssey | 16 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | DUNEDIN | LAKE TEKAPO | MOUNT COOK  
WELLINGTON | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | TAUPO | ROTORUA | AUCKLAND

Spectacular scenery, stunning rail journeys, icy blue glaciers cascading through verdant rainforest; stunning lakes reflecting amazing mountain peaks, powder puff clouds and clear blue skies all await.

### Highlights

- Stunning Lake Tekapo
- Cruise Milford Sound
- Take two iconic rail journeys
- Dunedin - New Zealand's Scottish city

### What's Included

- 15 nights value hotel accommodation
- Queenstown Gondola
- Coastal Pacific Train
- TranzAlpine Train
- Milford Sound Cruise
- Dunedin Albatross Tour
- Agrodome
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Rainbow Springs
- Polynesian Spa
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Waitomo Caves
- Interislander Ferry
- Group C all inclusive car rental days 2-8 & 9-16
- All one way drop charges
- New Zealand Road Atlas

### Prices

From  
**€2468**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €4179  
Standard hotels from €2884; sole use from €5000 | Superior hotels from €3076; sole use from €5367 | Milford Sound Day Coach Option from €80 per person  
Child (3-12): from €699 sharing with 2 adults  
Departs Daily: Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive into Christchurch and transfer independently to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore. Christchurch is one of the world's most unique destinations, combining urban regeneration and innovation with heritage, culture and exhilarating activity. Perhaps you'll visit one of the city's new restaurants, see vibrant street art or check out the amazing retail areas. Overnight in Christchurch.

#### Day 2: Christchurch - West Coast Glaciers (190 kms + rail)

Early this morning board the TranzAlpine Train, New Zealand's premier alpine rail journey, and travel across the Canterbury Plains to Arthur's Pass. After exiting the Otira Tunnel and the forests of the West Coast reach Greymouth, a town with a history of jade hunting, gold mining and dramatic river floods. Pick up your car at Greymouth Rail Station and drive south to the West Coast Glaciers.

#### Day 3: Franz Josef - Queenstown (410 kms)

Drive south past tranquil lakes and towering mountains with cascading waterfalls. Leave the West Coast rainforest for the arid Central Otago, journey past the shores of Lake Wanaka. Nestled below towering mountains, Wanaka is the most tranquilly set of the South Island lakes. Continue your journey to Queenstown.

#### Day 4: Milford Sound (595 kms)

This morning you'll head through spectacular scenery to Milford Sound and join a cruise along this magnificent fiord. Marvel at the waterfalls tumbling thousands of feet down sheer rock faces to the sea below, at the bird and marine life that is so prevalent and at the sheer primeval beauty of the region.

This drive is a long one, with considerable distances on narrowing alpine roads. If you are unsure about driving in such conditions and for long periods of time, you may want to consider upgrading today's trip to a coach inclusive one and let someone else take the strain whilst you enjoy the scenery. See price panel for details.

#### Day 5: Queenstown

Today is free to explore this alpine resort. We have included a ride on the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views. When you get to the top, choose your own pace from the host of activities on offer (not included). Maybe you'll have a relaxing evening with some of the best of New Zealand and international cuisine, or head back to the city centre to explore.

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Dunedin (290 kms)

Today drive east through the Kawarau Gorge; its towering cliffs and rugged hillsides takes you through the heart of one of New Zealand's most historic gold mining regions. Continue on past the Clyde High Dam and follow the peaceful scenery of the Clutha River towards the coast and Dunedin.

#### Day 7: Dunedin - Lake Tekapo / Mount Cook (290 kms)

This morning drive to the end of Otago Peninsula, home of the Royal Albatross colony. The tour includes a presentation on the amazing life of these giants of the Southern Ocean. Afterwards continue north and follow the Waitaki River inland to the aqua blue Lake Tekapo.

#### Day 8: Lake Tekapo - Christchurch (320 kms)

Drive over Burkes Pass to the small farming village of Geraldine. Geraldine is a pretty country town with an artistic streak. Shop for arts and crafts, refresh at a friendly café and take a stroll around the historic trail. Cross the Canterbury Plains; a patchwork quilt made with every shade of green lay serenely between the mountains and the sea. On arrival into Christchurch return your car to the Budget rental office.

#### Day 9: Christchurch - Wellington

Board the Coastal Pacific Train and skirt the South Pacific Ocean to Kaikoura, before journeying north through the Wairau Valley to Blenheim, Marlborough's wine capital and on to Picton in the heart of the Marlborough Sounds. Board the Interislander ferry for a cruise through the tranquil Marlborough Sounds and on to Wellington. On arrival in Wellington collect your car at the ferry terminal and drive to the hotel.

#### Day 10: Wellington

Today is free for you to explore Wellington. Nestled between a sparkling harbour and rolling green hills, New Zealand's capital city is renowned for its arts, heritage, culture and native beauty and sits between rolling hills and stunning coastline. Friendly and compact, Wellington is easily explored on foot and is home to a great cafes and restaurants. Relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Try the stunning Makara Peak track, as well as the City to Sea walk where you can experience the best of Wellington's waterfront. Ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city and enjoy an ice cream at the top. On the waterfront itself you'll find Te Papa Tongarewa Museum. New Zealand's national museum. Te Papa, as it's colloquially known, means 'our place' and is one of the best interactive museums in the world.

#### Day 11: Wellington - Tongariro National Park (350 kms)

Journey north through the pastures of Manawatu and on to the Volcanic Plateau in the centre of the Island. Skirt Mt Ruapehu to Whakapapa Village located at its western foot.

#### Day 12: Tongariro National Park - Taupo (120 kms)

Take some time this morning to explore this unique alpine region. The Tongariro National Park is home to the three mountains of Ruapehu; the largest mountain in the north island, Ngauruhoe the youngest volcano and Tongariro, whose landscape has developed over the last 300,000 years. A number of gentle short walks are available or drive up the mountain to the "Top of the Bruce", a scenic viewpoint. Afterwards enjoy a leisurely drive as you descend from the Volcanic Plateau to the shores of Lake Taupo.

#### Day 13: Taupo - Rotorua (100 kms)

This morning explore the beautiful Lake Taupo before heading north. Perhaps call at Taupo's "tropical prawn park" where a constant supply of thermally heated water helps produce 32 tons of prawns a year. Continue on through the world's largest man made forest to the geothermal city of Rotorua. Set at the heart of the North Islands' geothermal activity it's a centre of smouldering lakes, bubbling mud pools and spouting geysers and an area of rich Maori culture.

#### Day 14: Rotorua

Enjoy a day of sightseeing incorporating Rotorua's best attractions. From crystal-clear streams and magical forests, to epic biking trails and explosive geysers, Rotorua has it all. A guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep show, a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (mineral bath admission only included). This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural Show set in a replica Maori village.

#### Day 15: Rotorua - Auckland (360 kms)

This morning leave Rotorua and drive over the Mamaku Ranges to the Waitomo Caves. Carved by centuries of water, the Glow Worm Grotto is illuminated by the light from millions of tiny glow worms (caves entrance cost is included). Afterwards head north through Hamilton to Auckland, where the rest of the day is free. You'll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too; and everywhere you'll find happy people and a relaxed laid back atmosphere; no wonder it's one of the best places to live in the world.

#### Day 16: End of Tour

Your tour ends with checkout from your hotel this morning; depending on your plans, perhaps make a trip to Waiheke Island, home to some of the best vineyards and wineries around before returning your car at the airport and taking your onward flight.

*This tour is also available in reverse commencing in Auckland and ending in Christchurch.*



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





Cathedral Cove, Coromandel Peninsula



Tongariro National Park



Mount Victoria, Wellington



Rotorua



Dolphin Watching, Kaikoura



Castle Mountain, Arthur's Pass

## The Original New Zealand | 18 or 22 Days

AUCKLAND | OMAPERE | BAY OF ISLANDS | COROMANDEL PENINSULA | ROTORUA | NAPIER | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | WELLINGTON  
NELSON LAKES | HANMER SPRINGS | KAIKOURA | MT. HUTT | WAITAKI VALLEY | QUEENSTOWN | FRANZ JOSEF | GREYMOUTH | CHRISTCHURCH

Are you ready for adventure? 'The Original 4WD' journey, this tour takes you to some of the most beautiful and scenic locations, getting you to places that most travellers don't ever hear about.

### Highlights

- Get "off the beaten track" and explore unique experiences and locations
- Witness the turquoise Lake Tekapo

### What's Included

- 17 or 21 nights value hotel accommodation, depending on duration booked
- Meals on days specified (B=Breakfast, D=Dinner; meals marked\* apply to Superior grade only)
- Go Intermediate 4X4 car rental with standard insurance (excess applies)
- Interislander ferry
- Full documentation kit
- Auckland airport meet & greet

### Prices

From  
**€2210**

Price shown is per person sharing a room on the 18 Day Tour. Sole use from €4356  
Standard hotels from €2706; sole use from €5023  
Superior hotels from €4116; sole use from €7726  
22 Day Tour: Value hotels from €2638; sole use from €5214  
Standard hotels from €3132; sole use from €5822  
Superior hotels from €4768; sole use from €8995  
*Please note: Value option rental car is provided by GO Rentals for more information please call or visit our website.*  
Departs Daily: Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

You'll be met on arrival in Auckland. Make your way to your hotel.

#### Day 2: Auckland - Waipoua Forest - Omaperere (290km)

Collect your car and make a side trip to Auckland's west coast and visit a Gannet colony at Muriwai Beach. The views from the colony are very impressive; Muriwai Beach extends 60 kilometres to the north - a line of black sand between the thundering surf and the sand hills. Far below, enthusiastic surfers look like seals on the large ocean swells. Further north the interesting Kauri Museum in Matakoho is the ideal stop for lunch.

#### Day 3: Omaperere - Bay of Islands (215km)

On your way to the Bay of Islands you will pass beautiful sandy beaches and small fishing villages. Make a stop at the historic Stone Store in Kerikeri by the river.

#### Day 4: Bay of Islands

Whatever you choose to do, it will be a memorable experience: The Hole in the Rock, swimming with dolphins, with a picnic stop at one of the islands, go sailing or kayaking. Or wander around the Treaty Grounds and visit historic Treaty House in Waitangi. You can even go on a bus tour to Cape Reinga.

#### Day 5: Bay of Islands - Whangarei - Auckland (350km)

Today head south on side roads, along the east coast, past beautiful beaches and bays until you arrive in Auckland.

**Note: 18 day tour starts today with arrival in Auckland.**

#### Day 6: Auckland - Coromandel Peninsula - Tairua (260km)

Travel along the western shores of Coromandel Peninsula. Visit Hot Water Beach, where naturally heated mineral water bubbles up from deep within the earth to emerge through golden sand. You can even dig your own thermal pool at low tide. A nice short walk from Hahei Beach takes you to Cathedral Cove, arguably one of the most picturesque spots (and there are many) in The Coromandel. Here a gigantic arched cavern passes through a white rock headland to join two secluded coves. The cathedral-like arch gives the whole area an air of grandeur. The beach is sandy with shady pohutukawa trees along the foreshore - a perfect place for a picnic or a swim.

#### Day 7: Tairua - Rotorua (215km)

You travel along the East Coast and pass through the Kiwi growing area of Te Puke en-route to Rotorua, the heartland of Maori culture and centre of thermal activities in New Zealand.

#### Day 8: Rotorua

From crystal-clear streams and magical forests, to epic biking trails and explosive geysers, Rotorua has it all. Discover 18 sparkling lakes, magnificent native and exotic forests, geysers, boiling mud pools, hot springs and the best of New Zealand's fascinating Maori culture. Perhaps take a guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep show, a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (attractions listed here not included).

#### Day 9: Rotorua - Te Urewera National Park - Napier (320km)

Today you are crossing Te Urewera National Park and you will be happy to travel by 4WD. The partly gravel road takes you through dense rainforest to the secluded Lake Waikaremoana where you'll journey into the enchanted green world that surrounds the beautiful lake. Venture through rainforest, wetlands and a magical 'goblin forest' before heading on to the Art Deco Capital of New Zealand, Napier.

#### Day 10: Napier - Tongariro National Park (190km)

Driving on a less travelled road through the centre of the North Island will give insight into rural New Zealand; the road is fully sealed and goes through one of the largest sheep stations in this country. You stay overnight at the foot of Mount Ruapehu in Tongariro National Park. Perhaps take some time to explore this unique alpine region. The Tongariro National Park is home to the three mountains of Ruapehu; the largest mountain in the north island, Ngauruhoe the youngest volcano and Tongariro, whose landscape has developed over the last 300,000 years. A number of gentle short walks are available or drive up the mountain to the "Top of the Bruce", a scenic viewpoint.

#### Day 11: Tongariro National Park - Wellington (315km)

Your journey continues to Pipiriki and along Whanganui River, the most beautiful river on the North Island. For over 800 years, Maori have lived here, building marae and kainga (villages), cultivating sheltered river terraces and engaging with the forests. Numerous marae still exist along the river, and the river is home to many descendants of the original inhabitants. Head to Wanganui and on to Wellington.

#### Day 12: Wellington - Nelson Lakes National Park/St Arnaud (140km)

The Interislander ferry cruise through picturesque Marlborough Sound is a highlight of your trip. In Picton you first drive along beautiful Queen Charlotte Drive and then continue through Wairau Valley to St Arnaud in Nelson National Park.

#### Day 13: St Arnaud - Hanmer Springs (250km)

A special track with some river crossings takes you from St Arnaud to Murchison; return to the hinterland and travel on remote gravel roads through dense beech forest and cross the main divide via the Lewis Pass before to Hanmer Springs.

#### Day 14: Hanmer Springs - Kaikoura (135 km)

Kaikoura is beautifully located by the sea with the snow-capped mountains of the Kaikoura Ranges in the background. Here you have the opportunity to swim with dolphins and seals and watch whales in their natural environment.

#### Day 15: Kaikoura - Christchurch - Mt Hutt (275km)

Drive along the coast to Garden City Christchurch. Take a walk through Hagley Park and along the Avon River before you drive across the Canterbury Plains to the foot of the Southern Alps.

#### Day 16: Mt Hutt - Lake Tekapo - Waitaki Valley (235km)

The turquoise colour of Lake Tekapo will capture you today. Then you'll drive along a remote valley, covered by scarce vegetation and tussock grass; climb across a long forgotten and rarely used mountain pass to reach the Waitaki Valley.

#### Day 17: Waitaki Valley - Queenstown (350km)

Cross another remote pass and drive through Goldrush country to the tiny village of St Bathans where a handful of historic houses, a pub and man-made lake are the only witness of this era. Cross the wine region of Central Otago and another remote track to the Wakatipu Basin and on to Queenstown.

#### Day 18: Queenstown

Visitors are drawn to Queenstown to experience unique scenery, search for adventure, seek out relaxation and rejuvenation, or to just breathe pure mountain air.

#### Day 19: Queenstown - Franz Josef (360km)

Cross the Crown Range to Wanaka and over the Haast Pass, a scenic drive with many opportunities to stop and explore, to reach the West Coast where glaciers, rainforests and coast are close together in Westland National Park.

#### Day 20: Franz Josef - Hokitika/Greymouth (160km)

Make one of the walks in the glacier area or book a helicopter flight with glacier landing from Fox Glacier and Franz Josef. Hokitika and Greymouth are the jade centres of the country. Visit a workshop and watch the jade carvers do their art work.

#### Day 21: Arthur's Pass - Christchurch (260km)

See the Pancake Rocks in Punakaiki in the morning then head over the Main Divide to Christchurch where the road takes you along Lake Brunner and climbs over Arthur's Pass, the only real mountain pass in New Zealand.

#### Day 22: Depart Christchurch

Drop off your vehicle at the rental car office at the airport and take your onward flight.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





Cathedral Cove, Coromandel Peninsula



Tongariro National Park



Mount Victoria, Wellington



Auckland



Napier



Rotorua

## North Island Traveller | 13 or 14 Days

AUCKLAND | PAIHIA | MATAKANA | COROMANDEL PENINSULA | ROTORUA | TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | NAPIER | WELLINGTON

Active Volcanoes, island sanctuaries and history all top the list when visiting New Zealand's North Island and can all be found on this comprehensive tour. From the far north where New Zealand's political history began, journey through landscapes that blend magnificent beaches, sprawling farmlands and geothermal wonders. Maori culture is rich and ever present in many parts of the North Island.

### Highlights

- Discover geothermal Rotorua
- Explore the beauty of the Bay of Islands
- Witness the sunset over Tongariro National Park
- Kayak to Cathedral Cove in the Coromandel
- Enjoy wine tasting in Napier
- Take a unique behind the scenes movie experience at Weta Workshop in Wellington

### What's Included

- 12 or 13 nights accommodation
- 12 days Group C All inclusive car rental
- Cape Reinga & 90 Mile Beach Day Trip
- Half Day Cathedral Cove Kayak Excursion
- Maori Hangi and concert
- Admission to Wai O Tapu Thermal Park
- Sunset walk in Tongariro National Park
- Napier Half Day Sightseeing & Wine Tour
- Weta Studios Tour
- Flight from Wellington to Auckland if 14 day tour option chosen

### Prices

From  
**€2077**

Price shown is per person sharing a room based on the 13 day tour. Sole use from €3422  
Standard hotels from €2050; sole use from €2267  
14 day return option: Value hotels from €2467; sole use from €3887  
Standard hotels from €2658; sole use from €4423  
Superior hotels from €2702; sole use from €4520  
Departs Daily: year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Auckland

Arrive in Auckland and make your own way to your hotel. Relax and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure in the 'City of Sails'. Auckland city extends over a narrow isthmus between the Waitemata Harbour on the Pacific Ocean, and the Manukau Harbour on the Tasman Sea. Auckland has spectacular natural features, including 49 dormant volcanoes. This cosmopolitan city has a population of around 1.4 million and the city's subtropical climate, lush vegetation and easy access to the coast and outdoor activities consistently earns it a place in the top five rankings in international lifestyle surveys.

#### Day 2: Auckland - Paihia (227km)

This morning, pick up your rental car in Auckland and drive north to Paihia. Located in the Bay of Islands on the east coast of Northland, it is an idyllic section of irregular rock and golden sanded coastline that circles a sea encompassing 150 islands; the mild climate, good fishing, beautiful beaches and islands and the laid-back nature of the picturesque small townships make the Bay of Islands a popular holiday destination.

#### Day 3: Paihia

Today's exciting excursion is a full day tour exploring this region. This journey will take you to Cape Reinga, where according to Maori legend, spirits depart on their journey to the homeland - Hawaiki. Along the way, visit the ancient Puketi Kauri Forest with a 20 minute boardwalk past 1,000 year old Kauri trees and native bush. Stand on the northern most tip of New Zealand and watch the Pacific Ocean collide with the Tasman Sea.

Take the opportunity to try sandboarding down the massive sand dunes on boogie boards at Te Paki Stream. Your trip along the vast and empty Ninety Mile Beach will provide striking contrasts to the busy and populated East Coast. Feel the sand between your toes as you help your driver guide dig for shellfish (conditions permitting) on Ninety Mile Beach.

#### Day 4: Paihia - Matakana (178km)

Enjoy a relaxing drive from the Bay of Islands to Matakana today. The picturesque Matakana region is a foodie's heaven known for its weekend farmers market, boutique food shops and spectacular vineyards. The remainder of the day is yours at leisure.

#### Day 5: Matakana - Coromandel Peninsula (251km)

Drive south today taking in some of the stunning scenery of the Coromandel Peninsula. As you approach rising up is the jagged Coromandel Range, which runs down the interior of the Peninsula and is cloaked in regenerating native bush. Once exploited for timber, gold and kauri gum, one third of land in the region is now administered by the Department of Conservation, ensuring the natural beauty of the Coromandel is preserved. Visit art & craft studios, walk on numerous scenic tracks in the area or experience Hot Water Beach, where hot springs seep through the sands which can be scooped out for an individual thermal pool!

#### Day 6: Coromandel

A half day kayak tour is included today taking in the iconic Cathedral Cove. The Marine Reserve opens up a sea kayaking paradise full of beaches, islands and rock gardens that are just waiting to be explored. Today, you will paddle through sea caves, interact with the local marine life and discover the thrill of kayak sailing with the wind on your back. Land at Cathedral Cove where you will be treated to cappuccinos and hot chocolates on the beach!

#### Day 7: Coromandel - Rotorua (217km)

The scenery changes from rugged natural bush scenery to vast kiwifruit and dairy farming country as you journey to the Bay of Plenty. Drive past Mount Maunganui with its famous ocean beach and distinctive volcanic cone. On a clear day, you might be able to catch a glimpse of the smouldering marine volcano of White Island. Continue your journey to the geothermal wonderland that is Rotorua. This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural show.

#### Day 8: Rotorua - Tongariro National Park (141km)

As you depart Rotorua, visit Wai-O-Tapu Thermal Park (admission included). Sculptured out of volcanic activity and thousands of years in the making, Wai-O-Tapu is considered to be New Zealand's most colourful and diverse geothermal sightseeing attraction. View bubbling mud and see a geyser erupt! Travel past New Zealand's largest lake, Lake Taupo and continue onto Tongariro. Enjoy a 2 hour sunset guided walk, experiencing an unforgettable sunset lighting in a majestic Alpine setting with a glass of wine!

#### Day 9: Tongariro National Park - Napier (194km)

Today drive back to Taupo and on through the Kaingaroa Forest and into the Kaimanawa Ranges before descending into the fertile wine growing region of the Hawkes Bay and the city of Napier. After 1931's violent earthquake and subsequent fires most of Napier's commercial heart was destroyed. Napier's harbour sustained a massive upheaval and 4000 hectares of new land was formed. The people of Napier rebuilt their city which has lent an art deco flavour to the downtown area.

Nowhere else can you see such a variety of buildings in the styles of the 1930s; Stripped Classical, Spanish Mission and above all Art Deco.

#### Day 10: Napier

Today enjoy a half day guided sightseeing & wine tasting tour. Discover the unique City of Napier with its wonderful Art Deco architecture and historic buildings. Learn about the massive earthquake just 87 years ago and see the changes first hand. As a direct result of the 7.9 earthquake, Napier is known world wide as the Art Deco capital of the World! View the vast areas of now residential and commercial land that was recently a sea bed and is now rich farm lands and occupied by housing. Visit one of the areas wonderful wineries and enjoy some wine tasting.

#### Day 11: Napier - Wellington (329km)

Head south today climbing out of Hawkes Bay and into the rolling sheep and cattle farmland that characterises much of your journey today. The road eventually converges on the rugged Rimutaka Ranges before joining the motorway system into Wellington, New Zealand's Capital - a truly energetic, cosmopolitan city set around the shores of a pretty harbour.

#### Day 12: Wellington

A real treat today as you visit and Weta Workshop. A 2.5 hr movie-based experience which provides a unique behind-the-scenes glimpse of Weta Workshop, most famous for its props and models in Lord of the Rings and the Hobbit along with numerous others. Follow the story of the creative process told by crew members, using the props, models and weapons they helped make. See the work being done inside one of the world's leading movie effects operations through windows into the workshop. The remainder of your day is free to explore the Capital, whether it be heading up the Cable Car, visiting Parliament Buildings, absorb the rich food and café scene, or strolling the city, the choice is yours!

#### Day 13: Wellington

**13 Day tour:** Your tour ends today with the check out of your hotel and the return of your rental vehicle.

**14 day tour:** Check out of your hotel today and drive to Wellington Airport, drop off your rental car and board your flight to Auckland. Upon arrival transfer to your hotel on the included shuttle, the rest of the day is free to explore Auckland.

#### Day 14: Depart Auckland

Check out of your hotel this morning and head to Auckland Airport on the included shuttle bus where your tour comes to an end.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





Waiheke Island



Auckland



Visit fresh food markets in Wellington



Rotorua



Learn about the Maori culture



Enjoy the local Pinot Noir

# New Zealand Gourmet Food and Wine | 19 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | NAPIER | WELLINGTON | KAIKOURA | QUEENSTOWN | MARLBOROUGH | CHRISTCHURCH

Calling all foodies – this self-drive tour will tantalize your taste buds! Immerse yourself in New Zealand’s fabulous wine and food culture as you travel around its greatest cities, seeing world-renowned landmarks along the way. Will it be Marlborough’s sauvignon blanc that takes your fancy or the fresh oysters and wild honey of Waiheke Island?

Highlights

- Get “off the beaten track” and explore unique experiences and locations
- Witness the turquoise Lake Tekapo
- Enjoy wine tasting on Waiheke Island
- Cruise on spectacular Milford Sound

What’s Included

- 18 nights accommodation
- 15 days Budget, Compact, all inclusive car hire
- Auckland Tastebud Tour
- Auckland to Waiheke Island ferry return
- Waiheke Island Gourmet Food & Wine Tour
- Hobbiton Movie Set Tour
- Rotorua Breakfast Cruise
- Wai-O-Tapu Thermal Park
- Rotorua Skyline Gondola
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Hawkes Bay Twilight Odyssey Tour
- Wellington Capital Tastes Walking Tour
- Full Day Marlborough Icons Tour
- Kaikoura Whale Watching Cruise
- Glacier Boat Trip (replaced with half day guided Hooker Valley Walk during winter)
- Queenstown Gourmet Scenic Wine Tour
- Milford Sound Cruise
- Private airport transfer from Auckland

Prices

From

€4933

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €8018  
Departs daily: 01 May - 30 Apr

**Day 1: Auckland**  
Upon arrival at Auckland airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore New Zealand’s largest city; perhaps head down to the harbour-front for a fantastic range of restaurants to get your taste buds tantalising.

**Day 2: Auckland**  
Your food adventure starts today as you head out to the suburbs for a morning tastebud tour. Meet the talents, producers and artisans whose passion for their produce creates the perfect tasting plate. Go behind the scenes at the Auckland Fish Market, see the fish fresh from the water and taste the traditional flavours of the region. Visit coffee roasters, ice cream producers and farmers markets all while hearing about the history, seeing the architecture and being introduced to the culture of this great city.

**Day 3: Waiheke Island**  
This morning travel across the harbour to quaint Waiheke Island; a haven of beautiful vineyards, olive groves and beaches. Enjoy a guided tour sampling a selection of locally-produced specialty foods, accompanied by wines from some of the Island’s top boutique vineyards. Delight in some treats along the way which may include oysters straight from Te Matuku Bay, wild honey, the famous local green herb spread and artisan cheeses.

**Day 4: Rotorua (142 miles)**  
Pick-up your rental car this morning and head to Rotorua, the geothermal capital of New Zealand. Stop at the Hobbiton film set featured in the Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit trilogies. Take a look at Bag End, where Frodo and Bilbo’s adventures began. Get lost among the hobbit holes and visit the Green Dragon Inn and the Party Tree. Listen to spell-binding tales of how Hobbiton came to be. Continue on to Rotorua.

**Day 5: Rotorua**  
Enjoy a breakfast cruise this morning on Lake Rotorua as the sun rises, allowing for spectacular views. Afterwards visit Wai-O-Tapu, a thermal wonderland showcasing some of New Zealand’s most colourful and unique geothermal pools. Then jump on board the Skyline Gondola to experience breath-taking views across the city. This evening take a peek inside the Maori culture; enjoy a banquet of authentic Maori cuisine prepared in the traditional Hangi style and an intimate concert.

**Day 6: Napier (136 miles)**  
Leave Rotorua this morning as you travel through the heart of New Zealand’s Northland to the Art Deco town of Napier, located in the wine region of Hawkes Bay. This evening enjoy an interactive wine tasting tour; visit numerous wineries where different stages of your evening meal will be served. A night of scrumptious food, fine wine and spectacular views.

**Day 7: Wellington (200 miles)**  
Head south today to Wellington, New Zealand’s capital. Climb out of Hawkes Bay and into the rolling sheep and cattle farmland that characterise much of your journey today. Stop off at Martinborough on the way to taste the Pinot Noir, before continuing on to the vibrant city of Wellington.

**Day 8: Wellington**  
This morning join a guided tour of personal sightseeing with food. Discover fresh tastes in New Zealand’s café capital as your guide introduces you to the city, its local tastes, products and people. Stroll behind the scenes at some favourite Wellington food places, taste hidden culinary treasures and meet some of the people behind a selection of the city’s best food. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

**Day 9: Blenheim (Ferry + 80 miles)**  
Say goodbye to Wellington this morning as you head to New Zealand’s South Island. After dropping off your rental car board the Interislander ferry for a beautiful cruise, crossing the Cook Strait and passing through the spectacular Marlborough Sound to Picton. Collect your rental car for the short drive to Blenheim, this charming village is full of characterful buildings, art galleries and boutique shops.

**Day 10: Marlborough**  
Your tour today incorporates the three icons of Marlborough – Marlborough Sauvignon Blanc, the Marlborough Sounds and the Marlborough Greenshell Mussels. Start in the heart of the Marlborough wine region with two fine wine experiences before heading for lunch (own cost) on the waterfront in the Marlborough Sounds. Afterwards take a unique Seafood Cruise in the Marlborough Sounds. Learn about seafood farming, take in some stunning scenery and enjoy fresh local seafood with a glass of award winning Marlborough wine.

**Day 11-12: Kaikoura (77 miles)**  
Travel along the coast today to Kaikoura, this picturesque coastal town is the perfect place for marine life encounters, coastal walks and tucking into a plate of crayfish, in the Maori language ‘kai’ means food, ‘koura’ means crayfish. The next day enjoy a whale watching cruise; every tour is a unique experience and sightings vary from Giant Sperm Whales and Humpbacks to New Zealand Fur Seals, dusky Dolphins and the endangered Albatross.

**Day 13: Christchurch (126 miles)**  
Continue down the coast this morning as you travel to Christchurch, set against a majestic alp to ocean backdrop. Christchurch is one of the country’s most unique cities, combining urban regeneration and innovation with heritage, culture and exhilarating activity. Spend the rest of the day exploring this fascinating city.

**Day 14: Twizel (177 miles)**  
Head inland today to Twizel and the spectacular Mt Cook National Park. Have your camera ready as you pass the turquoise Lake Tekapo, Church of the Good Shephard and Lake Puakaki, they are photo stops not to be missed. Afterwards, stop off in Mount Cook Village for a glacier boat trip, an amazing close encounter with icebergs on a glacial terminal lake. Continue to Twizel, your home for the night.

**Day 15: Queenstown (124 miles)**  
After a leisurely morning head further south to Queenstown, one of New Zealand’s top visitor destinations and when you arrive you will see why. Sitting on the shores of crystal clear Lake Wakatipu amongst dramatic alpine ranges this town offers a unique energy, friendly locals, an array of activities and restaurants.

**Day 16: Queenstown**  
Today is all about the local food and wine! See the local sights, enjoy fresh cuisine and taste a selection of fine wines, cheeses and handcrafted chocolates on this full day gourmet tour.

**Day 17: Queenstown**  
Today travel by coach to the spectacular Milford Sound, known as the “eight wonder of the world.” Follow The Remarkables mountain range and Lake Wakatipu to Fiordland National Park; journey along one of the world’s best alpine drives to Milford Sound and cruise its length. Enjoy magnificent views of cascading waterfalls, dense rainforest, sheer cliffs and the surrounding mountains of this World Heritage-listed area. Return to Queenstown this evening.

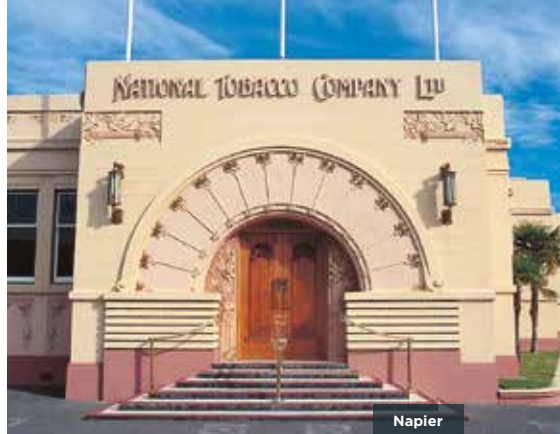
**Day 18: Queenstown**  
Spend your last day in New Zealand exploring the alpine resort of Queenstown on your own. Perhaps you’ll ride the Skyline Gondola relaxing as you’re taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob’s Peak, where you’ll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. Or simply take a stroll around the city centre and soak up the electric atmosphere.

**Day 19: Queenstown Departure**  
Your New Zealand gourmet wine and food adventure comes to an end as you return your rental car to the airport depot and catch your onward flight back to the UK.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included.





## Northern Circle | 7 or 8 Days

AUCKLAND | WAITOMO | ROTORUA | NAPIER | WELLINGTON

Visit Auckland, once voted the world's most liveable city, geothermal Rotorua and Art Deco Napier before heading to Wellington, New Zealand's capital city.

### Highlights

- Rotorua & Waitomo
- Auckland, the City of Sails
- Discover Wellington, New Zealand's capital

### What's Included

- 6 or 7 nights accommodation
- Waitomo Glowworm Caves
- Skyline Rotorua Gondola
- Polynesian Spa Morning Rotorua sightseeing tour if coach option chosen
- Rainbow Springs, Te Puia guided tour and Agrodome if self-drive option is chosen
- Domestic flight from Wellington to Auckland if 8 day option chosen
- Independent coach or Group C all inclusive car hire as chosen
- Airport transfers

### Prices

From  
**€1107**

Price shown is per person sharing a room based on the self-drive one way tour; sole use from €2040

Coach one way option from €1254; sole use from €1926

Coach Return option from €1699; sole use from €2472

Self drive return option from €1525; sole use from €2560

Child (3-12): One way tour - Coach €480; Self Drive €500

Round Trip - Coach €850; Self Drive €630

Departs Daily: Year round

**Day 1: Arrive Auckland**  
On arrival at Auckland Airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2: Auckland - Rotorua via Waitomo (370 km)**  
**Self drive option:** Make your way to the downtown car rental office to collect your vehicle.

**Coach tour option:** You will be collected directly from your hotel.

Travel south over the Bombay Hills and through the lush Waikato pasturelands. At Waitomo, tour the caves by boat, see a grotto illuminated by countless tiny glowworms suspended from the cave's ceiling. Travel across the Waikato River and the Mamuku Hills to the famous geothermal centre of Rotorua for your overnight stay.

**Day 3: Rotorua**  
Sightseeing is today's highlight. Take a guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts and Crafts Institute; Rainbow Springs where you will see New Zealand native bird and animal wildlife. Next visit the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep, take a gondola cable car to the Skyline Skyride complex and visit the Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading thermal bathing complex. (Self drive passengers have the flexibility to explore these and many other activities in and around Rotorua, a map and entrance vouchers for the attractions mentioned will be provided).

**Day 4: Rotorua - Napier (225 km)**  
From Rotorua enter the Kaingaroa State Forest one of the largest man-made forests in the world. Nearing the southern end of the thermal belt, head on to Taupo. From Taupo continue into the Kaimanawa Ranges, the road then descends into the fertile Hawkes Bay Province and the city of Napier. Spend this afternoon at leisure in Hawkes Bay - New Zealand's Wine Country.

**Day 5: Napier - Wellington (320 km)**  
Head south today, climbing out of Hawkes Bay and into the rolling sheep and cattle farmland which characterises much of your journey today. The road converges on the rugged Tararua and Rimutaka Ranges before you get to Wellington.

**Day 6: Wellington**  
A free day to explore New Zealand's capital city. Nestled between a sparkling harbour and rolling green hills, New Zealand's capital city is renowned for its arts, heritage, culture and native beauty and sits between rolling hills and stunning coastline. Relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Perhaps ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city, or on the waterfront itself you'll find the Museum of New Zealand (Te Papa).

**Day 7: Wellington - Auckland & Departure**  
A transfer is included to the airport for your flight to Auckland (cost included). Self drive passengers will return their car to the rental depot at Wellington Airport. On arrival in Auckland you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

*The seven day, one way option ends today in Wellington on checkout from your hotel.*

**Day 8: Depart Auckland**  
Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



## Bay of Islands Explorer | 4 Days

AUCKLAND | HIBISCUS COAST | PAIHIA | BAY OF ISLANDS

**Day 1: Auckland - Bay of Islands**  
Depart Auckland at 7.30am and travel over the Auckland Harbour Bridge and north through the northern suburbs before reaching the beautiful beaches of the Hibiscus Coast and the beautiful Bay of Islands. Arriving around midday, the rest of the afternoon is free to explore this delightful area. Recommended is a ferry ride to Russell and a visit to New Zealand's Treaty House where the Maori and representatives to the Queen signed the infamous Waitangi Treaty in 1840.

**Day 2: Bay of Islands**  
Today the choice is yours to view the Bay of Islands from the water or visit Cape Reinga, New Zealand's most northern point where the Pacific Ocean and the Tasman Sea's crash together. You may choose from either a Cape Reinga Day Trip with lunch, Cape Brett Hole in Rock Cruise, Dolphin Eco Encounter (includes viewing or swimming option), or the historic and more leisurely Cream Trip Cruise.

**Day 3: Bay of Islands**  
Today is free to explore the Bay of Islands.

**Day 4: Bay of Islands - Auckland**  
This morning board the coach for the journey back to Auckland arriving between 5.30pm & 8pm.

*This tour has an early start. Please see pages 82-84 for Auckland hotels.*

### Highlights

- Witness the stunning beauty of the Bay of Islands
- Cruise the famous Hole in the Rock
- Spot Dolphins playing in the sea

### What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation
- Auckland to Bay of Islands return transfer
- Choice of sightseeing in the Bay of Islands
- Hole in the Rock Cruise
- Cape Reinga Day Trip
- Cream Trip or Dolphin En-counter

### Prices

From  
**€460**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €620. Standard option from €490; sole use from €615

Child (3-12); €225 when sharing with two adults

Departs Daily: Year round





Lake Tekapo



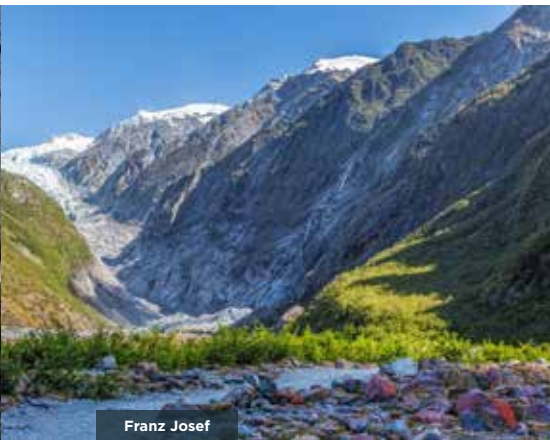
Abel Tasman



Christchurch



Dunedin Railway station



Franz Josef



Milford Sound

# South Island Explorer | 17 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | LAKE TEKAPO | DUNEDIN | INVERCARGILL | STEWART ISLAND | TE ANAU | DOUBTFUL SOUND  
QUEENSTOWN | FRANZ JOSEF | PUNAKAIKI | NELSON | ABEL TASMAN | KAIKOURA

New Zealand's South Island hosts the purest natural landscapes you'll ever experience; from wildlife and wineries to glacial valleys and star-filled skies, natures best flourishes against a palette of dramatic scenes on this in-depth tour of the South Island.

## Highlights

- Witness the beauty of Lake Tekapo
- Explore Dunedin – know as the Edinburgh of New Zealand
- Visit the stunning resort of Queenstown
- Cruise Milford Sound, know as the eighth wonder of the world

## What's Included

- 16 nights accommodation
- 16 days Group C all inclusive car rental
- Otago Peninsula Wildlife Tour/cruise
- Return Bluff to Stewart Island Ferry
- Uluva Island Guided Tour
- Evening Wild Kiwi Encounter\*
- Doubtful Sound Cruise
- Queenstown Gondola
- Franz Josef Glacier Valley Walk
- Abel Tasman One Day Pass
- Kaikoura Whale Watch Cruise

*\*This tour does not operate in winter and will be substituted*

## Prices

From  
**€2693**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €4555, Standard hotels from €2895; sole use from €4962. Superior hotels from €3147; sole use from €5461  
Departs Daily: year round

### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive in Christchurch and make your own way to your hotel. Relax and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure in the Garden City. Christchurch cities main attractions are located within the beautiful Hagley Park. They include the large Botanical Gardens, the fascinating Canterbury Museum and the tranquil Avon River. The river gently winds its way around these inner city landmarks and out through sprawling suburbs to the Pacific Ocean. In contrast to this flat cityscape and the surrounding Canterbury Plains, the skyline to the south is dominated by the tussock and rocky outcrops of the Port Hills. Just a stroll away you will find stunning riverside restaurants, bars and a new city centre shopping precinct to entice anyone's tastes.

### Day 2: Christchurch to Lake Tekapo (225 km)

This morning, pick up your rental car and drive to Lake Tekapo. Travel southwards across the Canterbury Plains and across the longest bridge in New Zealand; the Southern Alps which can be seen to the west, are a stunning back drop of your drive today. Arrive at Lake Tekapo, beautifully situated on the shores of turquoise blue Lake Tekapo, the remainder of your day is at leisure to explore.

### Day 3: Lake Tekapo to Dunedin (287km)

Leave Lake Tekapo today and drive to Dunedin. Nestled in the hills that lie at the end of Otago Harbour, this city has a rich and diverse history and also a gateway to Otago Peninsula, whose rugged rocks and sandy beaches are home to a wide range of rare wildlife.

### Day 4: Dunedin

This morning is at leisure. This afternoon relax onboard a cruise along the peninsula. Cruise past Careys Bay historic fishing village, the busy port at Port Chalmers, beautiful bays, farmlands and forest. Learn about the harbour's volcanic, Maori and European history and enjoy a wildlife cruise around Taiaroa Head. You'll hear tales of other creatures and early settlers as you bus along the scenic Otago Peninsula. Discover Yellow Eyed Penguins, the most endangered in the world and photograph them at close range from the award-winning Penguin Place private reserve.

### Day 5: Dunedin to Invercargill via Catlins (302km)

Enjoy a relaxed drive from Dunedin to Invercargill today, travelling via the scenic route of the Catlins at the base of the South Island, with many great photo stops. Drive through to Invercargill, ready to head to Stewart Island tomorrow morning.

### Day 6: Invercargill to Stewart Island (28km + 1 hour ferry)

Zip across Foveaux Strait between Bluff and Stewart Island on comfortable catamarans. Visit Stewart Island, just a one-hour ferry ride from Bluff and New Zealand's ultimate eco-tourism destination. During the trip, keep an eye out for wildlife, particularly sea birds such as Mollymawk (Albatross) and Titi which often follow the vessel. This afternoon enjoy a real treat in this unique, remote part of the world with a leisurely cruise of beautiful Paterson Inlet. The cruise showcases some stunning scenery and includes a visit to the historic whaler's base at Prices Inlet and the hidden coves and unspoilt beaches of Paterson Inlet. Local guides provide informative commentary during the scenic cruise.

While onboard, keep a lookout for fur seals and penguins. At Ulva Island enjoy an easy guided walk with your guide. The island is a renowned wildlife sanctuary where many rare and endangered native species of birdlife and plants flourish in a predator free environment. Home to weka (native woodhen), bush robins, rare saddlebacks and yellowheads among other species. A true 'untouched' part of nature to experience. In the evening, relish in a cruise before undertaking a 45 minute guided bush walk. By torchlight gently walk with your specialist guide through spectacular coastal forest to a secluded sandy beach where Kiwi are often found searching for food after nightfall. Here, in the darkness, guests can witness the Southern Brown Kiwi in its unspoilt natural habitat.

### Day 7: Stewart Island to Te Anau (1 hour ferry + 188km)

After your return ferry from Stewart Island to Bluff, drive north on to Lake Te AnauThe remainder of the day is yours at leisure to explore this region.

### Day 8: Milford Sound

Today your journey is experienced in comfort on a glass roofed coach, with glass above every seat for breathtaking viewing. Leave Te Anau and travel along the spectacular alpine route of the Milford Road, including through the Hommer Tunnel, considered one of the most beautiful drives in the world. Upon arrival in Milford Sound, board an extended and leisurely cruise. Onboard you will cruise the full length of Milford to the Tasman Sea whilst a nature guide provides a detailed commentary. There is plenty of time available to explore points of interest and view the stunning scenery, including waterfalls, rainforest, the towering peaks and wildlife. Following the cruise, return to Te Anau by coach.

### Day 9: Te Anau to Queenstown (174km)

Depart Te Anau and drive through farmland and tussock country before skirting around the shores of Lake Wakaitipu and the sheer faces of the Remarkable Range with snow-capped alpine peaks ahead, to the resort town of Queenstown. The rest of the day is free to explore.

### Day 10: Queenstown

Enjoy a day at leisure in the adventure capital of New Zealand. We have included a ride on the Skyline Gondola. Sit back and relax as you are whisked up smoothly 450 metres up Bob's peak by gondola to enjoy spectacular views across Lake Wakatipu to the Remarkables Range in the distance.

### Day 11: Queenstown to Franz Josef (404km)

Leaving Queenstown follow the Kawarau Gorge through to Cromwell. Cross the divide at the Haast Pass and see the powerful water form a series of rapids at the Gates of Haast Bridge. From here you drive north along the west coast passing through Fox Glacier and Lake Matheson which is well worth a walk around before arriving into Franz Josef. The best observed and recorded of all the country's many glaciers, Franz Josef lies 25 kilometres to the north of Fox. View the glacier from the lookout point at the end of the Franz Josef Road.

### Day 12: Franz Josef to Punakaiki (217km)

Depart Franz Josef and travel through dense bush with scattered milling and farming settlements. Pass through Hokitika and Greymouth to your destination, Punakaiki; famous for its Pancake Rocks. The 30 million old limestone formations with their impressive blowholes are best visited at high tide and a visit is not to be missed.

### Day 13: Punakaiki to Nelson (265km)

From Punakaiki travel north to Nelson. The Nelson region combines the finest elements of the New Zealand experience and delivers them across stunning geography, beaches and lakes, spectacular national parks, vineyards, cafes, artists, and galleries that offer a uniquely Nelson way of life.

### Day 14: Abel Tasman National Park (55km)

Drive to Kaiteriteri Beach this morning. Choose from a full day cruise or take the shorter cruise with time for a leisurely walk along part of the walking track from Torrent Bay to Bark Bay. Board your vessel and cruise into the beautiful Abel Tasman National Park where you will see spectacular stretches of coastline which are not always visible from the walking track.

### Day 15: Nelson to Kaikoura (251km)

Depart Nelson for the seaside town of Kaikoura today – which boasts a diverse and abundant population of marine life. The remainder of the day is yours at leisure to explore the small craft and boutique retail stores on offer or walk along the moody shoreline.

### Day 16: Kaikoura to Christchurch (183km)

Enjoy a Whale Watch tour this morning. Every Whale Watch tour is a unique experience and the sightings vary. Giant Sperm Whales are the stars of the show and year-round residents. A typical Whale Watch tour may encounter New Zealand Fur Seals, pods of Dusky dolphins and the endangered Wandering Albatross. Depart Kaikoura after your tour and make your way to Christchurch.

### Day 17: Depart Christchurch

Your tour ends today with the check out of your hotel and the return of your rental vehicle.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel & parking charges are not included on self drive option.





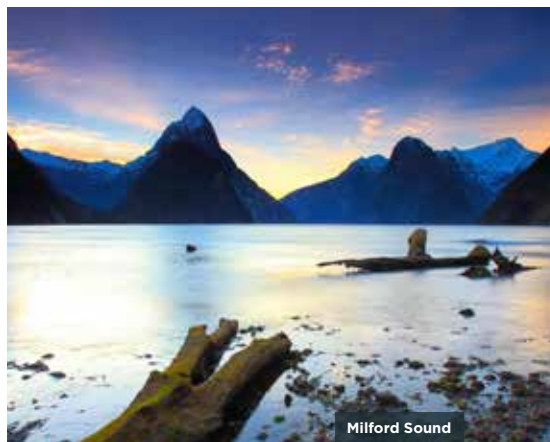
Avon River, Christchurch



Queenstown



TranzAlpine Train



Milford Sound



Dunedin



Lake Tekapo

## Glaciers and Fiords | 7 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | WEST COAST GLACIERS | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND | MOUNT COOK | LAKE TEKAPU

See the spectacular West Coast Glaciers, ride on the TranzAlpine Train, stay in Queenstown and visit stunning Milford Sound then see the majestic Mount Cook.

### Highlights

- Take a journey on the famous TranzAlpine Train and enjoy the spectacular scenery
- West Coast Glaciers - Enjoy free time to explore all that this glacial wonderland
- Cruise on the spectacular Milford Sound
- Mount Cook - New Zealand's highest peak
- Spend 3 nights in Queenstown famed for it's adrenaline based activities

### What's Included

- 6 nights value hotel accommodation
- All coach travel
- TranzAlpine Train journey
- Milford Sound Cruise

### Prices

From  
**€1369**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €1906  
Standard hotels from €1470 per person, double share; sole use from €2106  
Superior hotels from €1617; sole use from €2413  
Child (3-12) from €568 when sharing with 2 adults  
Please note:  
Tour departs at 9am. See pages 103-104 for pre/post tour options  
Departs: Daily year round

#### Day 1: Christchurch - West Coast Glaciers

This morning board the TranzAlpine Train, New Zealand's premier rail journey across the Canterbury Plains and up the gorges of the Waimakariri River, flanked by snowcapped mountains to Arthur's Pass. After exiting the Otira Tunnel and the forests of the West Coast reach Greymouth and board your coach to the West Coast Glaciers. Tonight stay at Franz Josef Village.

#### Day 2: West Coast Glaciers

Today is free for you to relax and enjoy the scenery or participate in the many activities available in this glacial wonderland. In Glacier Country, it takes a while to make a West Coast ice cube - about 10,000 years or so. The Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers are among the most accessible glaciers in the world and Glacier Country offers a wealth of adventure activities. Take a guided glacier hike, ride a quad bike, fly in a helicopter or sightseeing plane or even do a tandem sky dive.

#### Day 3: West Coast Glaciers - Queenstown

Travel south past tranquil lakes, across the Haast River and climb the Haast Pass past towering mountains with cascading waterfalls. Leave the West Coast Rain Forest for arid Central Otago. Journey past the shores of Lake Wanaka to the Kawarau Gorge. Passing Lake Hayes arrive in Queenstown.

#### Day 4: Milford Sound

Board the coach, specially built for Milford Sound, and head to Te Anau for a morning tea stop. Departing Te Anau travel to the magnificence of Milford Sound. Cruise Milford Sound and experience up close the geographical uniqueness of 5000ft sheer rock faces rising from the sea and the numerous waterfalls and marine life. Departing Milford Sound, the coach retraces its journey back to Queenstown.

#### Day 5: Queenstown

Enjoy a free day to explore this alpine resort. See page 103 for sightseeing options. We recommend the SkyLine Gondola; sit back and relax as you're taken 450 metres above Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu to the top of Bob's Peak, where you'll enjoy the best views in the region unfolding before your eyes. You get to experience a spectacular 220 degree panorama with breath-taking views of Coronet Peak, The Remarkables, Walter and Cecil Peak and, of course, Queenstown. When you get to the top, choose your own pace from the host of activities on offer (not included). Maybe you'll have a relaxing evening with some of the best of New Zealand and international cuisine, or head back to the city centre to explore.

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Lake Tekapo / Mount Cook

Depart Queenstown via the Kawarau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass before reaching the MacKenzie Country, framed by the snowcapped Southern Alps. Stay tonight at Tekapo (value & standard) or at the foot of Mount Cook (superior).

#### Day 7: Lake Tekapo / Mount Cook - Christchurch

A free morning to explore more. See the remarkable turquoise coloured Lake Tekapo surrounded by the mountainous drama of the Southern Alps. On the shores on the lake you'll see the beautiful Church of the Good Shepherd, one of New Zealand's most popular photo spots. At lunchtime, depart and travel north over Burkes Pass before descending on to the Canterbury Plains. Hugging the foothills of the Southern Alps, cross the snow-fed Rakaia River. Arrive in Christchurch this evening, where your tour ends.

## Southern Highlights | 9 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | TRANZALPINE TRAIN | WEST COAST GLACIERS | WANAKA | DUNEDIN | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | QUEENSTOWN

This amazing journey through the heart of the South Island includes two unique rail journeys. The spectacular TranzAlpine and Taieri Gorge Trains. With plenty of leisure time in some of the most amazing settings this is the perfect South Island tour.

### Highlights

- Discover the beauty of the West Coast Glaciers
- Explore Milford Sound on a spectacular Cruise
- Majestic Mount Cook
- Take a journey on-board the TranzAlpine Train, known as one of the worlds best rail journeys
- Explore the resort of Queenstown known as New Zealand's adventure capital
- Enjoy free time in the unique alpine village of Wanaka

### What's Included

- 8 nights value hotel accommodation
- Coach transfers while travelling
- TranzAlpine train
- Taieri Gorge train
- Milford Sound cruise
- Queenstown Skyline Gondola

### Prices

From  
**€1651**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €2304  
Standard hotels from €1769; sole use from €2546  
Superior hotels from €1984; sole use from €2974  
Child (3-12) from €725 when sharing with 2 adults  
Departs: Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive into Christchurch and transfer independently to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore. Christchurch is one of the world's most unique destinations, combining urban regeneration and innovation with heritage, culture and exhilarating activity. Perhaps you'll visit one of the city's new restaurants, see vibrant street art or check out the amazing retail areas. Overnight in Christchurch.

#### Day 2: Christchurch - West Coast Glaciers

Board the TranzAlpine train at 8.15am and journey across the Canterbury Plains, wind up the dramatic gorges of the Waimakariri River to Arthur's Pass. After exiting the Otira Tunnel and the forests of the West Coast reach Greymouth and board your coach to Franz Josef Glacier.

#### Day 3: West Coast Glaciers - Wanaka

Travel south with a backdrop of towering peaks to the top of Haast Pass before exiting the West Coast Rain Forest for the semi arid landscape of Central Otago.

#### Day 4: Wanaka

Today is free to explore this unique alpine village, its lake and its region. Nestled below towering mountains, Wanaka is the most tranquilly set of the South Island lakes.

#### Day 5: Wanaka to Dunedin

Transfer to Cromwell and join your scenic coach service through to Dunedin. Travel through the 'real outback' high country, view the impressive hydro electric Clyde Dam before arriving into Dunedin with its Scottish links and Gold Mining history. Enjoy lunch at your own leisure before connecting this afternoon with the Taieri Gorge Train which takes you through tunnels and spectacular gorges to Pukerangi, before returning to Dunedin.

#### Day 6: Dunedin - Te Anau

This morning is free to explore Dunedin. Dunedin is a region of unique landscapes and fascinating cultural history. Enjoy getting close to rare wildlife and soaking up the quirky city vibe. Early afternoon depart Dunedin to climb over Saddle Hill before descending to the Taieri Plains. Skirting Lake Waihola over the South Otago farmlands before crossing the Clutha River and passing through Gore and Lumsden on the way to Te Anau - the Gateway to Fiordland.

#### Day 7: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Today travel through the remote wilderness of Eglington Valley, part of the world Heritage Area, to finally emerge from the Homer Tunnel on the way to Milford Sound. Join a cruise along this magnificent fiord. Marvel at the waterfalls tumbling thousands of feet down sheer rock faces to the sea below, at the bird and marine life that is so prevalent and at the sheer primeval beauty of the region. Return to Te Anau, crossing the tussock country of Northern Southland, to reach Lake Wakatipu and Queenstown.

#### Day 8: Queenstown

Today is free to explore Queenstown. We have included a ride on the Skyline Gondola high atop the Queenstown basin.

#### Day 9: Queenstown - Christchurch

Depart Queenstown via the Kawarau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass before reaching the MacKenzie Country. On arrival at Mt Cook time permits for an optional flight over the Alps. Heading north again pass Lakes Pukaki and Tekapo and climb Burkes Pass before descending on to the Canterbury Plains, arriving in Christchurch at approximately 7.30pm where your tour concludes.





Franz Josef



View of Queenstown



Nelson



Upper Hollyford Valley



Abel Tasman



Tongariro National Park

# Hikers Paradise | 19 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | ARTHURS PASS | FRANZ JOSEF | QUEENSTOWN | HOLYFORD TRACK | NELSON | ABEL TASMAN  
GOLDEN BAY | TONGARIRO | AUCKLAND

New Zealand has some of the best and most scenic hiking trails in the world. Featuring a series of guided walks and an array of outdoor activities, this tour is for the true adventurer. Take away amazing memories as you explore the country's natural beauty. Descend onto Franz Josef glacier on a scenic flight; retrace the footsteps of Maori chiefs and explore sprawling beaches in Abel Tasman National Park. Find your inner explorer.

## Highlights

- See spectacular scenery as you hike the famous Holyford Track
- Learn about the Maori history in Abel Tasman

## What's Included

- Domestic flights within New Zealand
- 8 Days Budget, Compact, all inclusive car rental
- 18 nights accommodation
- 19 meals including 8 breakfasts, 4 lunches & 7 dinners
- Half Day Nature Guide at Wilderness Lodge
- 3-hour heli-hike at Franz Josef
- 3-day Hollyford Track Guided Walk
- Half day Queenstown tour including the Shotover Jet
- 3-day Abel Tasman Guided Walk
- Nelson wine, art and wilderness Tour
- Full day guided Tongariro Crossing
- Private airport transfers throughout

## Prices

From  
**€8635**

Price shown is per person sharing a room.  
Sole use from €13,365  
Please Note: For all hiking tours a medium to high level of fitness is required, please call for more details.  
Deposits: Please note an additional deposit of €375 is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.  
Departure Dates: Departs on even dates from 14 Oct & Feb and departs on odd dates in Nov, Dec, Jan and up until 25 Mar 2020 Please call for exact departure dates during Xmas & New Year.

### Day 1: Christchurch

On your arrival into Christchurch Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. Often referred to as the Garden City, Christchurch features many majestic trees and extensive parks and gardens, the most notable of which is expansive Hagley Park in the heart of the city. Bordering the park, you will find the botanical gardens and the Gothic revival building which houses the Canterbury Museum. Hotel: The George Hotel

### Day 2: Arthurs Pass (93 miles)

This morning, pick up your rental car in Christchurch and drive to Arthurs Pass. Discover wild nature in a spectacular mountain setting and experience life on a 2,400-hectare nature reserve at your lodge accommodation. Walk from your room into a natural paradise of beech forest, moss-lined streams and lakes. Forget your car for a couple of days, settle in and explore! Hotel for 2 nights: Wilderness Lodge Arthurs Pass

### Day 3: Arthurs Pass

Get to know the rugged landscape around the stunning Wilderness Lodge today as a skilled nature guide takes you on a half day tour. Witness the dramatic beauty and learn about the flower and fauna of the region. Spend the remainder of the day relaxing and taking advantage of the lodge's facilities.

### Day 4-5: Franz Josef (146 miles)

Traverse the mighty Southern Alps, where spectacular views of alpine landscape will take your breath away. Cross beautiful stretches of countryside to Franz Josef. Tomorrow, witness the majesty of the beautiful Franz Josef Glacier from the air as your helicopter takes to the skies then descend onto the glacier itself and set foot on the ice. Admission to the Franz Josef Hot Pools included. Hotel for 2 nights: Te Waoanui Forest Retreat

### Day 6: Queenstown (251 miles)

Depart Franz Josef and travel to Fox Glacier. Then on through red and white pine forests to Bruce Bay. Pass through bush scenery to the township of Haast; drive the Haast Pass Highway, stopping enroute to see Mt Brewster Glacier, then continue over the undulating countryside and skirt Lake Hayes to descend to Queenstown. Drop off your rental car in Queenstown tonight. Hotel: St Moritz

### Day 7: Holyford Track

This morning you will be picked up and taken through some of New Zealand's most divine scenery to the start of the Holyford Track in the Hollyford Valley; a 3-day guided walk. On day 1 beneath the gaze of the mighty Southern Alps, you'll re-trace footsteps of original Maori and early pioneer explorers, undulating through native forest and beside tumbling waterfalls. At the end of the day you will be welcomed at Pyke Lodge. Hotel: Pyke Lodge

### Day 8: Hollyford Track

After a short walk this morning, board a jet boat for a scenic cruise; you may even encounter a family of Bottlenose Dolphins. Afterwards, continue hiking through the stunning Hollyford Valley where the human history is as incredible as the scenery. Next reach the Long Reef, which plays host to a colony of Fur Seals; end the day at Martins Bay Lodge Hotel: Martin's Bay Lodge

### Day 9: Queenstown

Today you'll explore Martin's Bay Spit. View historical sites of Maori occupation where chief Tutoko and his people guarded entry into the Hollyford Valley. Enjoy time at leisure to explore the isolated beach and sand dunes, then take a scenic flight into the truly spectacular Milford Sound where you'll marvel at the grandeur of granite walls rising from the sea. Afterwards you will be transferred back to Queenstown. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel St Moritz

### Day 10: Queenstown

Experience everything Queenstown is known for today. You will be picked up and taken to the exhilarating Shotover Jet for the ultimate jet boat experience. Take a unique breath-taking ride through narrow canyons; hold on tight for exhilarating 360-degree spins. Afterwards, climb aboard your 4WD vehicle for an off-road adventure. Explore the abandoned gold mining area of the Arrow River and film locations used in Lord of the Rings, later on you will be transferred back to your hotel.

### Day 11: Nelson (Flight)

Today, you will be collected from your accommodation and transferred to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Nelson. On your arrival into Nelson Airport, you will be transferred to your hotel. The beautiful township of Nelson is situated on the pristine Glenelg River, some two kilometers from the mouth but with views of the ocean across the sand hills to the south either side of the river estuary. Hotel: Rutherford Hotel Nelson

### Day 12: Abel Tasman

You will be picked up this morning to meet your guide for a welcome briefing; the start of your 3-day guided walk through Abel Tasman. Next take a cruise from Kaiteiteri at the southern tip of the Park, along the spectacular Abel Tasman coastline. From Totaranui, walk through beech forests and along secluded golden beaches to the Awaroa inlet. Either walk, if the tide is out, or take a boat ride across the stunning expanses of the largest inlet on the coast. Hotel: Meadowbank Homestead

### Day 13: Abel Tasman

Wake to breakfast overlooking the gardens of Meadowbank Homestead, watching the movement of the tides over golden sands. Walk the stunning expanse of Onetahuti Beach then paddle to Torrent Bay, through Tonga Island Marine Reserve and exploring hidden inlets along the way. Enjoy the sensation of paddling through the clear turquoise waters of the Park as you cruise past Tonga Quarry and learn the history of this granite area. Hotel: Torrent Bay

### Day 14: Nelson

Leave Torrent Bay by kayak this morning and glide along the coast to discover the pristine bays and beaches named by French Explorer, Dumont D'urville in 1827. Paddle the idyllic waters of Te Pukatea Bay. Stop for lunch before continuing your journey through azure waters to the famous Kaiteiteri beach, where you'll be transferred to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Rutherford Hotel Nelson.

### Day 15: Golden Bay

Today, choose from a selection of exclusive tours; explore the wild north west and witness incredible views of the national parks and Farewell Spit, Te Waikoropupu Springs and Wharariki Beach. Or head to the Golden Bay for spectacular scenery, caves & short walks. You might like to take a guided walk of Mt Arthur and Kahurangi National Park or discover the Nelson Lakes Nature Recovery on a scenic Drive and Guided Walk of Lake Rotoiti. The choice is yours.

### Day 16: Tongariro (55miles & Flight)

You will be met at your accommodation and transferred to Nelson Airport for your flight to Taupo. On arrival in Taupo, pick up your rental car and drive to Tongariro National Park. Tongariro is New Zealand's oldest national park; it has an important Maori cultural and spiritual association as well as outstanding volcanic features. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Tongariro Hotel.

### Day 17: Tongariro

Today enjoy New Zealand's best day one-day hike. The landscape on Tongariro is peppered with scoured volcanic rocks and emerald lakes. Summer offers a majestic landscape with a vast array of colours created by mineral deposits; Winter provides the luxury of few other walkers and the fun of sliding on snow.

### Day 18: Auckland

Drive to Taupo and drop off your rental car at the airport, before taking your flight to Auckland.

### Day 19: Departure

Take your onward flight today.



Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Auckland waterfront



Abel Tasman National Park



Mount Cook



Hobbiton movie set



Milford Sound



maui Ultima, Te Puia, Rotorua

# New Zealand’s Highlights by Motorhome | 16 Days

AUCKLAND | ROTORUA | TAUPO | WELLINGTON | ABEL TASMAN NATIONAL PARK | FOX GLACIER | QUEENSTOWN | MILFORD SOUND  
MT COOK | CHRISTCHURCH

From vibrant cities and bubbling mud pools; turquoise lakes and glacial wonderlands to soaring mountains and sandy beaches. Explore all this and more on a motorhome holiday through New Zealand’s spectacular North and South Islands.

Highlights

- Geothermal Rotorua
- Abel Tasman National Park - the smallest national park in New Zealand
- Wellington – named “the coolest little capital in the world” by Lonely Planet
- Enjoy the freedom of a motorhome holiday - drive at your own pace and stop off as and when you want to
- Soak up the Maori Culture as you travel through New Zealand

What’s Included

- 14 days motorhome hire
- All Inclusive Insurance option
- Unlimited mileage
- 2 nights hotel accommodation in Auckland
- Maori Hangi & Concert in Rotorua

Prices

From

€820

Price shown is per person based on two sharing an maui Ultima  
Please note: \$250 one way fee is payable locally  
Suggested Campsites:  
Wheelaway Holiday Parks have campsites in all locations. Please call for more details  
Departs Daily: Year round

**Day 1 - 2: Auckland**  
Arrive in Auckland and explore at leisure. The hundreds of sailing boats in Auckland harbour are an amazing sight and have gained New Zealand's largest city the nickname “City of Sails”. But there’s much more to Auckland than its fantastic harbourfront; you’ll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too; Jump on a ferry to Waiheke Island, explore the Auckland War Memorial Museum or check out the views from the Sky Tower - perhaps even abseil off the side! No wonder it’s one of the best places to live in the world.  
Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel

**Day 3: Auckland – Rotorua (228km)**  
Pick-up your motorhome and head to Rotorua, the geothermal capital of New Zealand. Stop at the Hobbiton film set featured in the Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit trilogies. Take a look at Bag End, where Frodo and Bilbo’s adventures began. Get lost among the hobbit holes and visit the Green Dragon Inn, the mill and the Party Tree. Listen to spell-binding tales of how Hobbiton came to be. Afterwards, continue on to Rotorua.

**Day 4: Rotorua**  
Today is free for you to explore the geothermal wonderland of Rotorua. Why not take a guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools; perhaps visit Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park or the Agrodome Leisure Park, famous for its entertaining sheep show. In the afternoon, you may want to take a ride on the gondola for magnificent views or relax in the Polynesian Spa with its natural hot spring pools. This evening attend a traditional Maori Hangi meal and Cultural Show set in a replica Maori village.

**Day 5: Rotorua – Taupo (83km)**  
Enjoy a leisurely start before the short drive to Lake Taupo. Relax in this beautiful setting and perhaps try some watersports on the lake.

**Day 6: Taupo – Wellington (370 km)**  
Drive south along highway 1 taking in views of Mt Ruapehu and Mt Tongariro in the national park. You can experience one of New Zealand's greatest day hikes, the Tongariro Alpine Crossing. You can do the route in a day if you fancy a serious hike, or perhaps, enjoy a sunset guided hike that offers a 45 min walk with a glass of wine whilst enjoying the sun set. Please ask for details as you will need an extra night before arriving in Wellington.

**Day 7: Wellington**  
Today is free to enjoy New Zealand's capital. Perhaps you'll relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Try the visually stunning Makara Peak track, as well as the City to Sea walk where you can experience the best of Wellington's waterfront. Ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city and enjoy an ice cream at the top. Or you may wish to visit Te Papa (the museum of New Zealand) or perhaps visit the Parliament Buildings.

**Day 8 Wellington – Abel Tasman National Park (Interislander Ferry) (275km)**  
Board the Interislander ferry with your motorhome and relax as you set sail for the Marlborough Sound. Enjoy the views as you travel through en route to Picton. Disembark and drive the 200 km to the spectacular Abel Tasman National Park.  
*Please ask for details of booking your motorhome onto the ferry. Costs vary and we recommend you book early to ensure availability.*

**Day 9: Abel Tasman National Park**  
Abel Tasman National Park is renowned for its world-famous coastal walking track, golden sandy beaches, granite cliffs and mild climate. Why not explore by kayak and see Split Apple Rock or hike the coastal path and return by water taxi seeing the park from the perspective of the water.

**Day 10: Abel Tasman National Park – Fox Glacier (500km)**  
The west coast of New Zealand is strewn with long, empty sandy beaches, wild coastal views of the Tasman Seas and small towns offering insights into local life. It's a long a drive to Fox Glacier. so head south early to ensure that you can stop as you please.

**Day 11: Fox Glacier**  
Today is free for you to relax and enjoy the scenery or participate in the many activities available in this glacial wonderland. In Glacier Country, it takes a while to make a West Coast ice cube - about 10,000 years or so. The Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers are among the most accessible glaciers in the world and Glacier Country offers a wealth of adventure activities. Take a guided glacier hike, ride a quad bike, fly in a helicopter or sightseeing plane or even do a tandem sky dive. Wildlife attractions include the kiwi breeding programme in Franz Josef, the White Heron Sanctuary in Whataroa and kiwi in the wild at Okarito. After your busy day, soak in lovely hot pools. Lake Matheson near Fox Glacier provides stunning reflections and views of Aoraki/Mt Cook.

**Day 12: Fox Glacier – Queenstown (328km)**  
Follow the Haast River along sweeping valleys and peaks either side towards Queenstown. Idyllically located on the shores of Lake Wakitipu, Queenstown is the the country’s adrenaline capital but also offers plenty of more relaxing ways to enjoy the stunning scenery. Take an exhilarating jet boat ride, take the gondola up to Bob’s Peak for the views and head down by luge (you can always take the gondola back down!).

**Day 13: Milford Sound (287km)**  
Start early for the long drive to Milford Sound, but the views are worth it. Nestled in the Fiordland National Park and described by Rudyard Kipling as the ‘eighth wonder of the world’, Milford Sound was carved by glaciers during the ice ages. Breathtaking in any weather, the fiord's cliffs rise vertically from the dark waters, mountain peaks scrape the sky and waterfalls cascade downwards from as high as 1000 metres. One of the best ways to explore the sound is by taking a cruise. Taking in the beauty at water level and perhaps see the local pod of dolphins along the way.

**Day 14: Queenstown – Mt Cook (265km)**  
Depart Queenstown via the Kawarau Gorge and traverse the Lindis Pass before reaching the MacKenzie Country with its vast expanses of tussock, bordered by the snow capped Southern Alps. Follow the shores of Lake Pukaki into the heartland of the Mount Cook National Park, which encompasses 15 peaks, all towering over 3,000m.

**Day 15: Mt Cook – Christchurch (330km)**  
Stop at Lake Tekapo and admire its turquoise waters, be sure to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd on the shores of the lake before heading onwards to Christchurch. Drive over Burkes Pass to the small farming towns of Fairlie and Geraldine. Cross the Rangitata River and the Canterbury Plains. On through Ashburton, across the Rakaia River and your next stop will be Christchurch. Spend the rest of the day exploring this city at leisure.

**Day 16: Christchurch**  
Drop off your motorhome in the morning before your onward flight or perhaps stay longer in Christchurch and explore more of the local region.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 135 & 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls, ALL parking charges and RV/Campground charges are NOT included.





Explore New Zealand's Wineries



Queenstown



Interislander Ferry



Franz Josef Glacier



maui Motorhome Interior



Vineyards in Blenheim

## New Zealand's Wine & Sights | 15 days

CHRISTCHURCH | QUEENSTOWN | FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER | BLENHEIM | WELLINGTON | NAPIER | ROTORUA  
COROMANDEL PENINSULA | AUCKLAND

New Zealand is home to some of the world's finest wines and what better way to explore than staying in the wineries themselves.  
Enjoy this beautiful country and it's incredible scenery and diverse country in the comfort of your home away from home.

### Highlights

- Stay in beautiful winery locations
- Explore Queenstown with its stunning views
- Sample the wines of the Marlborough wine region
- Geothermal wonderland of Rotorua

### What's Included

- 14 days maui Ultima motorhome hire including All Inclusive Pack with a zero excess and unlimited mileage
- 1 night's hotel accommodation in Christchurch
- 3 nights stay at maui Winery Havens
- Interislander Ferry • Marlborough Icons Tour

### Prices

From  
**€1170**

Price shown is per person based on two sharing an maui Ultima

*Please note: \$250 one way fee is payable locally*

Suggested campgrounds:

Twizel - Twizel Holiday Park | Central Otago  
- Carrick Wines | Queenstown - Queenstown  
TOP 10 Holiday Park | Franz Josef - Rainforest  
Retreat Holiday Park | Westport - Carters Beach  
TOP 10 Motels & Holiday Park  
Blenheim - Blenheim TOP 10 Holiday Park  
Wellington - Wellington TOP 10 Holiday Park  
Hawkes Bay - Linden Estate Winery  
Rotorua - Rotorua Thermal Holiday Park  
Coromandel - Mercury Bay Estate

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive in Christchurch and explore this pretty city at leisure. Christchurch is one of the world's most unique destinations, combining urban regeneration and innovation with heritage, culture and exhilarating activity. Perhaps you'll visit one of the city's new restaurants, see vibrant street art or check out the amazing retail areas.

#### Day 2: Christchurch - Twizel (281km)

Pick up your motorhome and travel across the Canterbury Plains towards the sparkling glacial waters of Lake Tekapo, Lake Pukaki and inspiring Mount Cook. Admire in the stunning views of the Southern Alps before arriving at your campground for the night.

#### Day 3: Twizel - Carrick Wines (Central Otago) (146km)

Head south via inspiring Mount Cook and Lake Pukaki before driving further through the valleys of the Southern Alps. Arrive at the Carrick Wines Estate for your first Winery Haven experience and a delicious hamper awaits and, if available, take a tour of the winery and perhaps purchase some of the local produce.

#### Day 4: Carrick Wines - Queenstown (60km)

Continue to the adventure capital of New Zealand, Queenstown. The rest of the day is free to explore. Why not take a ride on the Skyline Gondola high atop the Queenstown basin. Perhaps you'll take an optional boat ride on the famous TSS Earnslaw across Lake Wakatipu or head off to nearby Arrowtown, once a gold mining settlement. The adventurous might try the adrenalin rush of the Shotover Jet boat ride or even a bungee jump. This is an upcoming wine area, so maybe a winery tour is more to your liking.

#### Day 5: Queenstown

Queenstown is also a gateway to the stunning Fiordland National Park, with tours to either Doubtful or Milford Sounds available. With incredible mountain backdrops and cascading waterfalls, New Zealand's Fiordlands are one of the most spectacular cruises in the world. Ask for details of either day tours or overnight options.

#### Day 6: Queenstown - Franz Josef Glacier (350km)

Head north along the Haast Pass to New Zealand's glacier country. The Fox and Franz Josef glaciers are two of the country's largest and most easily accessible. Perhaps take a heli-flightseeing tour for outstanding views of these natural wonders that flow down to nearly sea level.

#### Day 7: Franz Josef Glacier - Westport (273km)

Continue along the dramatic west coast, with it's rugged and wind swept beaches. Stop at Punakaiki to view the famous pancake rocks and blowholes before heading to the seaside town of Westport, sitting on the mouth of the Buller River.

#### Day 8: Westport - Blenheim (260km)

Head across the top of the Southern Alps to Marlborough wine country and Blenheim, an ideal base to explore the local wine and food culture. One of the sunniest towns in New Zealand, this charming village is full of characterful buildings, art galleries and boutique shops.

#### Day 9: Blenheim

Spend time visiting the array of top class wineries, producing some of the finest wines in the world, with an included Marlborough Icons tour. Sample the local produce and learn about how they are created.

#### Day 10: Blenheim - Wellington

An early start for the drive to Picton and board the Interislander ferry for a beautiful cruise through the Marlborough Sound before crossing the Cook Strait to Wellington, North Island.

#### Day 11: Wellington

Today is free to enjoy New Zealand's capital. Perhaps you'll relax at Oriental Bay, Wellington's golden-sand inner-city beach and delve into the many museums, art galleries and theatre shows that make up the city's pulsing cultural scene. If you're into the outdoors, Wellington has action-packed adventure activities like mountain biking and sea-water kayaking, as well as beautiful walks around the harbour and surrounding hills. Try the visually stunning Makara Peak track, as well as the City to Sea walk where you can experience the best of Wellington's waterfront. Ride the cable car up the hill to Kelburn for amazing views over the city and enjoy an ice cream at the top. Or you may wish to visit Te Papa (the museum of New Zealand) or perhaps visit the Parliament Buildings.

#### Day 12: Wellington - Linden Estate (Hawkes Bay) (335km)

Hawkes Bay is one of New Zealand's best known wine regions and home to the Linden Wine Estate. Drive to Napier and enjoy it's art-deco architecture before arriving at the winery for your overnight stay surrounded by the vineyard. Sample the local produce with your included, delicious hamper.

#### Day 13: Linden Estate (Hawkes Bay) - Rotorua (210km)

The geothermal wonderland of Rotorua awaits. From crystal-clear streams and magical forests, to epic biking trails and explosive geysers, Rotorua has it all. Discover 18 sparkling lakes, magnificent native and exotic forests, geysers, boiling mud pools, hot springs and the best of New Zealand's fascinating Maori culture. Perhaps take a guided tour of Te Puia and the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute to see roaring geysers and boiling mud pools, Rainbow Springs Kiwi Wildlife Park, the Agrodome Leisure Park famous for its entertaining sheep show, a gondola cable car to the Skyline complex and Polynesian Spa, New Zealand's leading international day spa and hot mineral baths (attractions listed here not included).

#### Day 14: Rotorua - Mercury Bay Estate (Coromandel) (220km)

Drive to the scenic Coromandel Peninsula, with its superb beaches and coastline. Explore Cathedral Cove and Hot Water Beach, with hot water and steam rising from the sand. Arrive at the Mercury Bay Estate winery and relax with your hamper with produce of the winery.

#### Day 15: Mercury Bay Estate (Coromandel) - Auckland (165km)

Head to Auckland to drop off your motorhome. Perhaps stay longer in the City of Sails and explore the harbour or take the ferry and explore Waiheke Island. Alternatively, extend your rental and continue up to the beautiful Bay of Islands.

#### maui Winery Havens

Exclusive to maui motorhomes, you can stay overnight in the grounds of a selection of wineries throughout New Zealand and experience the tranquility of a vineyard setting. Included is a superb gourmet hamper with produce from the winery so that you can enjoy them whilst relaxing over the views. The wineries don't have power connections or toilet/shower facilities available overnight, however you are self-sufficient with your maui motorhome. Please ask for details and prebooking is essential as availability is limited.

#### maui Winery Haven options

Carrick Wines | Otago ( day 3)  
Gibson Bridge Winery | Marlborough (day 8)  
Coney Wines | Martinborough (day 9)  
Linden Estate | Hawkes Bay (day 12)  
Mercury Bay Estate | Coromandel (day 14)

*Please note the above are suggested winery havens, we have included 3 winery havens with this itinerary.*



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 135 & 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls, ALL parking charges and RV/Campground charges are NOT included.





maui Ultima



Wellington



maui Ultima Interior



Hiking in Tongariro National Park



Explore the Marlborough Wine Region



Explore by motorhome

## North Island Adventure | 16 Days

AUCKLAND | BAY OF ISLANDS | OREWA | WHITIANGA | WHAKATANE | GISBORNE | NAPIER | WELLINGTON  
TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK | ROTORUA

Vibrant cities and pristine beaches; volcanic landscapes and bubbling mud pools discover all this and more as you travel through the North Island by motorhome.

### Highlights

- Auckland - known as the "City of Sails"
- Art Deco Napier
- Witness the sunsets in the Bay of Islands
- Volcanic Tongariro National Park
- Geothermal Rotorua
- Visit the thermal hot pools in Whakatane
- Explore the Coromandel Peninsula

### What's Included

- 14 days motorhome hire
- All Inclusive Insurance option
- Unlimited mileage
- 2 nights accommodation in Auckland
- Comprehensive Documentation Pack

### Prices

From  
**€740**

Price shown is per person based on 2 sharing in a maui Ultima.

**Suggested Campgrounds:**  
Wheelaway holidays offer campsites in all of the locations specified. Please call for more details.  
Departs Daily; Year round

#### Day 1 - 2: Auckland

Arrive in Auckland and explore at leisure. The hundreds of sailing boats in Auckland harbour are an amazing sight and have gained New Zealand's largest city the nickname "City of Sails". But there's much more to Auckland than its fantastic harbourfront; you'll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too. Hotel for 2 nights: Copthorne Hotel

#### Day 3- 4: Auckland - Bay of Islands (228km)

This morning collect your motorhome and set off for the Bay of Islands. En-route why not stop at the Footprints of Waipoua encounter; home to some of the largest remaining kauri trees. Afterwards continue onto the Bay of Islands. The next day is free for you to explore Paihia; cruise to the famous Hole in the Rock or perhaps take a spectacular helicopter flight over the Islands.

#### Day 5: Bay of Islands - Orewa (196km)

Today back down south today to Orewa located 20 minutes outside of Auckland. Famous for its 3km of golden sands, a stroll on the beach is a must.

#### Day 6: Orewa - Whitianga (205km)

This morning head to the Coromandel Peninsula, your base tonight will be Whitianga. Spend the rest of the day exploring.

#### Day 7: Whitianga - Whakatane (233km)

Today head south along the coast to the Bay of Plenty and arrive at Whakatane. Spend the rest of the day exploring; head to the thermal hot pools or take a jet-boat ride across majestic Matahina Lake.

#### Day 8: Whakatane - Gisborne (181km)

Head towards the coast today to your next stop Gisborne. The first city in the world to greet the sun each morning and has a reputation for great food, wine and surf beaches.

#### Day 9: Gisborne - Napier (210km)

Continue down the Pacific Coast Route to the scenic Hawke's Bay and your next stop is the art deco capital of Napier.

#### Day 10: Napier

Spend today exploring the surrounding area.

#### Day 11: Napier - Wellington (322km)

Set off today for Wellington, the nation's capital, stopping in Martinborough on the way to taste the Pinot Noir.

#### Day 12: Wellington

Explore New Zealand's capital today.

#### Day 13: Wellington - Tongariro National Park (330km)

Head back up north today but this time head for the rugged volcanic mountain landscapes of Tongariro National Park.

#### Day 14: Tongariro National Park - Rotorua

This morning you might want to enjoy a few hours hiking in Tongariro National Park; the scenery will not disappoint. This afternoon take the short drive to the geothermal city of Rotorua.

#### Day 15: Rotorua

With its smouldering lakes and bubbling mud pools and spouting geysers it is a place like no other. Known for its myriad of activities and experiences from indulgent spa therapies to Maori Hangi feasts there are lots to discover in this geothermal city.

#### Day 16: Rotorua - Auckland

Head back to Auckland today, but why not stop at Hobbiton; the famous movie set from the Lord of the Rings and the Hobbit Trilogy's. Explore the Shire and enjoy a drink in the Green Dragon. On arrival into Auckland drop your motorhome off at the local depot.

## South Island Highlights | 14 Days

CHRISTCHURCH | KAIKOURA | ABEL TASMAN NP | FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER | TE ANAU | MILFORD SOUND | QUEENSTOWN | MOUNT COOK

New Zealand's South Island boasts some of the world's finest views, perfect for a motorhome holiday. Wake in beautiful surroundings, dine in exclusive spots and soak up South Island's relaxed pace of life.

### Highlights

- Garden City of Christchurch
- Dolphin cruise in Kaikoura
- Abel Tasman National Park - New Zealand's smallest National Park
- Franz Josef Glacier
- Cruise along Milford Sound
- Explore Queenstown
- Marvel at Mount Cook

### What's Included

- 13 days motorhome hire
- All Inclusive Insurance option
- Unlimited mileage
- 1 night hotel accommodation in Christchurch
- Dolphin cruise in Kaikoura
- Milford Sound Cruise

### Prices

From  
**€790**

Price shown is per person based on two sharing in a maui Ultima.

**Suggested Campgrounds:**  
For all locations Top 10 campgrounds  
Departs daily; Year round

#### Day 1: Arrive Christchurch

Arrive in New Zealand's Garden City and explore at leisure. Stop by the botanical gardens or perhaps enjoy a punt on the river.  
Hotel: Ibis Christchurch

#### Day 2: Christchurch - Kaikoura (203km)

Collect your motorhome and head north along the coast to the whale watching hot spot of Kaikoura.

#### Day 3: Kaikoura - Blenheim (150km)

Enjoy a morning whale watching cruise before driving north through the Canterbury Plains to the Marlborough wine region, renowned for creating some of the world's finest wine. Perhaps, purchase a few bottles to enjoy on your journey around South Island?

#### Days 3-4: Blenheim - Abel Tasman National Park (189km)

A short drive to the Abel Tasman National Park, with it's pristine waters perfect for swimming and kayaking, superb hiking routes and simply ready to explore. Enjoy a full day discovering with an easy hike and perhaps take a guided kayak tour to Split Apple Rock.

#### Day 5: Abel Tasman - Greymouth (304km)

Journey south towards the rugged West Coast of South Island. Stop to see the famous pancake rocks at Punakaki before arriving in Greymouth.

#### Days 6-7: Greymouth - Franz Josef (173km)

Enjoy more of the West Coast's natural beauty before arriving at Franz Josef Glacier. Discover the rainforest setting of this and Fox Glacier and perhaps even take a helicopter flightseeing over the glaciers.

#### Day 8: Franz Josef - Te Anau (510km)

Drive the Haast Pass to Te Anau, the gateway to the Fiordland National Park offering world famous hiking trails and cruises with stunning coastal scenery.

#### Day 9: Milford Sound (118) miles

Take a break from driving today as you board a coach to Milford Sound. Known as one of the world's most scenic fiords, take an included cruise and witness waterfalls cascading down from the mountains and views of Mitre Peak. You may even see a host of wildlife including dolphins. A cruise is the perfect way to experience the majesty of the Sound. The drive from Te Anau is spectacular for it's mirror lakes and vistas.

#### Days 10-12: Te Anau - Queenstown (171km)

Journey through the mountains to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand. With a picturesque backdrop of The Remarkables and lake setting, take time to relax and enjoy the activities on offer including jetboat rides, steamship cruise, superb walks and wonderful views from the gondola to Bob's Peak.

#### Day 13: Queenstown - Geraldine (344)

Depart early and enjoy the drive through the Southern Alps to picturesque Lake Tekapo, surrounded by snow-capped mountains, including Mount Cook. Head to Geraldine for your final night in your motorhome, perhaps enjoying some of the delicious local produce.

#### Day 14: Geraldine - Christchurch (139km)

A few hours drive to Christchurch to drop motorhome and take your onward flight.



# NORTH ISLAND

With a dramatic landscape, stunning coastline with secluded bays and some of New Zealand's most-visited attractions, there is something for everyone in the North Island. You'll find amazing wineries, superb cuisine and world class attractions and experiences. See art deco architecture in Napier, quaint sail filled harbours in the Bay of Islands; experience the laid back lifestyle and exquisite boutiques in Auckland, the City of Sails and the café culture in the nation's capital, Wellington.



## AUCKLAND

The hundreds of sailing boats in Auckland harbour are an amazing sight and have gained New Zealand's largest city the nickname "City of Sails". But there's much more to Auckland than its fantastic harbourfront; you'll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too. Across the harbour is Waiheke Island, home to some of the best vineyards and wineries around.

## BAY OF ISLANDS

Imagine an archipelago of over 140 islands, basking under bright blue skies; golden beaches and secluded coves lapped by azure blue seas. Sailing boats heading through warm water for tranquil harbours chased by playful dolphins; a laid back almost tropical way of life and a Maori culture and traditions going back centuries. That's the Bay of Islands.

## COROMANDEL & PACIFIC COAST

Rustic, unspoilt and relaxed, the Coromandel peninsula and Bay of Plenty are a pleasant hour and a half drive from both Auckland and Rotorua; cloaked in native rainforest and blessed with dazzling white beaches they are home to a plethora of local and international artists and artisans. Visit Hot Water beach and experience the warm water bubbling pools, swim with dolphins at Tauranga or walk to the top of Mount Maunganui and enjoy the stunning views.

## CENTRAL NORTH ISLAND

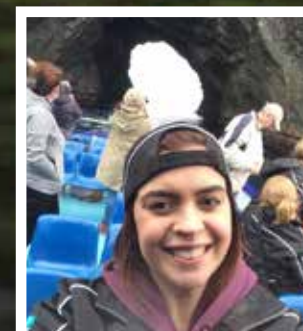
Smouldering lakes, bubbling mud pots and spouting geysers; a volcanic lunar like landscape with snow-capped volcanoes watching over the two resorts of Rotorua and Taupo. This is New Zealand's geothermal plateau, an area rich in Maori history and culture. Rotorua offers a myriad of activities from spa therapies to Maori Hangi feasts; Lake Taupo was created by a volcanic eruption and its warm waters are great for water sports.

## NAPIER & HAWKE'S BAY

From Napier's world beating collection of Art Deco architecture to world class vineyards and wineries; magnificent coastlines to the mysterious Urewera National Park, the Hawkes Bay area overflows with nature's bounty giving the region a world class reputation for fine wines and gastronomy. Add a rich cultural heritage with each region proud to tell its own stories of Maori legend and culture, the laid back lifestyle of Napier and you have a perfect holiday combination.

## WELLINGTON

New Zealand's sophisticated capital sits between rolling hills and a stunning coastline. Friendly and compact, with a relaxed café culture and some wonderful cuisine, it is easily explored on foot. Visit the National Museum of New Zealand, or enjoy a cable car ride from Lambton Quay. And an hour's drive out of the city will take you to the Wairarapa and Martinborough famous for its Pinot Noir.



"The North Island is full of history, culture, geothermal activity, great food and amazing wine. Be sure to visit Rotorua to see bubbling mud pools and spouting geysers, & experience a Maori Hangi and concert."

Katy, Travel Specialist





Auckland Skyline

# Auckland

The hundreds of sailing boats in Auckland harbour are an amazing sight and have gained New Zealand’s largest city the nickname “City of Sails”. But there’s much more to Auckland than its fantastic harbourfront; you’ll find shopping galore, restaurants that serve food to die for and a thriving night-scene too. Across the harbour is Waiheke Island, home to some of the best vineyards and wineries around and everywhere you’ll find happy people and a relaxed laid back atmosphere; no wonder it’s one of the best places to live in the world.



## Scenic Hotel Auckland

A popular hotel located on Auckland’s Queen Street in the heart of the shopping and entertainment district. On your doorstep is the “Edge” entertainment centre, the Auckland Town Hall, Aotea Square and the iconic Civic Theatre.

**Rooms:** 100 apartment style rooms with kitchenette, TV, minibar, microwave, iron and board, hairdryer, tea and coffee making facilities, FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** cafe, bar, small fitness suite, room service, valet parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Studio Apartment	€206	€206	€250

Child age: 12 years

## Grand Mercure Auckland

A popular hotel located in the heart of Auckland’s waterfront district within walking distance of shops, restaurants and the Viaduct Harbour. The Grand Mercure has recently been renovated and overlooks the spectacular harbour and bustling city.

**Rooms:** 189 rooms with minibar, tea and coffee making facilities, TV, air-conditioning, Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** top floor restaurant and bar with panoramic views, room service, fitness centre, valet parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior City Side Queen	€200	€200	-
Superior City Side King/Twin	€219	€219	-
Superior 2 Queen Room	€259	€259	€307

Child age: 11 years

## Grand Chancellor Auckland

Enjoying a great location just minutes’ walk from the attractions of Viaduct Harbour and the ferry terminals for easy access to the islands, the Grand Chancellor offers comfortable downtown accommodation. The attractions of the Sky Tower are just a five minute walk away. Studios offer a kitchenette, whilst in the apartments you’ll find a full kitchen.

**Rooms:** 74 studios, suites and apartments feature TV, internet, minibar, coffee maker, kitchenette (kitchen in apartments)

**Facilities:** gym, swimming pool, parking, Wi-Fi, laundry

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Room	€142	€142	-
One Bedroom Suite	€162	€162	€201

Child age: 12 years



## Cophorne Auckland City

This welcoming hotel is centrally located within easy walking distance of Queen Street shopping, the Central Business District and Auckland University. Auckland’s Viaduct Basin and Vector Arena are less than 10 minutes’ walk away. Guests can enjoy fresh local produce with an international twist in Zoe’s brasserie and bar, or the restaurants of downtown Auckland are minutes away.

**Rooms:** 110 comfortably furnished air-conditioned rooms offer TV, minibar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service, Juliet balcony

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€147	€147	€191

Child age: 11 years



## Heritage Auckland

Enjoying a great location that is in the heart of shopping and entertainment district, the Heritage exudes an air of old world charm from its spacious public areas. Rooms are in two wings and offer comfortable accommodation.

**Rooms:** 255 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, minibar, hairdryer, safe

**Facilities:** 2 swimming pools (indoor & outdoor), award winning Hectors Restaurant, lobby bar, 2 health clubs, spa pools, floodlit tennis court, parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€201	€201	€255
Deluxe Suite	€252	€252	€306
One Bedroom Executive Suite	€282	€282	€341

Child age: 13 years



## The Sebel Auckland Viaduct Harbour

This all-suite waterfront hotel, located at the Viaduct Harbour, adjacent to the central business district, enjoys views of the city and harbour. The city’s finest bars, restaurants, cafes, casino, harbour cruises, shops & shows are within walking distance.

**Rooms:** 122 suites with a marina or city view, fully equipped kitchen & laundry facilities, minibar, Internet and air-conditioning, most have balconies.

**Facilities:** daily housekeeping service, parking, Wi-Fi. Within the hotel complex the Mecca Restaurant is open for breakfast, lunch and dinner

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
City View Studio Suite	€198	€198	€246
City View One Bedroom Suite	€247	€247	-
Marina View One Bedroom Suite	€276	€276	-

Child age: 11 years



## SKYCITY Hotel

Ideally located in the heart of the city the SKYCITY Hotel is next to the Sky Tower with an array of shops, bars and restaurants on the doorstep. Part of the SKYCITY entertainment complex, which includes a world class casino and a host of entertainment and dining options. Restaurants include the Orbit Revolving Restaurant, located up the Sky Tower, with 360 degree views.

**Rooms:** 323 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, minibar, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, coffee maker, safe

**Facilities:** 20 restaurants, cafés and bars, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Room	€215	€215	€264
Premium Suite	€313	€313	€362

Child age: 14 years



## Grand Millennium

Superbly located close to Queen Street and Viaduct Harbour, the Grand Millennium is in the very heart of cosmopolitan Auckland with some of the city’s finest dining, shopping and entertainment venues on the doorstep. The atrium style lobby area sets the tone of this popular hotel with comfortable well-furnished accommodation and good service.

**Rooms:** 452 stylishly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, atrium bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, rooftop pool deck, gym, sauna, parking, business centre, sun deck

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€210	€210	€259
Club Room	€328	€328	€377

Child age: 11 years



## Stamford Plaza

Centrally located close to the shops and restaurants of Queen Street and the dining options of the Viaduct Basin and waterfront, the Stamford Plaza offers comfortable well-appointed accommodation. The restaurant serves contemporary New Zealand cuisine, whilst Kabuki is one of the best Japanese restaurants on the island, and Knights lobby bar is the place to meet for a pre-dinner drink.

**Rooms:** 286 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, spa pool, fitness centre, valet parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€201	€201	€258
Executive Room	€245	€245	€301
Executive Suite	€451	€451	€507

Child age: 12 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.





Crowne Plaza

This superior hotel is located in the very heart of Auckland in a superb position above the boutique shopping complex of “Atrium on Elliot”. Due to its unique design, the accommodation rooms start from level 16, ensuring many guest rooms provide excellent views over downtown Auckland. The hotel boasts a top floor club lounge with magnificent views over Auckland

**Rooms:** 352 rooms and suites with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, minibar, iron & board, coffee maker, hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, gymnasium, sauna, underground parking, concierge service, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€220	€220	€279
Deluxe Room	€252	€252	€312
King Club room	€311	€311	-

Child age: 17 years



Hilton Auckland

This deluxe hotel is located on the end of Prince’s Wharf, near to the cruise terminal offering beautiful views across Auckland’s inner harbour. Close to the highlights of Auckland’s city life and the Viaduct Harbour. A short stroll from the fantastic waterfront restaurants, cafes and nightclubs.

**Rooms:** 165 guest rooms feature a balcony, spacious bathroom with walk in shower, air-conditioning, TV with DVD player, Wi-Fi, minibar, hairdryer, iron & board, safe

**Facilities:** FISH restaurant, Bellini Bar, 24 hour room service, parking, outdoor pool, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€279	€279	-
Deluxe Harbour View Room	€362	€362	€421
Deluxe Harbour View Plus	€445	€445	€504

Child age: 11 years



Pullman

Overlooking the historic Albert Park and Waitemata Harbour, this great hotel is located in the heart of Auckland. The property offers a selection of spacious hotel rooms, the exclusivity of an executive lounge, and chic residential suites with living areas and kitchen facilities framing views from city to sea. Hotel rooms are well appointed and designed for comfort and convenience and the Residences provide ultimate city living in one, two and three bedroom apartments.

**Rooms:** 347 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, radio, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, tea and coffee making facilities

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, FREE- WiFi, Spa, Gym, pool, sauna, steam room

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€196	€196	€244
Superior Residence	€245	€245	-
Executive King Suite	€293	€293	-

Child age: 11 years



Sofitel Viaduct Harbour

This stylish hotel places guests in the heart of Auckland between the upscale Viaduct Harbour and the attractions of the new Wynyard Quarter. Its understated elegance overlooks the shimmering Waitemata Harbour. Luxurious and spacious rooms are complemented by the champagne bar and modern culinary art in the gourmet restaurant.

**Rooms:** 171 luxurious rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Juliette balcony, Bose Radio, iPod connection, safe, mini-bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** Restaurant, café, bar, swimming pool, gym, spa, parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room City View	€255	€255	€317
Luxury Internal Water View	€329	€329	€391
Luxury Marina View	€402	€402	€464

Child age: 11 years



M Social

Located in downtown Auckland on the picturesque Waitemata Harbour the new M Social redefines the art of travel. Featuring 198 rooms and suites, this new designer hotel provides a grandstand view of the sparkling Waitemata Harbour that is home to a plethora of quaint dining, entertainment and Auckland’s designer shopping options. Stay and discover our distinctive M Social hospitality in Auckland.

**Rooms:** 198 rooms feature air-conditioning with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, eco-friendly amenities, bathrobe, safe, hairdryer, coffee machine, iron and board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, lounge, room service, fitness centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Social Room	€274	€274	-
Social View Room	€308	€308	-
Social Tribe Room	€451	€451	€451

Child age: 11 years



SKYCITY Grand

This deluxe hotel is an oasis of luxury centrally located adjacent to the SKYCITY Entertainment complex, where you will find a wide selection of restaurants, bars, theatre and the iconic Sky Tower.

**Rooms:** 312 rooms are air-conditioned with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iPod, alarm clock, safe

**Facilities:** 2 à la carte restaurants, breakfast restaurant, 25m heated lap pool, spa pool, fully equipped gym, luxury spa, lobby bar, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Luxury City View	€220	€220	-
Premium Luxury Harbour View	€265	€265	-
Premium Luxury Superior Suite	€398	€398	-

Child age: 14 years



Auckland Waterfront Cycle Tour

This popular, private tour starts in downtown Auckland, then head east past Queens Wharf, Ports of Auckland, Okahu Bay, Kelly Tarlton’s and Sir Michael Joseph Savage Memorial before arriving at Mission Bay - a beautiful golden sand beach with safe swimming and stunning harbour views. Enjoy light refreshments before you pedal back to the city, enjoying sweeping views across the islands of the Hauraki Gulf and Auckland skyline.

**Departs:** Daily year round; **Duration:** 3 hours  
From Adult €85

*Please note: This tour is suited to all ages and abilities; some fitness required.*



Auckland Harbour Cruises

Sail Auckland’s the inner harbour onboard a purpose built sailboat. Choose from an afternoon cruise where you will enjoy spectacular views of the city.

Sit back and relax or join the crew and help participate with the sailing. Alternatively, take an evening dinner cruise and enjoy tasty New Zealand fare onboard at one of the best times of the day to experience Auckland’s harbour.

**Departs:** daily, Cruise: Nov - Mar at 1.30pm; Dinner Cruise: year round at 6pm  
Cruise only: Adult from €70; Child (5-15) from €40  
Dinner cruise: Adult from €97; Child (5-15) from €66



Waitomo Caves

Travel south via the city of Hamilton and the rich farmland of the Waikato, on to Waitomo Caves. Enjoy a guided tour through the long galleries and lofty chambers of the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves. Your tour continues with a boat ride through the Glowworm Grotto, illuminated by thousands of tiny lights from the glowworms suspended from the cave ceiling. A buffet lunch is included. Hotel pick-up and drop-off are available.

**Departs:** daily at 7.30am; **Duration:** 8 hours  
Adult from €200; Child (3-12) from €100



Bay of Islands

Travel to the Bay of Islands through the spectacular scenery of native forests and sub-tropical bush to the foreshores of the National Maritime Park and the seaside town of Paihia. Visit the historical Waitangi Treaty Grounds where, in 1840, the Treaty of Waitangi was signed, then enjoy a spectacular dolphin watching cruise in the sheltered waters of the Bay of Islands, past Cape Brett and through the famous Hole in the Rock (conditions permitting).

**Departs:** daily at 7.30am; **Duration:** 13 hours  
Adult from €210; Child (3-12) from €105  
A Picnic Lunch is included



City Highlights

This half day tour takes you around the central city, across the Harbour Bridge for stunning views back to the city, the Viaduct Harbour and Auckland’s famous Queen Street before continuing on through the Auckland Domain. Then on to Parnell Village and along the scenic waterfront of Tamaki Drive to the Michael Joseph Savage Memorial Park in Mission Bay.

**Departs:** daily, morning and afternoon  
**Duration:** 3 hours  
Adult from €45  
Child (3-12) from €25



Hobbiton Express

Travel south from Auckland through the Waikato region and through undulating green hills to Shire’s Rest. Take a magical journey through Middle-earth to the Hobbiton Movie Set from the Lord of the Rings Film trilogy for a fascinating guided tour. You see 44 hobbit holes, the Mill and double arch bridge, the party tree and visit the Green Dragon Inn. Lunch is included at Shire’s Rest Café before heading back to Auckland.

**Departs:** daily; **Duration:** 8 hours  
Adult from €210; Child (4-14) from €115



Wine on Waiheke

Cruise across the Gulf through island scenery to Waiheke Island. On arrival you’ll be taken for an unforgettable guided tour of three premier wineries - Mudbrick, Cable Bay and Te Motu. Taste the many varieties of gorgeous wines and enjoy the outstanding panoramic views. Then cruise back to Auckland. Or why not join the Twilight Wine and Dine Tour with an included two course dinner.

**Departs:** daily Oct - Apr; Wed, Thur, Fri, Sat, Sun May - Sep at 1pm (Wine on Waiheke tour only)  
**Duration:** 4 1/2 - 5 hours  
Adult from €105 | Twilight Wine and Dine Tour from €110. *No children allowed*



Auckland Maori Luxury Tour

Discover Auckland through the eyes of a local Maori guide. Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast of Auckland including some of Auckland’s volcanoes with special significance to Maori, historic Devonport and the Waitakere Ranges. Learn about Maori culture, myths and legends as well as the ancestors who shaped this land. Lunch included.

**Departs:** daily at 9am  
**Duration:** 8 hours  
Adult from €190; Child (4-11) from €95



Wilderness Experience

See the traditional Maori carvings at the Arataki Centre and enjoy magnificent ocean views. Then head further west and feel the soft, black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along some of the most awe-inspiring beaches the world has to offer and walk in the lush rainforest where you hear native birdsong as you walk the easy bush tracks amongst New Zealand’s famous kauri trees and giant ferns.

**Departs:** daily except 25 December at 12.30  
**Duration:** 5 hours  
Adult from €110; Child (2-11) from €55





## Bay Of Islands

Imagine an archipelago of over 140 islands, basking under bright blue skies; golden beaches and secluded coves lapped by azure blue seas. Sailing boats heading through warm water for tranquil harbours chased by playful dolphins; a laid back almost tropical way of life and a Maori culture and traditions going back centuries. That’s the Bay of Islands, almost on the North Island’s north eastern tip. Its two main towns, Paihia and Russell, are steeped in colonial history and you’ll find the famous Hole in the Rock at the tip of Cape Brett.



### Hole in the Rock Cruise

Board a luxury catamaran and sail past the township of Russell and many of the historic and culturally significant islands in the Bay, before heading out into open sea.

Enjoy the views as you cruise past the Cape Brett Lighthouse, before arriving at the stunning Motukokako Island, home of the majestic Hole in the Rock. As you venture into the dramatic Hole in the Rock (conditions permitting) – hold your breath as the skipper navigates through the narrow space and admire the rock walls which soar above you. Watch out for water drops if you’re seated on the top deck! Take in the Grand Cathedral Cave before heading back into the sheltered waters of the Bay. Keep an eye out for bottlenose and common dolphins along the way.

**Departs:** daily from Paihia or Russell at 9am and 1pm  
**Duration:** 4 hours

Adult from €75; Child (5-14) from €40



### Cape Reinga & 90 Mile Beach

This journey takes you to Cape Reinga, where according to Maori legend, spirits depart on their journey to the homeland. Visit ancient Puketi Kauri Forest with a 20 minute boardwalk past 1,000 year old Kauri trees and native bush.

On arrival at Cape Reinga, stand on the northernmost tip of New Zealand and watch the Pacific Ocean meet the Tasman Sea. Take the opportunity to try sand boarding down sand dunes on boogie boards at Te Paki Stream. Your journey along the vast and empty Ninety Mile Beach provides a striking contrast to the busy and populated East Coast. Feel the sand between your toes as you help your driver guide dig for shellfish (conditions permitting) on Ninety Mile Beach. This is an action packed day with opportunities to take photos or simply enjoy this unique part of New Zealand.

**Departs:** daily from Paihia at 7:15am  
**Duration:** 11 hours

Adult from €105; Child (5-14) from €55



### HeliCruise Island Escape

Experience the Bay Of Islands with a spectacular Heli Cruise Island Escape. Depart Paihia for a relaxing cruise taking you on an informative tour of the Islands, stopping at Roberton Island along the way. Then you will make your way to an island beach to enjoy the beach at leisure and island activities such as walking tracks, swimming or simply relaxing. After 2-3 hours on the island you will be taken to a custom Helicopter Barge in the heart of the Islands where you will then depart for a scenic helicopter flight to the Hole in the Rock and back over the islands before landing in Paihia.

**Departs:** daily Oct - Mar  
**Duration:** approx. 5 hours including a 20 minute scenic flight

Adult from €250  
*No child discount*



### Edgewater Palms Apartments

These modern apartments are well located in Paihia on the waterfront, just a ten minute walk along the waterfront to the Paihia town centre, for shopping and nightlife.

**Rooms:** luxury one and two bedroom serviced apartments feature kitchens with dishwasher, microwave, oven and full-size fridge/freezer, laundry facilities, lounge, TV, DVD, FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** infinity saltwater swimming pool, seven person hot spa pool, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking. There is no on-site restaurant; however there is one next door and many more are within a short distance in Paihia's town centre.

Our Rating:			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Apartment	€173	€173	€173
One Bedroom Ocean View	€210	€210	€210
One Bedroom Waterfront	€258	€258	€258
Child age: 15 years			



### Kingsgate Paihia

A popular hotel located on the waterfront only 100 metres from Paihia wharf and with views across the Bay's brilliant blue green sea to famous Russell. This hotel is the ideal base from which to explore the scenic and historic Bay of Islands.

**Rooms:** 113 rooms offer TV, air-conditioning, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, Internet

**Facilities:** restaurant and bar, indoor spa, restaurant, swimming pool, hot tub, gymnasium, games room, laundry facilities, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€102	€102	€136
Child age: 11 years			



### Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands

This popular resort style hotel is situated in four and a half acres of sub-tropical gardens at the entrance to Paihia in the beautiful Bay of Islands. A pleasant stroll will bring you to the main wharf, shopping and dining in the town.

**Rooms:** 114 rooms each with TV, direct dial phone, coffee maker, minibar, writing desk, FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** lounge bar, restaurant, swimming pool, recreation room, guest laundry and dry cleaning, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€118	€118	€162
Superior Room	€141	€141	€184
Deluxe Room	€166	€166	€210
Child age: 12 years			



### Copthorne Bay of Islands

A superior grade hotel in Paihia surrounded by 60 acres of sub-tropical gardens and part of the Waitangi National Trust Reserve. Just a 5 minute drive from Paihia village, the hotel provides a courtesy shuttle to downtown Paihia.

**Rooms:** rooms with garden or sea view have TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** pool complex with a waterfall and heated pool, restaurant, bar, tennis court, guest laundry and gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€102	€102	€146
Standard Plus Room	€108	€108	€152
Superior Harbourview Room	€118	€118	€162
Child age: 11 years			



### Paihia Beach Resort

This is an exclusive spa resort enjoying a beachfront location a few minutes' walk along the waterfront to historic Paihia town. Winner of the 2011 World's Luxury Spa Awards, Paihia Beach offers a heated swimming pool, four Jacuzzis, spa treatments, and an award-winning restaurant.

**Rooms:** 21 air-conditioned studios & suites feature minibar, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, CD player, coffee maker, balcony or terrace, spa bath, kitchenette

**Facilities:** restaurant, terrace, business centre, pool, Jacuzzi, spa, steam room & sauna, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:  Plus			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Poolside Studio	€254	€254	€330
Spa Studio	€291	€291	€367
Superior Studio	€321	€321	€396
Child age: 13 years			



### The Sanctuary @ Bay of Islands

This beautiful lodge sits in a private native bush reserve overlooking the Bay of Islands with views across to Russell, and is a few minutes' drive from Paihia. A perfect hideaway offering luxury and indulgence, it exudes an ambiance of relaxation, well-being and rejuvenation. Spacious suites have balconies and the infinity pool offers a place to relax before enjoying gourmet cuisine in the dining room.

**Rooms:** 4 spacious suites feature flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, CD/DVD player, iPod docking station, coffee maker, large balcony, iron & board

**Facilities:** gourmet restaurant, infinity pool, sundeck, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:  Plus			
Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Sea & Bush View Suite	€332	€332	€368
Child age: 14 years			





Cathedral Cove



Geothermal Rotorua

## Coromandel & Pacific Coast

Rustic, unspoilt and relaxed, the Coromandel peninsula and Bay of Plenty are a pleasant hour and a half drive from both Auckland and Rotorua; cloaked in native rainforest and blessed with dazzling white beaches they are home to a plethora of local and international artists and artisans, testament to the laid back lifestyle and quality of life in the region. Visit Hot Water beach and experience the warm water bubbling pools, swim with dolphins at Tauranga or walk to the top of Mount Maunganui and enjoy the stunning views.



### Admiralty Lodge

This superb beachfront property enjoys spectacular views across beautiful Mercury Bay and Buffalo Beach. Relax in comfort in spacious accommodation and enjoy the great service this lodge has to offer.

**Rooms:** 18 luxurious appointed beachfront units offer air conditioning, TV, DVD player, stereo system, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, bathroom amenities, iron and board

**Facilities:** BBQ Facilities, parking, laundry, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi



### Marina Park Apartments Whitianga

Set overlooking the Marina at Whitianga and with the town on the doorstep these contemporary apartments enjoy an idyllic setting in Mercury Bay. There's an abundance of cafes, restaurants and bars in town and a short stroll finds you on the Marina with numerous boat tours to choose from.

**Rooms:** 60 spacious 1, 2 and 3 bedroom apartments feature kitchen area, TV, CD player, balcony or patio, Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** outdoor swimming pool, gym, FREE parking



### Trinity Wharf Tauranga

This superb hotel is brilliantly positioned in the sunny Bay of Plenty. A stylish property in a stunning over water position offering the very best in privacy and spaciousness, it has has been designed to take advantage of the magnificent views of Tauranga Harbour.

**Rooms:** 122 luxuriously appointed rooms, with air-conditioning, Sky TV, Internet, coffee maker, safe, minibar, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** Waterfront restaurant & bar, room service, infinity pool, gym, parking, laundry, valet services, jetty, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio First Floor	€176	€176	-
One Bedroom Ground Floor	€184	€184	€211

Child age: 15 years

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Apartment	€216	€216	-
One Bedroom Marina View	€269	€269	-

Child age: 15 years

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Urban King Room	€197	€197	€239
Urban Balcony Room	€209	€209	€252
Harbour King Room	€238	€238	€282

Child age: 14 years

## Central North Island

Smouldering lakes, hissing steam vents, bubbling mud pots and spouting geysers; a volcanic lunar like landscape with snow-capped volcanoes watching over the two resorts of Rotorua and Taupo. This is New Zealand's geothermal plateau, an area rich in Maori history and culture. Rotorua offers a myriad of activities and experiences from spa therapies to Maori Hangi feasts and natural hot springs; Lake Taupo was created by a volcanic eruption and its warm waters are great for water sports, whilst the Tongariro National Park is dominated by Mount Ruapehu and is a magnet for hikers the world over.



### Maori Hangi & Concert

You'll get an insight into Maori culture this evening at a sacred meeting place just outside Rotorua. Enjoy a typical concert, Maori dances including the famous Haka, and a Maori Hangi - a feast of delicious food cooked outside under hot rocks.

**Departs:** daily at 6pm year round

Adult from €90

Child (5-12) from €52



### Eco-Thermal Park

See New Zealand's largest boiling mud pool and a series of colourful hot springs at Wai-o-tapu. Then see the spectacular Lady Knox geyser erupt before a short drive to the Waimangu Volcanic valley where your guide will explain the Mt Tarawera eruption which blew open this spectacular, bush covered geothermal park. A level of fitness is required.

**Departs:** daily at 8am except 25 Dec

**Duration:** 4½ hours

Adult €120; Child (5-15) €80



### Hobbiton Movie Set

Take a scenic drive across the Kaimai Ranges to Hobbiton. Your guide will escort you through the ten acre site recounting fascinating details of how the Hobbiton set was created. The Hobbit holes, Green Dragon Inn, Mill and other structures created for The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit films can be viewed. After your tour of the set you will return to The Shires Rest to enjoy the Sheep Farm Experience and a complimentary snack.

**Departs:** daily from Rotorua at 8.30am & 1.30pm

**Duration:** 4½ hours | Adult from €90; Child €60

### Discover Rotorua

Experience three of Rotorua's top attractions on this coach trip. A guided tour of Te Puia, a place of Maori culture and a thermal wonderland of impressive geysers and boiling mud pools; Rainbow Springs Nature Park with wildlife including the New Zealand Kiwi and Agrodome with an entertaining show that includes a shearing display and sheep dog trial. Hotel pick up & drop off available.

**Departs:** daily, year round

Adult from €115

Child (3-12) from €60

### Rotorua Canopy Tour

Zip line and trek through pristine native New Zealand forest on this amazing trip. You'll be guided through this magical place on a 1.2 kilometre network of 6 zip-lines, swing bridges and treetop platforms up to 22 metres high in the canopy of an ancient native forest.

**Departs:** Several times daily

**Duration:** 3 hours

Adult from €110;

Child (6-15) from €90

Minimum age is 6 years; maximum weight is 120kgs

### Skyline Gondola & Stargazing

Conveniently located just minutes from Rotorua's City centre, high on the side of Mount Ngongotaha, the Gondola will carry you to 487 metres above sea level to a stunning enviroment providing panoramic views of Rotorua and the surrounding area. On a clear night the optional stargazing is a true delight.

Operates daily from 9am to late

**Gondola Only:**

Adult from €24

Child (5-14) from €12

**With Stargazing:**

Adult from €70

Child (5-14) from €40





### Ibis Rotorua

Ideally positioned on the shores of Lake Rotorua, just a short walk from the resort's attractions, local cafés and restaurants, this is a value for money hotel in a great location. The restaurant's 'Grab it and Go' menu provides in-room dining as well as being open for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

Guests also have access to the hotel facilities at the adjoining Novotel for a surcharge.

**Rooms:** 145 air-conditioned rooms feature TV with movies, Wi-Fi, coffee maker and have shower only

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, sundeck, Internet, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€91	€91	-
King Room City View	€91	€91	-
Superior Room Lakeside	€120	€120	-

Child age: 11 years



### Sudima Rotorua

The Sudima Lakeside enjoys a privileged position set in its own gardens right on the shores of Lake Rotorua and 150 yards from the Polynesian Spa; Rotorua centre with all its attractions is a ten minute walk away. The hotel regularly offers a traditional Maori concert and Hangi feast.

**Rooms:** rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, hot tubs, laundry, FREE parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€133	€133	€162
Superior Plus Room	€152	€152	€182
Family Room	€171	€171	€201

Child age: 12 years



### Millennium Rotorua

The popular Millennium hotel is located just a brief stroll from Lake Rotorua, the world famous Polynesian Spa, the town centre and only minutes from Rotorua's key tourist attractions and adventure activities.

**Rooms:** 227 air-conditioned rooms and suites all have TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, gymnasium, sauna, spa pools, plunge pool and large heated swimming pool, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€162	€162	€210
Superior Lakeview Room	€191	€191	€240
Club Room	€240	€240	-

Child age: 11 years



### Beechtree Motel

Just 400 metres or so from the shores of Lake Taupo and an easy ten minute walk to the centre with its shops and restaurants, Beechtree offers comfortable accommodation in this sought after location. Offering a mix of comfortable studios and two bedroom apartments and friendly personalised service it is a perfect choice.

**Rooms:** 40 studios and apartments offer air-conditioning, LCD Sky TV, coffee maker, FREE Wi-Fi, microwave, spa bath

**Facilities:** laundry, BBQ area, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Spa Studio	€153	€153	€187
Lake View Spa Studio	€174	€174	€208

Child age: 13 years



### Hilton Lake Taupo

Hilton Lake Taupo commands magnificent views over New Zealand's largest lake and beyond, to where majestic mountains dominate the skyline. This iconic hotel combines Victorian grandeur with the highest standards of contemporary comfort. ambience and modern luxury.

**Rooms:** 113 air-conditioned guest rooms, suites and apartments with private terraces, LCD TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** bar & lounge, business centre, gym & fitness room, heated outdoor pool, spa pool & sauna, tennis court, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE self-parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€174	€174	€232
Guest Room Plus	€223	€223	€281
Deluxe Room	€232	€232	-

Child age: 11 years



### Powderhorn Chateau

The Powderhorn Chateau, is an iconic building with the ambience of a European alpine lodge, bordering the southern slopes of Mt Ruapehu and the spectacular Tongariro National Park. This is one of only a handful of sites around the world to be gifted dual natural and cultural World Heritage Status. Conveniently located at the start of the Old Coach Road Cycle Trail and on the doorstep of Turoa ski field, this is an ideal base to explore this stunning alpine wonderland.

**Rooms:** 30 well appointed rooms offer mini bar, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea and coffee making facilities, safe, bathrobes

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, indoor pool, laundry

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Suite	€183	€183	€220

Child age: 12 years



### Holiday Inn Rotorua

The Holiday Inn Rotorua enjoys a great location overlooking the renowned Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and Historical Living Village, which makes it the perfect base to experience the natural and cultural excitement of Rotorua. The Matariki Hangi and cultural show is adjacent.

**Rooms:** 203 air-conditioned guest rooms and suites all with spacious, stylish and comfortable furnishings, air-conditioned, Sky TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant and bar, spa pool, outdoor pool, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€100	€100	€140
Superior Room	€110	€110	€149
Geothermal Room	€126	€126	€165

Child age: 12 years



### Novotel Rotorua Lakeside

The Novotel is located on the picturesque shores of Lake Rotorua and set in park surroundings. The hotel is only minutes from the city centre & cafés, Energy Events Centre and major tourist attractions including water activities on the lake, a golf course, museum and thermal reserves.

**Rooms:** 199 city or lake facing air-conditioned rooms with contemporary décor, minibar, LCD TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, 24 hour room service, hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant and bar, café, spa, fitness centre, geothermal heated pool, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€134	€134	€177
Superior Lake View Room	€173	€173	€217
Studio Family Room	€173	€173	€217

Child age: 15 years



### Regent of Rotorua

The award winning Regent of Rotorua is centrally located, with shops, restaurants and the lakefront all within walking distance, and offers guests stylish accommodation, a restaurant, wine & cocktail bar, all with a touch of glamour.

**Rooms:** 35 air-conditioned designer furnished studios and suites with luxury linens, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking stations, minibar, coffee maker, microwave, LCD TV, safe

**Facilities:** restaurant and cocktail bar, spa treatment, mini gym, indoor thermal mineral pool, heated outdoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€171	€171	€210
Boutique Suite	€216	€216	€255

Child age: 12 years



### Chateau Tongariro

Offering its guests timeless elegance, the Chateau Tongariro is located within Whakapapa Village - in the heart of Tongariro National Park. Strong advocates of conservation and with a strong relationship with local Maori people, the hotel has The Tongariro Alpine Crossing, a wonderful one-day trek, is on the doorstep as well as the largest ski field in Australasia. Both Lake Taupo and the Whanganui River are 30 minutes away.

**Rooms:** 106 rooms feature TV, internet, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, café, 2 bars, small gym, sauna, indoor plunge pool, 9-hole golf course, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€133	€133	-
Heritage Tongariro Room	€152	€152	-
Family Room	€176	€176	€210

Child age: 12 years



### Tongariro Lodge

Tongariro Lodge is located in 22 acres of secluded grounds, along the banks of Tongariro River close to Turangi. Combining luxury with a cosy ambience, rooms enjoy beautiful views of Tongariro River and the mountains beyond; the lodge offers a superb restaurant and bar area in the main lodge and is perfectly located for trout fishing trips.

**Rooms:** 27 rooms, chalets and 2-5 bedroom villas feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, terrace Villas have kitchen and dining room

**Facilities:** Main lodge features restaurant, bar, lounges, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking; fly fishing packages available at a supplement

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Chalet	€237	€237	-

Child age: 11 years



### Premium Guided Tongariro Crossing

This 19 kilometre trek is New Zealand's best one day hike. The track leads up to the saddle between Mt Ngauruhoe and Mt Tongariro and then diverts over Mt Tongariro. Mt Tongariro is not a single volcano, but a complex of craters that have been active at different periods. The landscape on Tongariro is peppered with the different coloured and shaped craters, scoured volcanic rocks, mountain springs, and brightly coloured emerald lakes. Witness a majestic landscape with a vast array of colors and textures created from Sulfur, Aluminum, Silica and many other mineral deposits released from within the Earth's Crust.

The walk takes 8 hours and a medium to high fitness level is required. Lunch and trekking/wet weather gear is included.

**Departs:** Daily year round

**Duration:** 9 1/2 hours (including hotel pick up/drop off)

Adult from €175





Art Deco Napier

## Napier & Hawke’s Bay

From Napier’s world beating collection of Art Deco architecture to world class vineyards and wineries like Vidal and Mission Estate; magnificent coastlines to the mysterious Urewera National Park, the Hawke’s Bay area overflows with nature’s bounty giving the region a world class reputation for fine wines and gastronomy. Add a rich cultural heritage with each region proud to tell its own stories of Maori legend and culture, the laid back lifestyle of Napier and you have a perfect holiday combination.



### Napier City and Wine Tour

Discover the unique City of Napier with its wonderful Art Deco architecture and historic buildings. Learn about the massive earthquake just 76 years ago and see the changes first hand. As a direct result of the 7.9 earthquake, Napier is known world wide as the Art Deco capital of the World! View the vast areas of now residential and commercial land that was recently a sea bed and is now rich farm lands and occupied by housing. Visit one of the areas wonderful wineries and enjoy some wine tasting.

**Departs:** Daily year round from 9am  
**Duration:** 3 hours  
Adult from €55  
Child (3-13) from €38



### Twilight Odyssey

Take a scenic drive through the vineyards of Hawkes Bay as you learn about the region and its wines. Enjoy a full interactive wine tasting alongside gourmet platters at Vidal Estate. Take in the breathtaking panoramic views from Te Mata Peak while enjoying a glass of bubbles as the sun sets from 399m above sea level. Proceed to Craggy Range or Elephant Hill for the main course served with wine. Finish the evening at the country’s oldest and grandest winery the Mission Estate for dessert and dessert wines.

**Departs:** Daily year round  
**Duration:** 6 hours  
Adult from €240  
Minimum age 18 years



### Gannet Safari Tour

Drive along the scenic coast from Napier to Te Awanga to visit the world’s largest, most accessible gannet colony at Cape Kidnappers. Travel in comfort by air conditioned 4WD through Cape Kidnappers Station traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines. There is a stop on the way at a spectacular cliff top with panoramic views of Hawke Bay right across to the Mahia Peninsula where the amazing geology of the area can also be taken in. The 36 kilometre, three hour trip includes an informative commentary by your guide on the farming operation on Cape Kidnappers Station and an introduction to the gannets. On arrival at the gannets you can stretch your legs and take in the scenery from your position at the brink of the cliffs edge 100 metres above the ocean. Enjoy refreshments whilst watching the gannets perform around you.

**Departs:** Daily 01 Sep - 30 Apr  
**Duration:** 3 hours  
Adult from €85  
Child (5-16) from €40



### The Crown Hotel

This superb hotel overlooks the waterfront in the historical village of Ahuriri. With its picturesque seaside setting The Crown Hotel offers boutique style accommodation, impeccable service and a truly elegant stay. Just a few minutes drive from the centre of Napier or a leisurely stroll around the harbour. Aburiri Village is steeped in history, being one of the earliest settled areas of Napier. It offers everything from a sandy beach and a seaside boardwalk to cafes, bars, art galleries and boutiques.

**Rooms:** 39 stylish and unique guest suites with contemporary furnishings, seaview, air-conditioning, minibar, coffee maker, iPod dock, LCD TV, DVD player, Internet

**Facilities:** bar, gym, restaurant, guest laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Room	€162	€162	-
One Bedroom	€186	€186	€225
Studio Premium Room	€191	€191	-
Child age: 12 years			



### Scenic Hotel Te Pania

Hawke’s Bay is one of the first places in the world to see the light each day, and this property enjoys a premium waterfront location on Marine Parade. The hotel’s slender curved form echoes the shape of the bay, and guests enjoy sweeping views out over the water. A fresh, contemporary style, the hotel is just a short stroll from Napier’s main art deco style street.

**Rooms:** 109 ocean facing rooms have floor to ceiling windows, TV, minibar, coffee maker, air-conditioning, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** fitness centre, laundry & dry cleaning service, room service and an Al Fresco bar & brasserie, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€141	€141	€184
One Bedroom Suite	€241	€241	€285
Child age: 12 years			



### McHardy Lodge

This beautifully restored 1890’s residence nestles in a quiet cul-de-sac on Napier Hill. Offering boutique B&B style accommodation it has superb views of the blue Pacific Ocean and surrounding mountain ranges and is conveniently situated for visiting Hawkes Bay wineries, Art Deco Napier and the wide range of dining experiences of Napier and Ahuriri.

**Rooms:** 6 rooms and suites are individually styled and offer FREE Wi-Fi, patio or veranda, mini fridge with free refreshments, hairdryer

**Facilities:** swimming pool and gardens, breakfast room, verandas, lounge with wood burner, billiard room, parking, library

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Queen Room	€288	€288	-
Deluxe Super King Room	€342	€342	-
Child age: years			



### Art Deco Masonic Hotel

Napier’s best located Boutique Hotel, on the waterfront with panoramic views of the ocean. This hotel rooms provide all the conveniences you would expect of a modern hotel, with a choice of stylish and individual Rooms, Studios, Suites and Apartments. In addition, its history and Art Deco architecture add a unique ambience and style.

**Rooms:** 42 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, tea and coffee making facilities, bar fridge and FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, Free Wi-Fi, room service

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Queen Room	€132	€132	-
Superior King Room	€147	€147	-
Art Deco Studio	€161	€161	-
Child age: 11 years			



### Mangapapa Hotel

Built in 1885, the Mangapapa Hotel is set amongst acres of beautiful orchards and gardens offering a stunning location within the Hawkes Bay area. The hotel rooms and suites offer space, privacy and seclusion and are both rich in heritage and beautifully contemporary offering true luxury. The hotel has a ‘paddock to plate’ philosophy which creates a wonderful and unique dining experience.

**Rooms:** 12 stunning rooms all unique in their own way offer air conditioning, TV, safe and FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, pool, sauna, spa, gym, tennis court, bikes

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€243	€243	-
Junior Suite	€283	€283	-
Suite	€345	€345	-
Child age: 12 years			





Wellington

## Wellington

New Zealand’s sophisticated capital sits between rolling hills and a stunning coastline and harbourfront facing the Cook Strait.

Friendly and compact, with a relaxed café culture and some wonderful cuisine – four restaurants have won “Best Restaurant” awards in five years, it is easily explored on foot. Te Papa, the National Museum of New Zealand, houses the nation’s treasures and deserves some time on any itinerary and the cable car ride from Lambton Quay is worth the effort. And an hour’s drive out of the city will take you to the Wairarapa and Martinborough famous for its Pinot Noir.



### Capital Tastes

The perfect morning walking tour: enjoy three hours of Wellington culinary experiences as well as the city’s history, architecture and ideas on great places to shop and eat.

Discover fresh tastes in New Zealand’s cafe and culinary capital, as we introduce you to local tastes, products and people. With a personal guide to tell the local stories, you will taste gourmet products including coffee, chocolate, cheeses and other specialties in top food places the locals know.

As an added bonus, you’ll receive discount vouchers for some of Wellington’s favourite eateries to enjoy in your own time and a list of favourite cafés, bars, restaurants, food stores and coffee roasters.

Sunday departures follow a different itinerary to take in the lovely waterfront Sunday food markets.

**Departs:** daily except public holidays at 9.30 am  
**Duration:** 3½ hours  
Adult or Child from: €150



### City Highlights Inspiration Tour

An amazing journey around the city’s highlights. Guests will travel to see the site of the Wahine ferry disaster and the distant ranges of the South Island. Enjoy views of the harbour from the top of Mount Victoria and ride the cable car up to an incredible panorama. Visit the magnificent Parliament buildings and the famous Beehive; see St Paul’s cathedral and enjoy a tea or coffee at a delightful coastal cafe.

**Departs:** daily except 25 December at 8.30am & 1.30pm; **Duration:** 4 hours  
Adult from €130; Child (3-12) from €65

### City & Coastline Tour

Experience the best attractions and must see landmarks of this vibrant city and get off the tourist trail. Gain a 360 degree view of the city from Mount Victoria, experience the rugged South Coast seas and explore interesting quaint villages throughout the city. Take a ride on the famous cable car (optional at own expense) but most of all sit back and enjoy Wellington at its finest!

**Departs:** Daily 10 am or 2 pm except 25 Dec  
**Duration:** 2½ hours  
Adult from €40; Child (4-14) from €20



### Weta

A movie-based experience which provides a unique behind-the-scenes glimpse of Weta Workshop; famous for creating props, weapons and costumes for Lord of the Rings, The Hobbit, The Chronicles of Narnia and more. Take a guided tour inside the Workshop following the story of the creative process told by crew members.

**Departs:** Daily year round  
**Duration:** 2.5 hours  
Adult from €50; Child (3-12) from €32

### Middle Earth Filming Locations Tour

Join this unique film locations experience with your own expert guide. This Small Goup tour takes you to the locations & settings that inspired Sir Peter Jackson to make Lord Of The Rings in New Zealand.

Highlights of the tour include the outskirts of the Shire, the Gardens of Isengard, the River Anduin, and the sites of Helm’s Deep and Minas Tirith.

**Departs:** Daily year round at 8.30am or 1.30pm  
**Duration:** 4 hours  
Adult from €110; Child (3-12) from €55



### The Thorndon Wellington by Rydges

The Thorndon Wellington by Rydges is located on the edge of the government precinct and within walking distance of Lambton Quay shopping, waterfront dining, the Westpac Stadium, and the Wellington Railway Station. It offers guests comfortable accommodation, an exceptional dining experience at Glasshouse Restaurant & Bar and complimentary use of City Fitness Gym Thorndon. **Rooms:** 108 rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board **Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE use of City Fitness gym, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Queen Room	€111	€111	-
Standard Twin/King Room	€132	€132	€159

Child age: 12 years



### Ibis Wellington

The Ibis Wellington is located in the heart of the city near Lambton Quay with shopping, restaurants, museums and Wellington’s waterfront within easy reach.

**Rooms:** 200 air-conditioned rooms have modern décor, flat screen TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant & lobby bar, fitness centre, Wi-Fi, limited parking must be prebooked

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€110	€110	€143
Standard King Room	€126	€126	-

Child age: 11 years



### Novotel Wellington

The Novotel Wellington is well located on The Terrace with direct lift access to Lambton Quay and is steps from the Wellington cable car and within easy reach of the Parliament, St Pauls Cathedral, Westpac Stadium and the waterfront. With comfortable modern rooms, a good location and pleasant restaurant and bar it’s a good choice for a stay in the capital.

**Rooms:** 139 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, fitness centre, parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€147	€147	€191
Superior City Harbour View	€186	€186	€231
Executive Room	€216	€216	€259

Child age: 15 years



### Copthorne Oriental Bay

This superior grade hotel overlooks Wellington’s spectacular inner harbour and is only a 10 minute walk from the city’s shopping and commercial centre.

**Rooms:** 118 guest rooms and suites all with harbour or city views, TV, minibar, Wi-Fi, telephone, iron & board, hairdryer, coffee maker, room service

**Facilities:** One80° Restaurant and lounge bar offering stunning panoramic views, valet parking, heated indoor swimming pool, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€191	€191	€235
Superior Harbourview Room	€210	€210	€255
Deluxe Harbourview Room	€231	€231	€274

Child age: 12 years



### Rydges Wellington

Enjoying a convenient downtown location, Rydges is opposite Wellington’s main railway station and in a central position that’s handy to the Queen’s Wharf waterfront area lined with restaurants and bars, Westpac Stadium and the Lambton Quay shopping quarter.

**Rooms:** 280 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, minibar, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, kitchenette, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, fitness, lap pool, sauna, whirlpool, FREE Wi-Fi, valet parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€183	€183	€231
City View Room	€224	€224	€273
Deluxe Harbourview Room	€277	€277	€326

Child age: 12 years



### Sofitel Wellington

Ideally positioned in the Central Business District and government hub, Sofitel Wellington is within walking distance from the major tourist attractions, with many restaurants and cafés nearby. Surrounded by lush botanicals the Sofitel Wellington blends the French ‘art de vivre’ with the pure beauty of New Zealand’s capital.

**Rooms:** 129 luxury appointed rooms offer TV, French amenities, espresso machine, bathrobes

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, gym, parking and FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€183	€183	-
Superior Queen Room	€183	€183	-
Superior Twin Room	€247	€247	€309

Child age: 11 years



# SOUTH ISLAND

The stunningly beautiful South Island is dominated by the Southern Alps, running the length of the island and home to a dramatic landscape of snow-capped peaks, blue-white glaciers, rushing rivers, glistening lakes and amazing fiords. One of the world's finest wine areas, Marlborough, and the amazing Abel Tasman National Park both lie to the north of the "Garden City" of Christchurch, whilst further south in Dunedin there's a strong Scottish influence. Queenstown is activity paradise and yet relaxing too, whilst the Fiordland National Park offers incredible scenery and true serenity.



## MARLBOROUGH & ABEL TASMAN

Marlborough Sounds is a maze of picturesque waterways with golden beaches and bush fringed coves. To the south lies the Marlborough wine country, clustered around the charming village of Blenheim. Nelson has a waterfront setting with a laid back culture and the Abel Tasman is a park for all seasons with sandy beaches washed by clear blue seas.

## CANTERBURY REGION

This diverse region stretches from the stunning Southern Alps to the Pacific Ocean; the thermal hot pools of Hanmer Springs to the stunning marine life and famous whale watching off Kaikoura. The "Garden City" of Christchurch, the most English of New Zealand cities with its gardens and the River Avon, sits on fertile plains with the snow-capped Alps as a backdrop and the ocean at its door.

## WEST COAST & GLACIERS

400 miles of beautiful coastline pounded by a relentless Tasman Sea is overlooked by the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps and the ancient giant blue-white rivers of ice of the Franz Josef and Fox glaciers winding their way seaward through verdant rainforest. Home to amazing wildlife and the natural phenomena of the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes of Punakaiki, this World Heritage area is like no other.

## QUEENSTOWN & FIORDLAND

Idyllically located on the shore of Lake Wakatipu with the picture postcard scenery of the Remarkables Mountain range reflecting in the deep blue waters of the lake, Queenstown, New Zealand's "adrenalin capital", has something for everyone from winter sports to jet boat rides, wine tours and lake cruises. The nearby pristine beauty of the Fiordland National Park is beyond compare with rugged mountain peaks, glistening lakes and the world-famous Milford and Doubtful sounds.

## SOUTHERN LAKES & MT COOK

New Zealand's Southern Lakes are in a region of incredible beauty. Lake Wanaka enjoys a spectacular location at the foot of the Southern Alps amidst the wilderness of Mount Aspiring National Park. Mount Cook is a truly stunning sight as you drive towards it along the length of Lake Pukaki. Lake Tekapo's turquoise waters are renowned the world over and the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd is a regional symbol of thanks.

## DUNEDIN & STEWART ISLAND

Unique geology, magnificent architecture, wild beaches and rare wildlife are all characteristic of New Zealand's southern most parts. Dunedin's a hidden gem and the architecture owes much to its rich Scottish heritage. On Stewart Island you'll find the National Park of Rakiura, unexplored beauty and unique bird and wildlife experiences; this is the best place to see kiwi in their natural environment.



"Sprawling mountain ranges, glaciers and crystal clear lakes; scenery in the South Island is spectacular. A Milford Sound cruise is a must, known as the eighth wonder of the world and its not hard to see why."

Elaine, Travel Specialist

Lake Tekapo





## Marlborough, Nelson & Abel Tasman

You'll see Marlborough Sounds as you arrive on the Interislander ferry from the North Island, a maze of picturesque waterways with golden beaches and bush fringed coves. To the south lies the Marlborough wine country, one of the finest in New Zealand, with world-class vineyards clustered around the charming village of Blenheim. Nelson has a waterfront setting with a laid back culture and local artists and photographers are often inspired by the region's exceptional light. The Abel Tasman is a park for all seasons with beach forests backing sandy beaches washed by clear blue seas.



### Abel Tasman Scenic Cruises

Abel Tasman National Park is renowned for its world-famous coastal walking track, its golden sand beaches, unmodified estuaries, sculptured granite cliffs and mild climate. It is a good place to visit at any time of year and during summer the park is particularly popular. The bays become dotted with sea kayaks, sailing boats and other water crafts.

Sit back and relax as you depart from picturesque Kaiteriteri Beach on a scenic cruise into the majestic Abel Tasman National Park as far north as Totaranui. View world famous Split Apple Rock, fur seals and much more before you return to Kaiteriteri. A great cruise for all ages.

**Departs:** daily at 9am & 12.40 pm (except 25 Dec)  
Also departs at 10.30am 15 Oct - 30 Apr 17; and 2.30pm 01 Dec - 31 Mar 17

**Departs from:** Kaiteriteri, a free transfer is available from Nelson to connect with the 9am sailing, returns from Kaiteriteri at 4.30 pm

**Cruise duration:** 3-4 hours  
Adult from €32; Child (5-14) from €16



### Kayak, Seals and Cruise

This morning enjoy a guided half day kayak trip and explore the spectacular Kaiteriteri coastline. Return to Kaiteriteri by lunch and join a cruise to the golden sands of Onetahuti, viewing the seal colony at Tonga Island on the way. Disembark and walk the coastal track to Medlands Beach. Re-join the Cruise late afternoon and return to Kaiteriteri.

**Departs:** Daily at 9am  
**Duration:** 9 hours  
Adult from €110  
Child (10-14) from €64  
*Children under 10 years are not catered for*

### Seals and Hike

Depart Kaiteriteri for Tonga Quarry and on your journey you'll experience New Zealand Fur Seals in their natural habitat as the boat gets close enough to the seals to enable you to get some fantastic photographs. After landing at Tonga Quarry walk through the forest to Medlands Bay (2 hours), or the more energetic hikers can carry on walking to Anchorage (5 hours) to pick up the returning boat.

**Departs:** daily at 9am & 12.40 pm (except 25 Dec)  
Adult from €58; Child (5-14) from €30



### Wine & Art Nelson Tour

Just as the beautiful surrounding mountains set a magnificent backdrop that shelter the foothills and plains to the sea, the calming ambience has inspired almost 400 artists to settle in the region, followed by winemakers, market gardeners and fruit farmers who are all producing world class products.

There is no better way to explore and discover the quintessential Nelson lifestyle as this journey takes you to meet artists and into galleries exhibiting art forms of all persuasions. Winemakers share their world class wine as the host prepares matching food and lunch and refreshments showcase the huge variety of produce from this food bowl in the sunniest part of New Zealand.

This is the secret lifestyle that attracts so many to live in Nelson and enjoy its special vibrancy.

**Departs:** daily except 25 December  
**Duration:** full day, includes lunch  
Adult from €250  
Child (3-15) from €125



### Grand Mercure Monaco Resort

This well appointed hotel overlooks Waimea Inlet & Tasman Bay, set in beautifully landscaped flowering gardens. Centrally located on Monaco Point, just 10 minutes from vibrant Nelson's cafés & restaurants and 3 minutes from the World of Wearable Arts Museum.

**Rooms:** 95 rooms, cottages and studios offer a distinctive interior décor, king-size bed, writing desk, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, kitchenette in cottages and studios

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, gym Wi-Fi, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Cosy Room	€143	€143	-
Seaview Cosy Room	€149	€149	-
Lanevway Suite	€162	€162	€210

Child age: 11 years



### The Resurgence Luxury Eco Lodge Abel Tasman

This award-winning eco-lodge is set in 50 acres of wilderness in the delightful Riwaka Valley; a peaceful retreat offering a choice of rooms in the main building or unique stand-alone wooden 'bush suites'. Less than an hour's drive from Nelson, the Resurgence is a friendly and central base for exploring the region; including kayaking, boat trips and hiking in Abel Tasman.

**Room:** 4 lodge rooms and 6 bush suites offer private deck with views, TV, DVD player, iPod dock, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, massage shower

**Facilities:** dining room, bar, pool, spa pool, gym, Wi-Fi, laundry service, library, bush tracks

*Lodge is closed 16 Apr - 14 Oct*

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Lodge Room	€596	€519	-
Bush Chalet	€688	€611	-
Bush Lodge	€765	€688	-

Adults only | Includes dinner & full breakfast



### Rutherford Hotel Nelson

Within easy walking distance to the central city area, the Rutherford is one of the few hotels that puts you right at the doorstep of 3 national parks, a range of sandy beaches, blue seas and mountain wilderness.

**Rooms:** 113 well-appointed rooms each with LCD TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, hairdryer, Manuka Spa toiletries, luxury bathrobe, iron & board, coffee maker.

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, gym, sauna, outdoor pool, room service, foreign exchange, babysitting service, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Room	€176	€176	€231

Child age: 13 years



### Awaroa Lodge

Discover a true Eco Lodge in the heart of the Abel Tasman National Park, which is renowned for its golden beaches. The lodge offers the ideal environment to revitalise the soul and break away from life's distractions while soaking up picturesque views of the wetlands and native bush.

**Rooms:** 26 suites and rooms have been designed with the location in mind and with no in-room televisions and limited mobile phone coverage, there is little to interrupt your indulgent escape to the Abel Tasman and offer Wi-Fi, fridge, tea and coffee making facilities, iron and board and hair dryer

**Facilities:** Restaurant, pizzeria, bar, pool, laundry service, picnic area, garden, sun terrace

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€176	€176	-
Standard Plus Room	€205	€205	€254
Superior Suite	€257	€257	-

Child age: 12 years



### Shelbourne Villa

This five star Bed and Breakfast is set in a colourful mature garden with several peaceful outdoor seating areas and is just a five minute walk to Nelson. A large classic 1920's residence with large well-appointed guest rooms; each has its own private ensuite bathroom. There is also a Loft suite, which occupies all of the upper level of the Villa providing complete privacy.

**Rooms:** 4 suites offer air-conditioning, TV, DVD player, hair dryer, iron and board, safe, coffee making facilities

**Facilities:** Guest Lounge with TV, CD & DVD players, laundry service, FREE- Wi-Fi, off street parking, outdoor seating areaservice, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Newby Suite	€216	€202	-
Master Suite	€266	€252	-
Garden Suite	€266	€252	€306

Child age: 15 years





### Beachcomber Inn Picton

This popular hotel is located right on the waterfront of Picton, just 2 minutes from the main street. The township is surrounded by the bush-fringed beauty of the Queen Charlotte Sound and is full of interest and history. A daily launch cruise, fishing trips, bush walks, golf links, skiing, and the Marlborough Wine Trail are also close by.

**Rooms:** 34 rooms each with TV, radio, refrigerator, hairdryer, tea and coffee making facilities

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, spa and guest laundry

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€136	€136	€176
Superior Room	€160	€160	€199
Child age: 12 years			



### Scenic Hotel Marlborough

The relaxed and recently refurbished Scenic Hotel Marlborough enjoys a convenient location opposite Seymour Square Gardens and just five minutes' walk from Blenheim town centre. The hotel's own Seymour's Restaurant boasts an extensive à la carte menu featuring many local gourmet foods, and all complemented by Marlborough's famous wines.

**Rooms:** 54 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, iPod dock, hairdryer, iron & board, safe, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, terrace, courtyard & outdoor pool (seasonal), spa, sauna, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€132	€132	-
Child age: 12 years			



### Marlborough Vintners Hotel Blenheim

In the heart of the Marlborough wine country, a 15 minute drive from the Picton ferry, this boutique hotel has a well-earned reputation for style and sophistication delivered with warm hospitality. Enjoying a garden setting and surrounded by vineyards, it offers a relaxing atmosphere and a stylish restaurant and bar showcasing local wines.

**Rooms:** 16 one bedroom suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, patio, minibar, coffee maker, hair dryer, kitchenette

**Facilities:** Vintners Restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, gardens, gym, laundry facilities, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Garden View	€142	€142	€191
Vineyard View	€162	€162	€210
Outdoor Bath Suite	€194	€194	-
Child age: 13 years			



### Chateau Marlborough

Centrally located overlooking Seymour Square Gardens in Blenheim, Chateau Marlborough prides itself on offering guests luxury, boutique accommodation with an enviable attention to detail - and all just a two minute easy walk from Blenheim town centre.

**Rooms:** 45 well-appointed and spacious suites feature 42" LCD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, plunger coffee maker.

**Facilities:** Quench café & wine bar, gym, swimming pool & pool bar, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, business centre, guest laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Chateau Studio	€240	€240	-
Chateau Superior Studio	€170	€170	-
Executive suite	€199	€199	€235
No child discounts			



### Raetihi Lodge

Nestled in the stunning Marlborough Sounds, Raetihi Lodge is the perfect escape amidst the tranquility and natural beauty of the New Zealand native bush, wildlife and beaches. The breathtaking ocean views, sunsets and birdsong, coupled with the feeling like you're sitting in the comfort of your own home being spoilt with the service of a boutique hotel. Raetihi Lodge prides itself on casually elegant interior design complemented with warm service, intangible conversations, and culinary creativity.

**Rooms:** 14 guest rooms feature hairdryer, bathrobes, refrigerator, Wi-Fi, Tea/Coffee making facilities

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, spa and treatment rooms, bike and kayak hire

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€220	€220	-
Garden View Room	€250	€250	€299
Seaview Room	€307	€307	€355
Child age: 11 years			



### Marlborough Icons Tour

This ultimate Marlborough experience incorporates the three icons of Marlborough - Marlborough Sauvignon Blanc, the Marlborough Sounds, boutique and Marlborough Greenshell Mussels. The tour commences with a visit to famous Cloudy Bay Vineyard for a tasting of the range of award winning wines. Enjoy further tastings at 'The Village' before travelling by coach through to Havelock, the gateway to the fabulous Pelorus and Kenepuru Sounds. Lunch is at your cost before boarding the a launch for the Greenshell Mussel Cruise. On-board take in the natural beauty of this tranquil environment, learn about the history of the Marlborough Sounds and the pioneering families who have settled here. Visit a Greenshell Mussel farm where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds before serving freshly steamed mussels with a glass of Marlborough Sauvignon Blanc. This really is a real "Taste of Marlborough".

**Departs:** daily at 10am  
**Duraton:** 7 hours  
Adult from €155  
Child (5-15) from €75



## Canterbury Region

This diverse region stretches from the stunning Southern Alps to the crashing Pacific Ocean; the thermal hot pools of Hanmer Springs to the stunning marine life and famous whale watching off Kaikoura. The “Garden City” of Christchurch, the most English of New Zealand cities with its gardens and the River Avon, sits on fertile plains with the snow-capped Alps as a backdrop and the ocean at its door. It continues to recover from the devastation caused by the earthquakes in recent years and new life is being brought to the city; its Re:Start popup shopping mall and Cardboard Cathedral show true imagination and inspiration.



### Dolphin Encounter

Dusky dolphins inhabit the coastal waters off Kaikoura all year round, making it a unique place in the world where wild dolphins can be encountered every day, weather permitting. This Dolphin Encounter has been developed to enhance the visitor's understanding of dolphins in their natural environment, making this a truly unique experience.

**Departs:** 2 or 3 times daily from Kaikoura  
**Duration:** approx. 3½ hours

**Dolphin Viewing**  
Adult from €70  
Child (3-14) from €40



### Whale Watch Cruise

Off the coast of Kaikoura is a marine environment rich in nutrients that attracts some of the most magnificent creatures on the planet. Kaikoura is the Whale Watching capital of New Zealand, every Whale Watch tour is a unique experience and the sightings vary. Giant Sperm Whales are the stars of the show and year-round residents. A typical Whale Watch tour may encounter New Zealand Fur Seals, pods of Dusky Dolphins and the endangered Wandering Albatross. Depending on the season you may also see migrating Humpback Whales, Pilot Whales, Blue Whales and Southern Right Whales. Kaikoura often hosts the worlds largest dolphin, the Orca and is home to the worlds smallest and rarest marine dolphin, the Hector's. Kaikoura also attracts the largest concentration and variety of seabirds on mainland New Zealand including 13 species of Albatross, 14 varieties of Petrels and 7 types of Shearwater. The tour is subject to suitable weather conditions and whale sightings are not guaranteed.  
**Departs:** 2 or 3 times daily from Kaikoura  
**Duration:** approx. 3 hours  
Adult from €110; Child (3-15) from €45



### Albatross Encounter

Albatross Encounter brings you up close to a diverse array of seabirds including albatross, petrels, shearwaters, shags, terns and gulls; species that occur naturally within a close proximity of the Kaikoura Peninsula. Kaikoura's marine environment is home to more seabird species in a small area than anywhere else in the New Zealand and this boat based tour can take you just 15 minutes from the coast before you start to encounter a diverse range of seabirds. Experienced guides on board are able to assist with identification of the birds and provide an educational and memorable commentary.

**Departs:** daily from Kaikoura at 9am and 1pm  
**Duration:** 2½ hours  
Adult from €85  
Child (3-14) from €40





### Hapuku Lodge & Tree Houses

Located 12 kilometres north of the marine town of Kaikoura, this property shares the land with a deer stud and olive grove. The contemporary country lodge is composed of four luxury lodge suites, the Olive House suite and five luxury Tree Houses built in the canopy of a native Manuka grove. All rooms have breathtaking views of snowcapped mountains and surf washed coastline and feature beautiful, hand crafted furniture and European style bathrooms with rain drop showerheads. The Tree Houses also have large spa baths and fireplaces and the lodge suites have Japanese soaking tubs. Hapuku Lodge is also known for its exquisite meals and memorable culinary experiences. Their menus focus on available local foods and seasonality meaning their Executive Chef modifies the dinner and breakfast menus daily to take full advantage of the season and assure that the freshest game and seafood available that day is on the plate.

**Rooms:** 4 luxury suites and 5 tree houses offer TV, Internet, minibar, CD player, coffee maker, tree houses and lodge suites also feature a balcony

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, swimming pool, sauna, Internet, mountain bikes

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge Room	€649	€527	-
Hapuku Room	€895	€806	-
Lodge Suite	€895	€806	€1113

Child age: 14 years | Includes dinner & full breakfast

### Lemon Tree Lodge Kaikoura

Set in pleasant gardens overlooking Kaikoura and the sparkling Pacific Ocean this delightful B&B offers a relaxed and charming place from which to explore Kaikoura's many attractions. The rooms are individually furnished in a charming style and continental breakfast can be taken either in your room or on your patio. There's a hot tub in the garden for some gentle relaxation with a glass or two of wine. The Lodge offers a boutique experience with the Kaikoura Mountain Range as a backdrop

**Rooms:** 6 individually styled and furnished rooms feature ocean or mountain view, deluxe coffee maker, fridge, patio or deck, ceiling fan, hairdryer

Our Rating:  Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Ocean View Room	€221	€192	-
Garden View Suite	€231	€231	-
Ocean View Suite	€240	€240	-

No child discounts



### Heartland Hotel Cotswold

The distinctive Tudor-style architecture of the Heartland Hotel Cotswold reflects Christchurch's image as the most English of cities outside England. This classic charm is carried throughout the hotel with understated style. Spacious grounds feature award-winning gardens, and there is always a seat waiting for you in the Earl of Essex Bar or Tudors, where you can also enjoy a hearty breakfast or a dinner of Canterbury sourced produce. The central business district, boutique shopping and Hagley Park are 10 minutes' walk away.

**Rooms:** 77 rooms offer flat screen TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, guest laundry facilities, FREE parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Studio Room	€126	€126	€162
One Bedroom Suite	€137	€137	-
Two Bedroom Suite	€182	€182	€218

Child age: 12 years



### Chateau on the Park, a Doubletree by Hilton

A unique escape in the 'Garden City' of Christchurch, this hotel is nestled in 5 acres of its own beautiful, tranquil gardens. A 20-minute walk through the Hagley Park Botanical Gardens will take you to the centre of Christchurch or it's just a 3-minute drive via the daily scheduled bus service. The hotel makes the most of its leafy garden setting with alfresco dining in the popular courtyard Brasserie and plenty of outdoor pursuits and activities that will keep all members of the family entertained. The intimate Den Bar overlooks the moat and offer quiet relaxation.

**Rooms:** 193 well-appointed and air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, in-room movies, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** brasserie style restaurant, bar, swimming pool, gym, putting green, croquet, petanque, swingball, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€120	€120	-
Deluxe Room	€159	€159	€208
Deluxe Balcony Room	€178	€178	€227

Child age: 11 years



### White Morph Inn

This centrally located property offers some of the best accommodation in Kaikoura. We suggest dining at the adjacent historic Kaikoura White Morph Restaurant, renowned for fresh fish, crayfish and delicious 'Pacific Rim' cuisine complimented with a selection of local wines. Undoubtedly the best cuisine in Kaikoura.

**Rooms:** 12 rooms with TV, balcony/patio, compact user friendly kitchens, coffee maker & ironing board

**Facilities:** restaurant & bar, off street parking, guest laundry facilities

Our Rating:  Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Garden Studio	€137	€137	€171
Deluxe Studio	€157	€157	-
Premium Studio	€196	€196	-

Child age: 13 years

### Heritage Hanmer Springs

Set amongst mature trees and surrounded by the Southern Alps, this beautifully restored local landmark has been transformed into a resort with outdoor swimming pool and tennis courts. The Hanmer Springs Thermal Reserve is a five minute walk from the hotel. Just a 90 minute drive to Christchurch.

**Rooms:** 64 well appointed rooms offer TV, iPod docking station, FREE Wi-Fi, iron and board, bathrobes and hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, tennis court, Petanque Court, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€152	€152	-
Deluxe Room	€171	€171	-
Garden Deluxe Room	€171	€171	-

Child age: 13 years



### Akaroa B&B's

Offering boutique style B&B accommodation in different parts of Akaroa, Banks House and its sister property the Beaufort House enjoy tranquil garden settings and views across the village to Akaroa harbour. Both are adorned with period pieces and furnishings; the individually designed rooms offer exceptional comfort and your hosts ensure a warm welcome and exceptional stay.

**Rooms:** 9 rooms (4 in Banks House, 5 in Beaufort House) offer individual styling and furnishing, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker

**Facilities:** Breakfast room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, gardens

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
The Solander Room	€225	€225	-
The 1769 Room	€225	€255	-
Banksia Room	€240	€240	-

Child age: years



### Ibis Christchurch

The Ibis Christchurch is centrally located close to the famous Cathedral Square, the historic heart of the city, and adjacent to the new shopping heart of Christchurch, Cashell Mall. The "pop up" shopping precinct is the new vibrant heart of the city, featuring many new designer shops and modern cafés.

**Rooms:** 155 bright and modern air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard 2 Double Room	€100	€100	€134
Standard King Room	€100	€100	-
Ibis Plus 2 Double Room	€129	€129	€162

Child age: 11 years



### Rydges Latimer Christchurch

The Rydges is ideally located overlooking tranquil Latimer Square on the city fringe. With views across Latimer Square, Bloody Mary's Bar-Lounge-Grill has been designed in oak timber and bluestone with a sophisticated splash of plush leather and rich fabric, making evening drinks or dinner a pleasurable experience.

**Rooms:** 138 air-conditioned rooms offer modern Kiwi design and feature TV with HDMI connection, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre, sauna, FREE parking, business centre

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior King Room	€155	€155	€214
Superior Twin Room	€162	€162	€222
Deluxe King Room	€170	€170	€230

Child age: 12 years



### The Commodore Hotel

Set in refreshingly beautiful gardens, yet just minutes away from the Christchurch International Airport with a complimentary 24 hour Airport Shuttle, and ten minutes into the centre of Christchurch. At this exceptionally comfortable Christchurch hotel, all rooms enjoy views of the award winning gardens and the restaurant and bar offer a relaxing environment for meals or a drink

**Rooms:** 160 rooms offer satellite TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** bar and restaurant, 24 hour free airport shuttle, tennis court, heated indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Room	€206	€206	€245
Business Level Room	€240	€240	-

Child age: 13 years






Rendezvous Christchurch

Rendezvous Hotel Christchurch enjoys a great location, just one block from Cathedral Square in the heart of the city and with the best of Christchurch within easy reach. The cosy stylish bar is perfect for a relaxing drink and the restaurant serves Canterbury produce with true South Island flair. Comfortable rooms are well appointed in modern style and offer city or Southern Alps views.

**Rooms:** 171 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, iPod dock, FREE Internet, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, fitness centre, sauna, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€165	€165	-
Deluxe View Room	€178	€178	-

Child age: 11 years




Crowne Plaza Christchurch

Located in Christchurch CBD just minutes away from dining, shopping and entertainment, Crowne Plaza Christchurch offers accommodation, dining and meeting options for the modern leisure traveller. Overlooking historic Victoria Square and the iconic Avon River, you'll be in the perfect spot to explore the city or relax in the upmarket surrounds of Market Place Restaurant, Café 1851 or The Social Wine Bar.

**Rooms:** 204 rooms offer air-conditioning, refrigerator, TV, safe, Tea and coffee making facilities, iron/board

**Facilities:** restaurant, wine bar, café, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€157	€157	-
Deluxe Room	€189	€189	-
King Suite	€239	€239	-

Child age: 17 years




The George

A luxury boutique hotel located in the heart of Christchurch overlooking the picturesque Hagley Park and the River Avon and just steps from the cultural precinct and key attractions. A member of the Small Luxury Hotels of the World group.

**Rooms:** 53 rooms with luxury amenities that include, 32 inch LCD television, coffee maker, minibar, air-conditioning, FREE Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** two award-winning restaurants, 50 on Park Restaurant & bar, and Pescatore, FREE access to offsite gym, mountain bikes, self-service guest's laundry, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Executive Room	€274	€274	-
Premium Executive Room	€299	€299	€369
Junior Suite	€451	€451	€521

Child age: 12 years



Fox Glacier

West Coast & Glaciers

400 miles of rugged, stunningly beautiful coastline pounded by a relentless Tasman Sea is overlooked by the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps and the ancient giant blue-white rivers of ice of the Franz Josef and Fox glaciers winding their way seaward through verdant rainforest. Home to amazing wildlife including seals, heron, kiwi and penguins, and the natural phenomena of the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes of Punakaiki, this World Heritage area is like no other, and is New Zealand at its most dramatic, most natural, most demanding.



Christchurch Sights Grand Tour

Welcome Aboard the Christchurch Grand Tour. Board a luxury coach for an interactive and fun guided tour of the best Christchurch has to offer. Explore beautiful parks and gardens, quaint seaside suburbs like Sumner and superb views of the city and surrounds as your tour guide explains the plans for the rejuvenation of the city following the major earthquakes of 2010 & 2011. You'll enjoy Christchurch's premium attractions too as you go punting on the Avon, take a Caterpillar Botanic Gardens Tour; ride the Christchurch Gondola and enjoy the stunning views from the crater and then take a trip on the newly reopened and Iconic Christchurch Tram.

**Departs:** daily except 25 Dec at 10am

**Duration:** 5 hours

Adult from €90; Child (5-15) from €50



Christchurch Must See Three

This tour visits Christchurch's top three attractions; the award winning Antarctic centre where you can ride on an all-terrain Hagglund, the Air Force Museum with its National display of 28 aircraft and the Willowbank Wildlife reserve where you'll see Kiwi in a natural environment.

**Departs:** daily 9am

**Duration:** 6 hours

Adult from €115 | Child (3-13) from €60

City Tram and Punting on the Avon River

Board the Christchurch Tram and step back in time to a grand era of transport. The Christchurch Tram is a unique, elegant and environmentally friendly way to see the city. See all of the city's central attractions and get on and off as you please at any of the seventeen stops. Afterwards, enjoy an authentic Punt ride along the Avon River; punting on the Avon has been one of Christchurch's iconic attractions since 1986.

Adult from €40 | Child from €20



Waipara Wine Trail

This tour explores four of North Canterbury's boutique vineyards all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. This is an area known for its warm dry climate and limestone rich soils, both ideal for quality wine production.

**Departs:** daily 9am & 1pm

**Duration:** 3½ hours

Adult from €70 (adults only)

TranzAlpine Train

One of the world's great scenic railway journeys, travel from one coast of New Zealand to the other and return. See the fields of the Canterbury Plains followed by the spectacular gorges and valleys of the Waimakariri River. Climb into the Southern Alps then descend through lush rainforest to the West Coast town of Greymouth. An open air carriage gets you even closer to the scenery and provides many photograph opportunities. Spend around an hour in Greymouth before your return journey.

**Departs:** daily at 8.15 | **Duration:** 10 hours

Adult from €190; Child (2-17) from €140

*See page 139 for more details*



Mountain Scenic Heli Spectacular

This premier flight lets you experience 2 of New Zealand's finest National Parks divided by the imposing Southern Alps. Discover the gigantic expanse of the Franz Josef and Fox Glacier snowfields by helicopter with a landing at around 7000 feet. Step out of your helicopter and experience how it feels to walk on snow. Then follow the Southern Alps for fantastic views of the Tasman Glacier and Mount Cook before heading back down towards the lush rainforests at the edge of the Tasman Sea.

**Departs:** several times daily from Franz Josef and Fox Glacier

**Duration:** 40 minutes

Adult from €340

Child (4-14) from €240



Franz Josef Glacier Valley Walk

The Franz Josef Glacier Valley Walk will take you up alongside the mighty Waiho River bed, following the glacier's path as it winds its way through this remarkable landscape. Here you will learn about the glacier's history, see what this majestic giant leaves behind, and learn the legend of Ka Roimata o Hinehukitere. Near the terminal face, after a brief climb you will be rewarded with spectacular views of the glacier's rapidly changing terminal face. Your tour also includes admission to the Franz Josef Hot Pools located in the heart of Franz Josef township .

**Departs:** Daily year round

**Duration:** 3 hours

Adult from €60

Child (6-16) from €50

Children 6 years and under are not permitted

Please note: This tour does not take you onto the ice



Twin Glacier Scenic Flight

New Zealand's glaciers are the highlight of any trip to the South Island, rivers of blue ice carving their way down the mountain. On this stunning trip you'll fly over two of New Zealand's most famous glaciers and land at the head of either the Franz Josef Glacier or Fox Glacier and walk on the ice. View the incredible natural phenomenon of the glacier as it winds slowly down the carved valleys from its origin in the mountains high above you.

**Departs:** Several times daily from Franz Josef and Fox Glacier

**Duration:** 30 minutes

Adult from €250

Child (4-14) from €175





Punakaiki Resort

This popular hotel is located in the Buller district between Greymouth and Westport. Sitting on the edge of the dramatic West Coast, it offers unparalleled views along the beach and over the Tasman Sea, and inland as far as Mount Cook. This eco-tourism hotel is carefully designed to complement its stunning natural setting, situated close to the famous Pancake Rocks and Blowhole at Punakaiki.

**Rooms:** 63 rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, minibar, coffee maker, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, laundry, FREE parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Garden or Seaview	€142	€142	€186
Eco Suite	€190	€190	-

Child age: 12 years



Beachfront Hotel Hokitika

This hotel's unique location on the shores of the Tasman Sea and in the centre of Hokitika puts beachcombing and shopping in the artisan galleries at your doorstep. The Ocean View Wing is just steps from the beach, and was designed so every room has a dramatic view of the ocean and the sunset can be enjoyed from your courtyard or balcony.

**Rooms:** 30 rooms offer flat screen TV, coffee maker, Internet, hairdryer, minibar, sea view

**Facilities:** restaurant, café, bar, guest observation lounge, off street parking & guest laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Driftwood Superior Room	€147	€147	€186
Oceanview Room	€186	€186	€225

Child age: 11 years



Wilderness Lodge  
Arthur's Pass

Surrounded by beech forest and mountains, this traditional high country merino sheep station and nature reserve is located on 2,400 hectares of native forests, lakes and streams, midway between Christchurch and Greymouth and easily accessible by road or rail. The Lodge is finished with feature stone, natural woods and earthy tones. Highlights are sure to be the gourmet food and farm trips.

**Rooms:** 20 rooms & 4 Alpine Lodges feature FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony; Alpine lodges have spa baths

**Facilities:** restaurant, lounge, library, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Mountain View Room	€658	€404	-
Alpine View Lodge	€808	€483	-

Includes dinner and full breakfast  
Child age: 12 years



Scenic Franz Josef Glacier

Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier makes the most of its alpine location and offers quality accommodation in two separate wings. Stay in either the Douglas or Graham wing and enjoy the beautiful surroundings within Franz Josef village. It is conveniently located for visiting amenities in the village and close to many of the renowned local attractions.

**Rooms:** 130 rooms feature generous balconies, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, minibar, hairdryer

**Facilities:** The Moa bar & Glasshouse restaurant, lounge, four spa pools, guest laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Graham Wing Room	€219	€191	€293
Douglas Wing Room	€252	€224	€325

Child age: 12 years | Includes full breakfast



Glenfern Villas

Nestled in a quiet country setting with stunning views of the Southern Alps mountain range & surrounding native bush, Glenfern Villas are perfectly situated, just 3kms north of Franz Josef township and 5 kms from the Franz Josef Glacier. Each villa is stylishly furnished with fully self contained kitchen and bathroom facilities, guest laundry and private decks.

**Rooms:** full kitchen with iron & board, Sky TV, DVD player, decks off all apartments, outdoor furniture

**Facilities:** FREE Wi-Fi, BBQ, DVD library, hobby farm, shuttle service available to and from Franz Josef Village

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Villa	€154	€154	€183

Child age: 14 years



Kingsgate Hotel Greymouth

The Kingsgate Hotel is ideally located in the centre of Greymouth close to the train station and ideal for those using the TranzAlpine train. It's a convenient location for the scenic attractions of the surrounding area, such as the Pancake Rocks at Punakaiki, and exploring the west coast and glaciers.

**Rooms:** 98 rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker and blacony

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, self-service laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€107	€107	-
Superior Room	€127	€127	€161

Child age: 12 years



Distinction Fox Glacier  
Te Weheka Hotel

A purpose built boutique hotel nestled beneath the towering Southern Alps on the awesome West Coast of New Zealand. Close by, the mighty Fox Glacier grinds seaward while the tranquil waters of Lake Matheson reflect the scenic grandeur, all part of nature's grand scheme.

**Rooms:** 20 rooms offer Sky TV, Wi-Fi, hairdryer, iron & board, CD player, coffee maker, balcony

**Facilities:** guest lounge, breakfast room, restaurant (Oct - Mar only), library, guest laundry facilities, Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Run of House Room	€221	€207	€284

Child age: 12 years



Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier

The historic Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier originally opened in 1928 and was restored in 2007; conveniently located in the heart of Fox Glacier village it is minutes away from Fox Glacier and the world famous mirror lake, Lake Matheson, reflecting New Zealand's two highest peaks, Mount Cook and Mount Tasman. The alpine style restaurant and bar offer a welcome retreat after a day hiking or sightseeing.

**Rooms:** 51 rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, safe, hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, café, Wi-Fi, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€183	€156	€248
One Bedroom Suite	€192	€192	-

Child age: 12 years | Includes full breakfast



Te Waonui Forest Retreat

This deluxe property is nestled in an idyllic rainforest, close to Franz Josef and the glacier thermal pools and was designed with both comfort and environmental preservation in mind. Offering an oasis of luxury in a rainforest setting it is minutes from the village and glaciers. The Canopy restaurant offers hearty breakfasts and gourmet dinners.

**Rooms:** 100 rooms offer balcony or courtyard, TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, room service

**Facilities:** Canopy Restaurant serving a five course dinner menu, café & bar, lounge, FREE parking, laundry

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€516	€383	€702

Child age: 12 years | Includes full breakfast & dinner on 1st night



58 On Cron Franz Josef

Located in a picturesque glacial mountain and rainforest setting, this modern motel property is a short stroll from the heart of Franz Josef village and just across the road from the hot pools. The self-catering units are spacious, well-equipped and set on the ground floor giving easy access to the hotel's native bush garden area where you'll find picnic furniture and barbecue facilities.

**Rooms:** 16 self-catering studios & apartments offer TV, coffee maker, kitchenette, dining area

**Facilities:** barbecue, Wi-Fi, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€116	€116	€145
King Studio	€116	€116	-
King Studio Spa	€133	€133	-

Child age: 15 years





## Queenstown & Fiordland

Idyllically located on the shore of Lake Wakatipu with the picture postcard scenery of the Remarkables Mountain range reflecting in the deep blue waters of the lake, Queenstown, New Zealand’s “adrenalin capital”, has something for everyone from winter sports to jet boat rides, wine tours and lake cruises. The nearby pristine beauty of the Fiordland National Park is beyond compare with rugged mountain peaks, glistening lakes and the world-famous Milford and Doubtful sounds. Offering dramatic scenery with sheer rock walls and crashing waterfalls plummeting seaward and an abundance of amazing marine-life they are a “must see”.



### Peppers Beacon Resort

Set on the shore of Lake Wakatipu, with superb lake and mountain views, Peppers offers the perfect base for exploring and is an easy 5 minute walk along the lakeside to the centre. With studios to 3 bedroom apartments it offers a wide range of contemporary accommodation and a BBQ area, gym and sauna.

**Rooms:** 84 studios and apartments feature TV, Wi-Fi, coffee machine, fridge, living area, hairdryer, iron & board. Apartments also feature full kitchen, laundry facilities, fireplace and iPod dock

**Features:** Breakfast room, Wi-Fi, spa pool, gym, sauna, BBQ area, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Room	€173	€173	-

Child age: 12 years | Includes full breakfast



### Scenic Suites Queenstown

This hotel provides one of the most sought after locations for Queenstown hotels. The hotel’s elevated position gives fantastic views of the Southern Alps and over Lake Wakatipu. It’s hard to go past this property with its convenience and quality apartment style accommodation.

**Rooms:** 84 superior rooms and one-bedroom suites, many of which have lake and mountain views offer air conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, bar fridge, tea and coffee making facilities, iron/board and hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, room service, spa and parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€188	€188	€231
One Bedroom Suite	€218	€218	-
Superior Room with View	€226	€226	€269

Child age: 12 years



### Novotel Queenstown Lakeside

The Novotel enjoys one of the best locations in this alpine destination, situated on the waterfront of Lake Wakatipu and in the heart of the town’s shopping, restaurant and entertainment district. You can’t get a better location in Queenstown.

**Rooms:** 273 rooms with safe, coffee maker, satellite TV, minibar, hairdryer, 24 hour room service, Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** bar and restaurant, concierge, spa, jacuzzi, ski storage, limited FREE Wi-Fi, guest laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Double Room	€181	€181	€224
Standard King Room	€194	€194	-
Alpine View Room	€206	€206	€250

Child age: 15 years



### Copthorne Lakefront Hotel

This well known hotel is conveniently located within a few minutes stroll from Lake Wakatipu and the resort centre. The hotel blends superior facilities and comfort with friendly personal service.

**Rooms:** 240 rooms offer Internet, TV, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** Lakefront bar, restaurants, spa pool, 24 hour room service, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€152	€152	€196
Superior Lakeview Room	€171	€171	€216

Child age: 11 years



### Crowne Plaza Queenstown

With an enviable in-town lakefront location, the Crowne Plaza boasts spectacular lake and mountain views yet is just just steps away from Queenstown’s vibrant nightlife and shopping district. The Skyline gondola is a five minute walk away.

**Rooms:** 139 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, limited FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, balcony, room service,

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, parking, gym, limited FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Courtyard Room	€171	€171	€225
Mountain View Room	€186	€186	€240
Balcony View Room	€240	€240	€293

Child age: 19 years



### Queenstown House Boutique B&B

Overlooking Lake Wakatipu and the Southern Alps yet only 200 yards to the town Queenstown House is close enough to the action yet in a quiet location with amazing views. Louise, with her family and delightful staff offer a warm welcome to their guests. Offering boutique accommodation, the guest rooms have stylish decor and spectacular lake or mountain views.

**Rooms:** 10 rooms and apartments feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, DVD player, coffee maker and lake or mountain views. Studios and apartments have patio or balcony

**Facilities:** FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, DVD library, breakfast room

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Main Hotel Queen Room	€269	€250	-
Main Hotel King/Twin Room	€304	€269	-
Main Hotel Superior Twin	€381	€381	€423

Child age: 15 years | Includes full breakfast



### Hotel St. Moritz

Idyllically situated in Queenstown, overlooking Lake Wakatipu to The Remarkables mountain range, this property embodies the spirit of its location. Its architecture and interiors offer intriguing works of art, bespoke furniture and refreshing colours. Decorated with style and elegance, its spacious rooms and apartment styled suites provide a sense of calm and serenity.

**Rooms:** 140 rooms and suites with TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, iron & board, coffee maker

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, room service, gym, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€206	€206	€268
Gardenview Room	€238	€238	€300
One Bedroom Alpine Suite	€249	€249	€312

Child age: 15 years



### The Heritage Queenstown

The Heritage Queenstown enjoys an enviable location positioned above the shores of the picturesque Lake Wakatipu, with magnificent views of the Remarkables Mountain Range, and a pleasant 15 minute walk along the lakefront to the town centre.

**Rooms:** 178 rooms with TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, iron & board, hairdryer, coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** indoor & outdoor swimming pool, sauna, spa, well equipped gymnasium, restaurant, bar, ski storage/drying room, guest lounge, 1 hour FREE Wi-Fi in lobby, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€167	€167	-
Executive Deluxe Room	€191	€191	€240
Deluxe Family Room	€191	€191	€240

Child age: 13 years



### QT Queenstown

Incomparable views over the crystal clear Lake Wakatipu and breath-taking peaks of the Southern Alps set the scene at QT Queenstown. Sitting pretty in nature’s playground, this lush lakeside resort emulates nostalgic alpine and après-ski ambiance – perfect for the pleasure seeking adventurer. Get your luxury with a side of the signature QT quirk in your new favourite place to stay and play in the stunning Southern Alps.

**Rooms:** 69 designer guest rooms offering bath with a separate shower, FREE Wi-Fi, complimentary in-house movies, Coffee and tea making facilities, iron and board

**Facilities:** Restaurant, bar, 24-hour room service, Nespresso coffee machine, valet car parking (costs apply)

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Alpine King Room	€272	€272	-
Lake King Room	€345	€345	-
Alpine Suite	€308	€308	€455

Child age: 12 years





### Kinross Cottages

Nestled within vineyards and located halfway between Queenstown and Cromwell, in the Gibbston Valley. Kinross is a local hub to enjoy all the best this spectacular wine region offers and within an easy 25 minute drive to Queenstown. Kinross is loved by locals and visitors alike and surrounded by cycle and hiking trails through wineries and vineyards.

**Rooms:** 14 spacious, self-contained cottage studio rooms with air-conditioning, kitchen, refrigerator, microwave, FREE Wi-Fi, TV, tea and coffee making facilities

**Facilities:** Café, bar, lounge, Outdoor hot tub, picnic area, bikes for hire

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Cottage Room	€213	€213	-

Child age: 16 years | Includes full breakfast



### Millbrook Resort

This unique, 500-acre resort, whose extensive dining and leisure amenities offer everything you need, is a real gem and a haven of tranquillity. Nestled in an impressive alpine setting in the Southern Alps and framed by the Remarkables Mountain Range, Millbrook is conveniently located just a few minutes Arrowtown and 20 minutes' drive from Queenstown.

**Rooms:** 175 well-appointed rooms, villas and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, minibar, balcony or terrace, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 4 restaurants, bar, terrace, FREE Wi-Fi, gym, indoor pool, spa, outdoor spa pool, tennis, bikes, golf course, free shuttle to Queenstown, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€167	€167	-
One Bedroom Suite	€255	€255	-

Child age: 12 years



### Hidden

Hidden Lodge boasts uninterrupted views of the Remarkables Mountains, Cecil Peak and Walter peak. Its peaceful, natural surroundings convey remoteness and yet it is only minutes from the heart of Queenstown. This boutique hotel is renowned for its outstanding service and warm hospitality, your hosts and Hidden Lodge will make you feel right at home.

**Rooms:** 4 elegantly decorated suites offer commanding lake or mountain views, minibar, TV, Iron and board, tea and coffee making facilities, hairdryer

**Facilities:** breakfast room, lounge with fireplace, parking, FREE Wi-Fi, gym, natural hot pool, sauna, laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Rua Suite	€325	€325	-
Toru Suite	€346	€346	€527
Tahi Suite	€346	€346	€527

No child discounts | Includes full breakfast



### Azur

This boutique property offers magnificent views of Lake Wakatipu and the surrounding mountains and is just five minutes' drive from Queenstown. The accent is on quality and personal service; staff will go out of their way to try and accommodate your every desire.

**Rooms:** 9 stylish villas offer TV, DVD/CD player, FREE Internet, iPod dock, lounge, open bathroom with rain shower and spa tub, terrace, mini bar, coffee maker, safe

**Facilities:** breakfast room, lounge, free afternoon tea, pre-dinner drinks and canapés, FREE transport to and from Queenstown, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE airport transfers (Queenstown airport only)

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Luxury Villa	€968	€968	€1169

Includes return Queenstown airport transfers, full breakfast, afternoon tea, pre-dinner canapés, in villa mini bar, transfers to and from downtown Queenstown

Child age: 8 years



### Doubletree by Hilton Queenstown

Enjoying a superb location overlooking the lake in Kawarau village, the Doubletree by Hilton is located across the street from the Hilton Queenstown and enjoys lake or mountain views. A free shuttle runs to the centre of Queenstown or you can take the water taxi for great views. There's a restaurant, bar and café, and all the modern rooms offer kitchenette.

**Rooms:** 98 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, kitchenette with microwave, fridge and coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, pub, café, wine bar & lounge, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE self-parking, FREE shuttle

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€128	€128	€187
Deluxe Lakeview Room	€162	€162	€222

Child age: 11 years



### Queenstown Scenic Cruise

Cruise on the Spirit of Queenstown on Lake Wakatipu from Queenstown to Mt Nicholas High Country Farm on the western shores of the lake. Stop at Bob's Cove and view flora and fauna up close, and enjoy spectacular views towards Glenorchy, Mt Earnslaw, the Southern Alps and Remarkables mountain range.

**Departs:** up to four times daily

**Duration:** 1 hour 45 minutes  
Adult from €30; Child (4-14) from €20

### Station 2 Station Cycle

Station 2 Station Cycle Trail combines Queenstown's most iconic lake cruises with a self-guided cycle trip alongside Lake Wakatipu. Travel to Mt Nicholas High Country Farm on the Spirit of Queenstown Scenic Cruise, cycle to Walter Peak along a back country road with spectacular views, and return to Queenstown on board TSS Earnslaw.

**Departs:** Daily year round

**Duration:** 4 - 6 hours  
Adult from €110 | Child (4-14) from €80



### Milford Sound Flyover

Journey through New Zealand's most dramatic scenery. This captivating flight takes you over secluded alpine lakes, lush rainforest, and past rugged peaks. Experience the grandeur of the Southern Alps en route to landing at The Divide. Fly into the heartland of Fiordland National Park experiencing unparalleled views of world famous Milford Sound and Mitre Peak before landing. Homeward, experience an alpine snow landing before returning to Queenstown.

**Departs:** daily

**Duration:** 90 minutes

Prices from: Adult from €300; Child from €200



### Dart River Wilderness Jet

Experience the excitement of a thrilling jet boat journey through the Dart's ever changing braided river system. Take a guided walk through the native beech forest where your guide will give a commentary about the unique flora and fauna of the area. Finally journey back to Queenstown by 4WD along a back road route while hearing stories about the countryside and stopping for spectacular views which form the backdrop for epic movies like Lord of the Rings.

**Departs:** twice daily | **Duration:** 6 hours

Adult from €170

Child (5-15) from €100



### Safari of the Scenes

The perfect tour for those who want the thrills of an off road adventure but also want to discover exciting Lord of the Rings film locations. The Wakatipu Basin tour takes you to The Remarkables, which were used as various mountains throughout the trilogy including the Misty Mountains. See locations used for the refugees of Rohan and the Battle of the Wargs scenes, for Argonath, or Pillars of the Kings.

**Departs:** twice daily | **Duration:** 4 hours

Adult from €135

Child (4-14) from €65



### Shotover Jet

The Shotover Jet is an icon of Queenstown, a thrilling ride skimming past rocky outcrops at close range as you twist through the narrow canyons at breathtaking speeds. From the moment the accelerator first hits the floor, your adrenaline starts working overtime, rock faces blur in your peripheral vision, the water sprays into myriads of white crystals with every turn, and your knuckles turn white.

Operates daily all day

10 minutes drive from Queenstown

Adult from €100

Child (5-15) from €55



### Essential Queenstown

This trip starts with the full Shotover Jet experience - The World's Most Exciting Jet Boat Ride. Next you climb on board for a custom Nomad Safari 4WD off road tour. Experience a personalised adventure tour in the New Zealand backcountry in a specialised 4x4 vehicle. You will explore the abandoned gold mining area of the Arrow River and film locations used in Lord of the Rings. Travel the rugged road and experience true off roading as you explore the pioneer trails guided by the professional adventurers.

**Departs:** twice daily; **Duration:** 3 hours

Adult from €200; Child (4-14) from €110



### Queenstown Wine Trail

For first time tasters or wine connoisseurs this tour is an introduction to four of Queenstown's wineries and a tour through an underground wine cave. Your friendly, knowledgeable wine guide and winery personnel will offer an understanding of the unique Central Otago wine growing conditions and wines tasted. Each season offers a unique experience: al fresco dining in summer, grape harvest in autumn and cosy winter tastings.

**Departs:** daily at 12.30; **Duration:** 5 hours

Adult from €120;

Child (2-17) from €75



### Skyline Gondola & Dinner

Queenstown's most popular attraction, the gondola carries visitors high above Queenstown to the Skyline complex located on Bob's Peak. Take the gondola and enjoy the amazing views then enjoy dinner at Queenstown's most spectacular location. Feast on South Island salmon, seafood, salads, roast meats and delicious desserts - and enjoy the most spectacular scenery in the country with breathtaking views of Coronet Peak, the Remarkables, Walter Peak and Lake Wakatipu.

Open daily

Adult from €65

Child (5-14) from €35



### Walter Peak Farm Excursion

Step aboard the TSS Earnslaw and enjoy a 40 minute cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak Station. On arrival take a walking tour of the farmyard, stroll through the lakeside gardens to the charming Colonel's Homestead for a traditional high country morning or afternoon tea. Watch the farm dogs rounding up sheep, and see the farmer shear a sheep. Return onboard the TSS Earnslaw.

**Departs:** daily, Noon & 2pm year round;

10am Oct-Apr

**Duration:** 4 hours

Adult from €50

Child (5-14) from €20



### Grand Circle Helitour

On this premier scenic flight enjoy the stunning beauty of the Wakatipu basin from the mouth of the Shotover River to beyond Coronet peak. See film locations from Lord of the Rings. Land on The Remarkables (1538 m) above Queenstown. In winter, stand in snow as you take in stunning views across Lake Wakatipu to the Southern Alps.

**Departs:** daily

**Duration:** 30 minutes

Adult from €245;

Child (4-14) from €175





### Distinction Luxmore Te Anau

Located in the centre of Te Anau and a short stroll from the lakeside, the Distinction Luxmore offers an extensive range of facilities to ensure your stay in this lakeside haven, the gateway to Milford and Doubtful Sounds, is a pleasant and memorable one.

**Rooms:** rooms feature TV, coffee make, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, café, bar, lounge area, 2 hours FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, gym, laundry, business centre

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€118	€118	€157
Superior Room	€128	€128	€167
Deluxe Room	€147	€147	€186
Child age: 12 years			



### Distinction Te Anau Hotel

Surrounded by extensive, colourful gardens and overlooking spectacular Lake Te Anau and the Fiordland ranges, this hotel and villa accommodation sets the tone for your stay in one of the world's most breathtaking regions. Ideally located on the Te Anau lake front and just a short stroll from the Te Anau town centre.

**Rooms:** 112 modern rooms feature TV, hairdryer, iron & board, fridge, coffee maker

**Facilities:** cocktail lounge, restaurant, swimming pool (Dec - Feb), spa, sauna, room service, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Run of House Room	€147	€147	€191
Lakeview Room	€171	€171	€216
Deluxe Suite	€299	€299	-
Child age: 12 years			



### Fiordland Lodge Te Anau

This deluxe lodge is just 5 minutes from Te Anau on the road to Milford Sound and offers breath-taking views of Lake Te Anau and Fiordland. The open architecture of the lodge reflects the vastness of the Fiordland National Park. High ceilings, full trunk pillars and a massive fireplace provide a spacious and warm environment. The dining area serves excellent food with superb wine from the cellar.

**Rooms:** 12 luxury guest rooms with unimpeded views across Lake Te Anau. Rich textures of the décor along with top quality amenities add a sense of pampering, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, DVD, CD, iPod dock, coffee maker, balcony.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge Room	€673	€524	-
Deluxe Lodge Room	€823	€673	-
Executive Suite	€972	€823	-
Child age: 11 years   Includes dinner & full breakfast			



### Small Group Milford Sound Day Trip

A spectacular day trip from Te Anau allows you to travel to Milford in comfort and style on this small, personalised group tour. Sit back and enjoy the views as experienced, local drivers provide lively and informative commentary with plenty of stops for photos and short walks. On arrival in Milford Sound, enjoy an extended nature cruise to really explore the beauty of the fiord, where specialist nature guides share their local knowledge on the history, flora and fauna of the area. Following the cruise and Picnic Lunch, visit the Milford Sound Underwater Observatory before returning to Te Anau.

**Departs:** Daily at 8.30am from Te Anau  
**Duration:** 3 hours

Adult from €100; Child from (4-14) €60



### Milford Sound Cruise & Kayak

On arrival at Milford Sound explore the beauty of the fiord on a cruise while your specialist nature guide shares their local knowledge. Following the cruise and your picnic lunch visit the Milford Discovery Centre & Underwater Observatory. Afterwards gaze through crystal clear waters as you kayak around sheltered Harrison Cove with a specialist kayak and nature guide in an intimate, up close nature experience. Then board a vessel for the return cruise to the Milford wharf, and the return transfer to Te Anau by coach.

**Departs:** Daily at 8.30am Nov - Apr  
**Duration:** 10.5 hours

Adult from €170  
Child from €120

*Please note: Medium level of fitness and some water confidence required but no experience necessary.*

Minimum age 16 years



### Milford Sound by Air

Transfer to Queenstown Airport and fly to Milford Sound. During the flight enjoy panoramic views of spectacular alpine scenery, lush rainforest and finally Milford Sound. Then you will cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea onboard a vessel with excellent viewing with plenty of time to enjoy the waterfalls, rainforest, mountains and wildlife with comprehensive commentary throughout. After the cruise you will be transferred back to Milford Airport for your return sightseeing flight to Queenstown.

**Departs:** daily from Queenstown, year round

Adult from €350  
Child (4-14 from €230

*Please note: Flights are subject to weather conditions. If you are unable to fly due to the weather conditions you will return to Queenstown by coach. If your return flight is cancelled due to weather conditions you will be given a letter to send to us on your return to claim a refund for the unused flight.*



### Milford Sound by Coach

Depart Queenstown and enjoy an informative coach tour in a purpose built glass roofed coach past the shore of Lake Wakatipu to Te Anau, gateway to Fiordland National Park. After a brief morning tea stop, where the Te Anau passengers join the coach, travel the Milford Road through the main dividing ranges and the spectacular Homer Tunnel before descending to the splendour of Milford Sound.

Once you arrive at Milford Sound, you will board your cruise vessel for a spectacular cruise along the full length of the Sound to where it meets the Tasman Sea, pausing at various points to view the many waterfalls and marine life. After your cruise on the Sound, you will journey back to Queenstown or Te Anau. A comprehensive commentary is provided.

**Departures:**

**From Queenstown:** daily at 6.55am, returns at 7.45pm

**From Te Anau:** daily at 9.50am, returns at 5pm

**Prices Per Person from:**

**From Queenstown**

Adult from €135; Child (5-14) from €70

**From Te Anau**

Adult from €110; Child (5-14) from €55

### Doubtful Sound by Coach

An informative coach journey will take you from Queenstown or Te Anau to the shores of Lake Manapouri. This is the start of your journey to Doubtful Sound which is inaccessible by road. Your adventure begins with a cruise along the crystal clear waters of Lake Manapouri. Then journey over Wilmot Pass, stopping along the way to experience some of Fiordland's densest rainforest and to view the colourful alpine moss gardens.

On reaching Deep Cove, you will board a spacious catamaran for a three-hour cruise that takes in the most dramatic scenery of Doubtful Sound. The skippers provide a detailed commentary and point out highlights. Keep a look out for wildlife as bottlenose dolphins frequently come alongside the vessel, fur seals bask on the rocks around the fiord and rare penguins can at times be seen.

**Departures:**

**From Queenstown:**

Daily at 7.15am (except 01 May - 31 Oct 6.55am); returns at 7.30pm

**From Te Anau:**

Daily 01 Apr - 30 Apr at 7am, 01 May - 31 Oct 8.45am, 01 Nov - 31 Mar 9am; returns at 6.15pm

**Prices Per Person from:**

**From Queenstown**

Adult from €200; Child (5-14) from €100

**From Te Anau**

Adult from €180; Child (5-14) from €60



### Milford Sound Overnight Cruise

When the day visitors depart a silence descends. An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford Sound is a 'once in a lifetime' experience. The Milford Mariner offers you a very special dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Whilst on-board you will cruise the full length of the fiord to the Tasman Sea before anchoring for the night in Harrison Cove. With the onboard nature guide you can go exploring in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. Then enjoy a delicious evening buffet before retiring to your private cabin with en-suite facilities.

Milford Mariner offers 28 cabins, spacious viewing decks, dining salon and observation lounge.

The most convenient way to join the Milford Mariner is by taking our coach inclusive package from Queenstown or Te Anau (see below). If driving to Milford make sure you fill your vehicle with petrol in Te Anau before travelling to Milford (there are no petrol stations at Milford Sound or en route).

<b>Departs:</b> Milford Sound daily at 3.30pm; returns next day at 9.15am			
Price Per Person From	Cruise Only	With Transfers from Queensland	With Transfers from Te Anau
Double	€250	€330	€290
Single	€440	€520	€490
Child	€140	€170	€160
Includes dinner and breakfast   Child age: 14 years			



### Doubtful Sound Overnight Cruise

Following a short cruise across beautiful Lake Manapouri and a coach trip over Wilmot Pass, you will board the Fiordland Navigator at Deep Cove, Doubtful Sound. There is plenty of time on your overnight cruise to enjoy the stunning views and to discover the hidden arms of Doubtful Sound. There is time for you to kayak around the shoreline or go exploring in the tender craft with the nature guide. As the shadows lengthen, drop anchor at a favourite mooring for the night. After the days activities, enjoy a delicious evening buffet meal. The Fiordland Navigator is purpose built for cruising in the fiords. The vessel offers 18 private cabins and spacious viewing decks, a comfortable dining saloon and observation lounge.

The most convenient way to join the Fiordland Navigator is by taking our coach inclusive package from Queenstown or Te Anau. These packages collect you from your Queenstown or Te Anau hotel and take you by coach to Lake Manapouri to join the cruise.

<b>Departs:</b> Manapouri daily at 12 noon; returns next day at 11.30am			
Price Per Person From	Cruise Only	With Transfers from Queensland	With Transfers from Te Anau
Double	€330	€370	€340
Single	€580	€620	€590
Child	€170	€190	€162
Includes dinner and breakfast   Child age: 14 years			





## Southern Lakes & Mount Cook

New Zealand's Southern Lakes are in a region of incredible beauty. Lake Wanaka enjoys a spectacular location at the foot of the Southern Alps amidst the wilderness of Mount Aspiring National Park and offers a true kiwi lifestyle experience. Mount Cook, or Aoraki as the Maori call their highest peak, is a truly stunning sight as you drive towards it along the length of Lake Pukaki and a stay here is well worthwhile. Lake Tekapo's turquoise waters are renowned the world over and the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd and sheep dog statue a regional symbol of thanks from days gone by.



### Glacier Explorer Boat Trip

This is an up close amazing encounter with icebergs on a glacial terminal lake. Depart from Mount Cook Village outside The Hermitage Hotel by bus on a pleasant trip to the Tasman Valley, followed by an easy half hour stroll through the National Park. Then board your MAC boat and enjoy the ever changing ice face of the Tasman Glacier icebergs on the Tasman Glacier Terminal Lake. Very few glaciers terminate into lakes and even fewer are readily accessible to travellers. Your experienced guide will provide commentary throughout the trip. You will spend about one and a quarter hours cruising around the lake. It is an incredible dynamic environment and both the glacier and the icebergs are always on the move, melting, and rolling around! Afterwards return to the village by bus.

**Departs:** 6 times a day September to May; Does not operate 01 Jun - 31 Aug  
Adult from €125  
Child (4-14) from €65



### Hooker Valley Walk

This scenic walk leads you into the foothills of the Southern Alps and offers excellent mountain, glacier and river views. Knowledgeable and enthusiastic guides will tell you all about the unique flora and fauna of the region and the local history as you trek through this amazing landscape.

**Departs:** daily at 9am and 1.30pm

**Duration:** 3½ hours  
Adult from €65  
Child (10-14) from €30  
Minimum Age: 10 years

### Glacier Highlights

Your ski-plane flight begins in Aoraki/Mount Cook National Park. Fly the full length of the Tasman Glacier, passing the spectacular scenery and majestic mountains of the Mount Cook region before landing on the Tasman Glacier. Stand on the glacier before reboarding the plane to fly past Mount Cook and the spectacular Hochstetter Icefall.

**Departs:** daily from Mount Cook Airport  
**Duration:** 40 minutes (including glacier landing)  
Adult from €350  
Child (3-12) from €250



### The Grand Traverse: Mount Cook & the Glaciers

The flight of a lifetime, the "Grand Traverse" is a spectacular scenic flight that explores the Mount Cook and Westland National Parks, two World Heritage Parks, and 200km of New Zealand's most memorable and spectacular scenery. Highlights include beautiful turquoise glacial lakes, remote high country sheep stations, New Zealand's highest mountains (Aoraki Mount Cook and Mount Tasman) and its largest glaciers (Franz Josef and Fox Glacier). Experienced pilots will provide an informative commentary and every passenger has a guaranteed window seat.

**Departs:** daily from Lake Tekapo and Glentanner airports. Glentanner is 20 minutes drive from Mount Cook.  
**Duration:** 1 hour

	Lake Tekapo	Glentanner
Adult from	€270	€300
Child (3-13) from	€190	€240



### The Hermitage Hotel Aoraki Mount Cook

Location, location, location! Enjoying a stunning position at the base of Mount Cook, the Hermitage is the perfect base from which to enjoy the Aoraki Mount Cook National Park. Overshadowed by Aoraki, the highest peak in the Southern Alps and a playground of snow, ice, hidden valleys and lakes it offers a range of accommodation to suit all tastes and pockets and a range of facilities including bars and restaurants serving mouth-watering cuisine. The Sir Edmund Hillary Alpine Centre forms part of the complex and there's a host of scenic flightseeing and other activities available. Rooms in the Aoraki wing enjoy the best views, and Premium Plus rooms the best views of Mount Cook, Mount Sefton and the hanging glaciers.

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, 2 bars, café, lounge, sundeck/terrace, Internet, tennis, sauna, courtesy shuttle, laundry, parking, FREE Wi-Fi in lounge

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€145	€145	-
Superior Room	€189	€189	€213
Premium Room	€233	€233	€258

Child age: 14 years



### Edgewater Resort Wanaka

The Edgewater Resort enjoys a stunning location right on the shore of Lake Wanaka it's situated on 10 acres of park-like grounds & and is a 20 minute walk along the lakeside to the centre of Wanaka. This independently owned property has outstanding views and a great range of facilities, it's a perfect holiday location.

**Rooms:** 103 rooms with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony/terrace, iron & board, hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, spa, sauna, 2 tennis courts, 9 hole putting green, ski drying rooms, children's playground, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Room	€159	€159	€193
One Bedroom Suite	€222	€222	€256

Child age: 12 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions



### Peppers Bluewater Resort Lake Tekapo

**Rooms:** Standard rooms offer king bed, satellite TV, minibar, coffee maker

**Standard Mount Cook rooms** also offer a balcony or patio and view of Mountt Cook

**40 Superior rooms** feature 2 queen beds, balcony, minibar, TV, safe, coffee maker and Mount Cook views.

**50 Premium rooms** have 2 queen beds and also offer air-conditioning, safe, Mount Cook views FREE Wi-Fi

**10 top floor Premium Plus rooms** also offer floor to ceiling windows, unrivalled views, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso coffee machine, bathrobes

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Room	€134	€134	-
Deluxe Hotel Room	€191	€191	-
Deluxe Lake View Hotel Room	€210	€210	-

Child age: 12 years



### Grand Mercure Oakridge Resort Wanaka

This excellent resort hotel offers magnificent snow in winter, glorious sun during summer and world-class outdoor pursuits, all surrounded by spectacular scenery.

**Rooms:** 173 rooms offer spectacular views with king or twin beds, TV, Wi-Fi, DVD, iron & board, hairdryer, coffee maker, balcony or patio, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, heated pool, health spa complex, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€165	€165	-
Studio Apartment	€198	€198	-
One Bedroom Apartment	€216	€216	€259

Child age: 13 years



### Peppers Bluewater Resort Lake Tekapo

Across the road from the shores of picturesque Lake Tekapo, Peppers Bluewater Resort offers comfortable accommodation in a variety of styles and is well placed as a stopping point between Christchurch and Queenstown. There's a range of shops, bars and restaurants on the lakeside and the Church of the Good Shepherd is close by.

**Rooms:** 142 air-conditioned rooms and villas offer TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, patio or balcony. Lake view rooms available

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE parking, Wi-Fi, laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Hotel Room	€134	€134	-
Deluxe Hotel Room	€191	€191	-
Deluxe Lake View Hotel Room	€210	€210	-

Child age: 12 years



### Wanaka Springs Lodge

Wanaka Springs offers the services and facilities of a small hotel, but retains the warmth, personality and charm of a boutique lodge, with superb views of Lake Wanaka and the surrounding mountains. The lodge exudes an air of refinement and understated elegance and has a reputation which is more than justified by the high standards of comfort, hospitality and service.

**Rooms:** 8 well appointed rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, clock radio, a deck or courtyard

**Facilities:** large lounge with fireplace, TV, CDs & books, landscaped gardens, spa pool, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, free evening drinks and nibbles hour

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Queen Room	€259	€259	-
King Room	€285	€285	-

Includes breakfast  
Minimum age 10 years





## Dunedin & Stewart Island

Unique geology, magnificent architecture, wild beaches and rare wildlife are all characteristic of New Zealand’s southern most parts. Dunedin’s a hidden gem and the architecture owes much to its rich Scottish heritage; it was the largest town in New Zealand in days gone by and it’s still home to the country’s only castle and a vibrancy fuelled, no doubt, by a strong student population. On Stewart Island you’ll find the National Park of Rakiura, unexplored beauty and unique bird and wildlife experiences; this is the best place in New Zealand to see kiwi in their natural environment.



Otago Peninsula Wildlife & Penguin Place

Cruise the length of the beautiful Otago Harbour to the tip of the Otago Peninsula for a 1-hour Wildlife Cruise. Enjoy unrivalled wildlife viewing, albatross, New Zealand Fur Seals and up to 20 species of bird and marine life in their undisturbed and otherwise inaccessible environment. Take a scenic drive along the Otago Peninsula, enjoying spectacular harbour and ocean views and then take a guided tour of the Yellow Eyed Penguin Reserve to see the rarest penguin in the world found only on the south east coast of New Zealand.

**Departures:** Daily year round from Dunedin  
Oct - Apr: 8:30am or 3:30pm  
Apr - Sep: 1pm  
**Duration:** 4 hours  
Adult from €100  
Child (5-15) from €40

Paterson Inlet

Discover Stewart Island from the water. Enjoy a leisurely cruise of beautiful Paterson Inlet and visit Ulva Island, a renowned wildlife sanctuary. See rare plants and the abundant bird life during your walk ashore with a nature guide. The skipper provides detailed commentary throughout the cruise. Relax on board a modern catamaran with excellent viewing opportunities. The visit to Ulva Island includes a 45 minute guided walk with a nature guide. Cruises depart from the Stewart Island Visitor Terminal.

**Departs:** Daily Nov to Apr at 12.45pm  
**Duration:** 3 hours  
Adult from €70  
Child (5-14) from €20

Stewart Island Ferry

Experience the Foveaux Strait (the waterway between the South Island and Stewart Island) in comfort and style on board an express catamaran. During the one hour crossing between Bluff and Stewart Island keep a look out for wildlife, especially sea birds. Interesting landmarks en route include Dog Island Lighthouse, Ruapuke Island, the Titi Islands and Mt Anglem, Stewart Island's highest point. Cars cannot be taken onboard the ferry. Self drive passengers must park their car at the Visitor Terminal in Bluff. For non-drivers, coach connections are available from Invercargill, Te Anau\* or Queenstown\*.

Ferries depart daily (times on request)  
\*Transfers only available 15 Oct - 20 Apr, ask for rates

**Return Fare from Te Anau**  
Adult from €100  
Child (5-15) from €50



Stewart Island Lodge

Nestled in native bush on a sunny hillside, Stewart Island Lodge is located just five minutes’ walk from the village centre, private and secluded with commanding views of Halfmoon Bay and the surrounding ocean. The lodge’s grounds are home to many native birds, including kaka (native parrots), which can be viewed from the lodge’s terrace.

**Rooms:** 6 rooms offer TV, fridge, coffee maker, shared balcony with ocean views, hairdryer

**Facilities:** guest lounge, dining room serving continental breakfast, extensive gardens, Wi-Fi



Ascot Park Hotel Invercargill

A popular hotel set in landscaped gardens on the outskirts of the city only 10 minutes from the airport and 5 minutes from the city centre.

**Rooms:** 68 rooms with TV, fridge, limited FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** restaurant, 2 bars, heated swimming pool, fitness area, laundry service, limited FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking



Larnach Lodge, Dunedin

A recreated colonial style New Zealand farmhouse, Larnach Lodge offers fantastic views of the sea, harbour and peninsula and is located next to Larnach Castle surrounded by 35 acres of well tended gardens and grounds with many native species of special significance to New Zealand. Breakfast can be taken in the historic stables and admission to the castle and grounds is included. Accommodation is in simply styled rooms with a variety of layouts and themes.

**Rooms:** 12 rooms offer FREE internet, TV, coffee maker, sea view

**Facilities:** restaurant, café, terrace, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge Room	€184	€184	-

Child age: 4 years | Includes continental breakfast

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Hotel Room	€162	€162	€187

Child age: 12 years

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Lodge Room	€170	€170	€240
Camp Estate Room	€375	€375	-

Includes full breakfast  
Child age: 14 years



Scenic Southern Cross

Built in the 1880s, the Scenic Southern Cross is Dunedin’s largest and most prestigious hotel. Located in the heart of the city, it is just a short walk to the Octagon, railway station, theatres and shops.

**Rooms:** 178 rooms with TV, minibar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, café, bar, fitness centre, 2 guest laundries, valet parking, FREE Wi-Fi, Dunedin’s casino



Scenic Hotel Dunedin City

This stylish hotel incorporates clean lines, attractive local artworks and dramatic features that are softened with natural elements including timber, cedar venetians and neutral tones. Located in the heart of the city it is well placed for all the attractions.

**Rooms:** 121 rooms and suites feature TV, minibar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, valet parking, gymnasium, FREE Wi-Fi



Distinction Dunedin

Located in the 1930s Post office building, Dunedin's newest hotel offers a level of charm and elegance befitting the history of the building. Elegant suites and studio rooms are complemented by the décor and service in the Parcels Restaurant and Post Bar. With a great downtown location this is sure to become one of Dunedin's most popular hotels.

**Rooms:** 121 air-conditioned suites and studios offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, gym access, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€164	€164	€208
Junior Suite	€240	€240	€284
Executive Suite	€321	€321	€365

Child age: 12 years

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Room	€164	€164	€208
Superior Room Ocean View	€208	€208	€252
Executive Room	€210	€210	€254

Child age: 12 years

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€196	€196	-
One Bedroom Suite	€216	€216	-
Executive Studio	€240	€240	-

Child age: 12 years





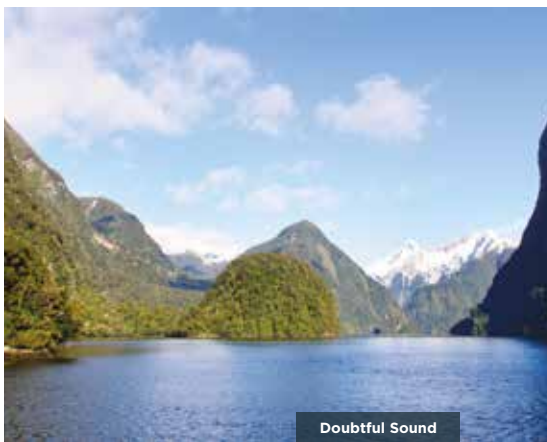
Celebrity Solstice in Sydney



Inside Stateroom



Vista Suite



Doubtful Sound



Silver Muse



Luxury Cruising

## Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious. Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board award-winning ships, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers. Every ship is equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities – they are there to make sure your holiday delivers a level of comfort unlike anything you have experienced before. With every ship comes a brand new experience, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options. Each ship enjoys its own distinct personality.

### Celebrity Solstice

One of the most decorated Celebrity ships, she was the first in the fleet to feature staterooms exclusively designed by the five women Celebrity call Leading Ladies™ and first to have the revolutionary Lawn Club – a half-acre of real manicured grass on the top deck, where a casual country club atmosphere is the norm. Relax and rejuvenate at the Canyon Ranch SpaClub®, where you can lie back and enjoy world-class treatments.

#### Dining

It is hard to choose a favourite from the range of exciting dining options on board. Try Tuscan Grille, an Italian steakhouse with a nouveau twist. Rustic fare inspired by Italy is combined with a fresh and friendly atmosphere. And the same contemporary cuisine is on the menu at Silk Harvest, where the fast service and vibrant décor is married with smooth, sweet and spicy dishes from across East Asia – perfect for sharing. Exclusive to AquaClass® guests is Blu, the restaurant where incredible flavour is united with healthy recipes. Don't arrive expecting not to find steaks and desserts on the menu; the offerings at Blu may be calibrated for healthy eating, but they are still as delicious and innovative as you would expect from world-class Celebrity dining.

#### Entertainment

For an exciting experience of a different kind, take a seat at the Hot Glass Show. This one-of-a-kind show demonstrates the incredible art of glassblowing, where you will get the chance to watch and learn from the experts from the renowned Corning Museum of Glass. Finish your day by sampling wines from around the world – dispensed by the cutting-edge Enomatic® machine – in the inviting setting of the Cellar Masters bar.

#### Staterooms

Staterooms on board the Solstice are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board – and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every guest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where guests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen.

**Special payment terms:** A €200 per person deposit is required in addition to our normal deposit. Balance due 90 days before departure. Full payment required for all bookings made within 90 days of departure. Our standard cancellation terms apply.

**Cabin Allocation:** Cabins are allocated by Celebrity and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

**Transfers** are not included but we would be please to arrange them for you.

### New Zealand to Sydney 11 Nights

2020: 14 April

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Auckland		20:00
2	Tauranga	08:00	18:00
3	At Sea		
4	Wellington	08:00	18:00
5	Akaroa	08:00	19:00
6	Dunedin	07:00	17:00
7	Doubtful Sound	8:00	16:30
8	At Sea		
9	At Sea		
10	Melbourne	08:00	18:00
11	At Sea		
12	Sydney	06:30	

#### Price per person

Inside Stateroom from €1550  
Oceanview Stateroom from €1725  
Balcony Stateroom from €2000

#### Prices include:

- Accommodation onboard depending on cruise duration chosen
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on final day
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes
- Gratuities

## Silversea

Silversea is a six star luxury cruise line, purpose-built for the ultra-luxury market, establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. These elite vessels were specifically designed for fewer guests, more space and the highest levels of personalised service, delivered by Italian officers and European staff.

### Silver Muse

Only operating from the spring of 2017 Silver Muse is Silversea Cruises brand new flagship. With just 596 guests and an unrivalled space-to-guest ratio means that someone is always on hand to look after the details, from reserving your favourite table to ensuring your mini bar is fully stocked with your preferences - Silver Muse redefines ultra-luxury ocean travel.

Step aboard and experience relaxation in the most exclusive of settings. Delight in the extensive range of on-board entertainment such as an exclusive private viewing in the contemporary Arts Café or an unforgettable theatre performance in the Venetian Lounge. Or why not try your luck at roulette, blackjack or poker in the casino? Perhaps you will simply settle down with a good book in one of the tranquil observation areas, relax on the spacious pool deck or rejuvenate in the on-board spa. Be sure to soak up the ambience and award-winning culinary delights of what is surely the most comprehensive dining experience at sea as you choose from eight restaurants each night.

#### Important Information

**Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Silversea Cruises:**

A deposit of 25% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of €500pp. Balance payment is due 130 days prior to departure. Full payment at the time of booking for bookings made within 130 days of sailing.

#### Cancellation Terms

91 days+ prior to departure : Loss of deposit  
90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of cruise fare  
60 - 31 days prior to departure: 75% of cruise fare  
30 days or less prior to departure: 100% of cruise fare

**Please note:** All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request.

### Silversea All-Inclusive Cruising

You cruise fare with Silversea includes all of the following:

- All ocean-view suite accommodation in your chosen category
- Complimentary beverages throughout your cruise, including an extensive selection of fine wines, Champagne & spirits
- Your in-suite beverage cabinet is stocked daily to your preference
- Gratuities are included, none are ever expected
- Open-seating dining – dine when and where you choose
- Fine dining – often ranked the finest dining at sea
- Complimentary 24 hour room service
- Complimentary in-suite movie channels and videos available
- Twice daily suite service with turndown each evening
- Complimentary transportation into town and many ports
- Wide repertoire of entertainment – from jazz to classical and regional
- Use of all ship facilities
- Port taxes

#### Prices include:

- 14 nights accommodation
- All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8
- Gratuities
- Selected drinks onboard including champagne
- Port charges and taxes
- Room service
- Onboard entertainment

### Auckland to Sydney 15 Days

#### Departs Auckland:

2019: 20 December  
2020: 17 March

#### Departs Sydney:

2019: 02 February

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Auckland		18:00
2	Tauranga (Bay of Plenty)	9:00	21:00
3	Day at Sea		
4	Picton	8:00	18:00
5	Lyttelton (Christchurch)	7:30	17:30
6	Dunedin	08:00	18:00
7	Bluff	08:00	20:00
8	Cruising Doubtful Sound	08:00	11:00
8	Cruising Milford Sound	14:00	17:00
9	At Sea		
10	At Sea		
11	Burnie	08:00	16:00
12	Melbourne	08:00	
13	Melbourne		17:00
14	At Sea		
15	Sydney	08:00	

#### Price per person

Vista Suite from €5200  
Classic Veranda Suite from €6150  
Deluxe Veranda Suite from €6670  
Silver Suite from €11,120  
Royal Suite from €13,560  
Owners Suite from €17,300



# FIJI & THE COOK ISLANDS

Imagine waking up and being surrounded by a sparkling blue ocean, your island paradise ringed by a sandy beach backed by swaying palms; that's Fiji. Over 300 islands make up this South Sea paradise with superb hotels, fantastic cruises, the best diving and snorkelling and the warmest welcome imaginable. The Cook Islands consist of 15 islands beautifully set amongst white sands and stunning reefs and incredible marine life. Whether you visit for a main holiday, honeymoon or other special occasion or stopover en route to New Zealand or Australia, it's picture perfect.



"The friendliness of the people blew me away. There's nowhere better to relax on a beach or snorkel in azure blue crystal clear waters than Fiji; Tropica Resort was without doubt the highlight of the trip."

Brian, Product Manager



## Sigatoka River Safari

Fiji's original jet-boat safari, Sigatoka River Safari offers a half-day, uniquely Fijian adventure into the heart and soul of Fiji, aboard custom-built safari jet boats. Travel along the Sigatoka River to visit authentic Fijian villages and experience a day in the life of the real 'kaiviti' (Fijian). To bring the safari to life, a driver/ guide introduces passengers to the rich culture of the Fijian people and shares the history, customs and legends of the area. Includes tropical lunch.

**Departs:** Monday to Saturday from Nadi, Denarau and Coral coast hotels  
**Duration:** 4 hours approx  
 Adult from €150; Child (4-15) €75



## Malamala Beach Club

Surrounded by Fiji's famous crystal clear waters, Malamala Beach Club is just 25 minutes from Port Denarau. Enjoy white sand beaches, beachside cabanas with butler service, a resort style infinity edge pool, and views across the stunning Mamanucas from Fiji's best located island. With exceptional snorkelling in the surrounding reef off Malamala, plus complimentary non-motorised water sports there is plenty to do. Guests can relax in one of the beachside cabanas dotted around the island and soak up the sunshine with amazing South Pacific views.

**Departs:** daily at 10am from Port Denarau  
**Duration:** 7 hours approx.

Adult from €80 No child discount

*Price includes return boat from Port Denarau marina, island pass and transfers from Nadi and Denarau area hotels*





### Sofitel Fiji

Enjoying a beautiful beachfront location, and set apart by its luxurious French sensibilities and style, the Sofitel is 20 minutes from Nadi airport. Each of the rooms and suites face the ocean and feature either a balcony or terrace, all just steps away from the spectacular lagoon pool and range of great restaurants and bars. Relax in the Mandara Day Spa, enjoy a host of water sports, and have access to the adjacent Denarau Golf & Racquet Club, serving up 10 tennis courts and an 18-hole championship golf course.

**Rooms:** 296 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 4 restaurants, 3 bars, fitness room, swimming pool, spa, waters ports, kids' pool & activity club, shops, library, wedding chapel

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior King	€250	€250	-
Superior 2 Queen beds	€260	€260	-
Luxury Oceanside King	€275	€275	-
Airport Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach €22; Car (max.4 person) €52 per car   Child age: 10 years			



### Westin Fiji Resort & Spa

Stunningly situated on picturesque Denarau Island, just 20 minutes drive from Nadi International Airport. Port Denarau, the gateway to Mamanuca and Yasawa Islands, is just 5 minutes away. Guests have use of the facilities at the neighbouring Sheraton Resort with its spa and sports facilities.

**Room:** 271 guest rooms, stylishly furnished in harmony with the South Pacific setting. All feature private balcony or patio, air-conditioning, flat screen TV, Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** 3 restaurants, 2 bars, outdoor pool, spa, gym.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Oean Breeze	€300	€300	-
Ocean View	€330	€330	-
Ocean Front	€360	€360	-
€€ Early Booking Offer: Call for more details			
Includes Full Breakfast   Airport Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach €22; Car (max.4 person) €52 per car   Child age: 11 years			



### Intercontinental Fiji Gold Resort & Spa

Nestled in 35 acres of lush tropical grounds, the Intercontinental Fiji is located on the beautiful white sand Natadola Beach, 45 minutes from Nadi airport. The resort offers breathtaking 360-degree views of Natadola Bay and exotic landscaped gardens. Rooms are ideally located with views out over the gardens, lagoon or beachfront and the contemporary suites each feature their own Cleopatra-style bath tub for two. The resort offers many activities from the 18-hole championship golf course to the relaxing spa.

**Rooms:** 271 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 5 restaurants & bars, business centre, fitness centre, Wi-Fi, 4 pools, golf, spa, kids' club, boutique, laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Garden View king	€295	€295	-
Pool View King	€390	€390	-
Lagoon View King	€490	€490	-
Includes Full Breakfast   Airport Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach €35; Car (max.4 person) €130 per car   Child age: 11 years			



### Castaway Island

Castaway provides a unique Pacific Island experience - tropical rainforest running down to sandy white beaches surrounded by coral reefs in an azure blue sea. A small 174 acre private resort, Castaway sits on Qalito, a small reef-ringed island in the Mamanuca Group just 20 miles west of Nadi. The island is serviced by a luxury cruising Catamaran, a float plane and a helicopter.

**Rooms:** There are 66 spacious thatched traditional Fijian style bures (bungalows). Whether your choice is beach front, oceanview or island setting, all bures feature a queen size bed and two single beds. Each bure features traditional Fijian design high roofs, fans, fridge, coffee maker and safe

**Facilities:** 3 restaurants, 4 bars, tennis, watersports (motorised are chargeable)

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Island Bure	€555	€555	-
Ocean View Bure	€605	€605	-
Beach Bure	€700	€700	-
Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach & Sea Shuttle €80; Seaplane €206; Helicopter €270   Child age: 11 years			



### Outrigger Fiji Beach Resort

The superb Outrigger Fiji enjoys an idyllic setting on a white sand beach overlooking the blue Pacific Ocean on Fiji's Coral Coast, amongst 40 acres of tall palm trees and lush, landscaped gardens. Just an hour's drive from Nadi airport it has become the resort of choice along the coast.

The well-appointed rooms and 'Bure Bungalows' are scattered throughout the gardens and upon the hillside. To counter the modern touches, the thatched bures and their vaulted ceilings are lined with hand-painted Tapa (bark) cloth. Talai butlers provide attentive service for guests staying in bures, suites and deluxe ocean view rooms, recommending tours and activities, scheduling restaurant reservations and providing welcome drinks, plus champagne and canapés every afternoon. For the ultimate indulgence, the resort's Bebe Spa offers eight treatment rooms with private balconies and spectacular ocean views. Dining at the Outrigger is a real pleasure, with world-class chefs preparing a varying range of meals in a choice of restaurants.



**Rooms:** 254 rooms & bure bungalows offer air-conditioning, minibar, Wi-Fi, TV, coffee maker, 'Talai' VIP butler service (Deluxe Ocean View Rooms, Bures & Suites), ceiling fan, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** 4 restaurants, 5 bars, fitness centre, pool, tennis, water sports, horse riding, spa, kids' club, driving range

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Resort View Room	€250	€250	-
Ocean View Room	€302	€302	-
Ocean Breeze Bure	€470	€470	-
€€ Early Booking Offer: Call for more details			
Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach €37; Car (max 4.people) €142			
Child age: 11 years			



### Matamanoa Island Resort

A small boutique, private resort located in the Mamanuca Islands of Fiji, this island paradise is ideally suited to couples for a romantic getaway.

**Location:** This secluded resort is set in the beautiful Mamanuca Islands 10 minutes by helicopter from Nadi. The Island's volcanic cone juts out of the turquoise/aqua blue waters of this unspoilt area of the Fiji Islands. Clad with dense bush and palm trees, the brilliance of the vegetation contrasts magnificently with the white curved sandy beach and pristine coral reefs.

**Accommodation:** 13 Garden View en-suite hotel rooms on ground level set amongst tropical gardens with queen bed, bar with refrigerator & sink, coffee maker, clock/radio, table and chairs and a small patio. There are also 20 spacious air-conditioned beachfront bures with king size bed and sofa bed, granite top bar with refrigerator, coffee maker, clock/radio, coffee table, safe and patio with hammock and outdoor table and chairs.

**Restaurants & Bars:** The restaurant features an ocean view from every table, dine inside or on the deck overlooking the ocean or poolside under the stars. Table d'hote and a la carte menus are available with a BBQ seafood buffet on Saturday nights. There is also a bar.

**Activities:** Complimentary activities include snorkelling (equipment available), glass bottom boat coral viewing, handline fishing trips, mountain hikes, local craft and cooking lessons, petanque, beach sports, tennis courts, table tennis, wind surfing, canoeing, paddle boats, row boats, windsurfing, board games and a library. Scuba diving, island hopping, yacht cruises and big game fishing can be arranged for a charge.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Resort Room	€312	€312	-
Beachfront Bure with plunge pool	€535	€535	-
Beachfront Villa with plunge pool	€650	€650	-
Includes Full Breakfast   Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach & Sea shuttle €93; car & sea shuttle €98; helicopter €290   Minimum age 18 years			





## Tropica Resort

Looking out over a white sandy beach lined with palm trees, Tropica Island is an adult only resort is nestled in Na Toba O Lakalaka a private sheltered bay on the beautiful island of Malolo. Offering elegant accommodation with pristine waters and lush tropical gardens, this is a resort centred around two key themes: Celebration and Rejuvenation.

Slip into total relaxation as you soak up the sun in the fresh water horizon pool overlooking the azure waters of the pacific, or sip on a cocktail as you lounge in the sunset bar watching magical sunsets on your doorstep.

Although located only a short distance from Nadi International airport, you will feel a million miles away as the stress and worries of everyday life begin to disappear.

**Rooms:** 30 air conditioned rooms including beachfront bures and beachfront pool bures offer mini fridge, coffee and tea making facilities, hairdryer, safe and iron/board

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, gift shop, laundry service, spa, swimming pool, Wi-Fi  
**Activities:** Choose to do as little as you like or keep yourself busy with a wide range of activities on offer.

Snorkel right off the beach and enjoy a myriad of marine life directly under the jetty or venture further out to the reef. As a protected marine sanctuary, Tropica enjoys a large number and a wide variety of fish. You won't need to venture far to enjoy the beautiful butterfly fish on which our brand is based. You may also enjoy complimentary use of all non-motorised activities such as kayaks and snorkelling equipment.

Other activities include beach volleyball, hiking, crab racing and nightly cultural entertainment.

**Our Rating:**  Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Beachfront Bure	€511	€511	-
Sanctuary Pool Suite	€550	€550	-
Beachfront Pool Bure	€630	€630	-
Includes Full Breakfast   Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach & Sea Shuttle €80; Seaplane €206*; Helicopter €265*   *Minimum 2 people   Minimum age 18 years			



## Likuliku Lagoon

Likuliku Lagoon Resort is a haven of subtle luxury for adults only and reserved exclusively for guests in-residence at the resort. It is the first and only resort in Fiji with authentic over water-bures. It is a unique and special place amidst a pristine and natural environment, designed with integrity to Fijian cultural values, traditional designs and architecture, and is embraced by the renowned warmth of the Fijian people.

From the water it looks like an ancient village, so traditional is the style. The beating heart of the Resort is a magnificent building in the design of a Fijian canoe house. Surrounded by sprawling ceilings, hand-woven thatch and an exotic mix of natural materials and modern elements, Likuliku Lagoon Resort embodies the richness of an ancient culture with vibrant present-day lifestyle touches.

**Rooms:** 45 air conditioned rooms ranging from Garden Beachfront Bure to Over-Water Bures all offer separate lounge area, coffee and tea making facilities, TV, DVD player, iPod dock, hair dryer, bathroom amenities, hair dryer, safe and evening turn-down service

**Facilities:** restaurant, 2 bars, gym, spa, internet facilities, swimming pool  
**Activities:** daily-changing schedule of activities are on offer, including complimentary non-motorised watersports such as stand-up paddle boarding, kayaking, sailing and wind surfing, plus complimentary snorkelling equipment.

**Our Rating:** 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Garden Beachfront Bure	€1050	€853	-
Beachfront Bure	€1170	€1072	-
Overwater Bure	€1550	€1453	-
Includes breakfast, Lunch and Dinner   <b>€€ Special Offer: Call for more details</b> Transfers (per person each way) from: Coach & Sea Shuttle €80; Seaplane €206*; Helicopter €265*   *Minmum 2 people   Minimum age 18 years			



## Gamea Resort and Spa

Gamea Resort & Spa is an intimate boutique resort catering to maximum of 34 adults, with only 17 luxuriously appointed and air conditioned villas nestled among swaying coconut palms and verdant tropical gardens. Set amidst 100 acres of lush tropical landscaped gardens, bushland, and jagged volcanic South Pacific mountains that soar behind the property, the entire resort fronts onto a private white sand beach over a kilometre in length, and is known as the most spectacular in Fiji's northern island group.

With the only Guinot Spa in the South Pacific, a PADI 5 Star accredited dive shop, snorkeling just off the resort and daily activities ranging from catered picnic lunches at cascading jungle waterfalls to invigorating coastal and mountain hikes – you will certainly not need to look far for something exciting and adventurous to do.

Gamea is truly in a league of its own. Not only is it one of the most stunning Resorts in Fiji, but they are also committed to luxury, sustainability and social responsibility. What the Resort owners pride themselves on the most, is their wonderful staff and their commitment to preserving the beautiful environment, culture and tradition of Fiji. This is true, authentic paradise.

**Rooms:** 17 bures all offer a separate lounge, mini bar, tea and coffee making facilities, safe and private hammock

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, spa, business centre, internet facilities, laundry service, pool and the use of non-motorised watersports.

**Our Rating:**  Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Ocean View Bure	€565	€565	-
Beachfront Bure	€705	€705	-
Honeymoon Villa	€830	€830	-
Includes Continental Breakfast   <b>€€ Special Offer: Call for more details</b> Transfers round trip by car and boat from Tavenui Airport from: €60 Children 12 and under are not allowed at this adult only property			



## Yasawa Island Resort & Spa

Yasawa Island is among the most remote and untouched isles of Fiji. It is an exclusive retreat on one of the most remote and unspoiled islands of Fiji. Just 18 luxury bungalows are hidden among the palms, each just a few steps from a pristine white beach. Swim in crystal clear waters, dive on vividly coloured corals, connect with an ancient culture or indulge in Fiji's first beachfront spa. Whatever you choose to do at Yasawa, you'll do it in complete seclusion.

**All-inclusive dinning:** Your dining experiences at Yasawa will be extraordinary. Enjoy your meals in the al fresco restaurant with incredible views overlooking the pool, beach and ocean. For additional time alone with the one you love, the possibilities are numerous... private dinners on the beach, room service, secluded beach picnics, or dinners poolside.

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, spa, on-site entertainment, concierge, laundry services, tennis court, pool, gift shop

**Rooms:** 18 traditionally thatched, beachfront bures are understated in their luxury. Nestled among the palms, each air-conditioned bure has a discreet outdoor shower; an expansive deck, a separate living area with mini bar and iPod docking station, tea and coffee making facilities, hammock and a thatched cabana with sun loungers on the edge of Yasawa's famous white sand beach.

**Our Rating:** 

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Beachfront Bure Suite	€1005	€1005	-
Deluxe Beachfront Bure	€1190	€1190	-
Beachfront Honeymoon Bure with Pool	€2145	€2145	-
<b>€€ Special Offer: Call for more details:</b> Transfers (per person each way) from: flight €333; Private speed boat €702 (max 6 people) Minimum stay 3 nights   Includes full board with soft drinks   Child age: 10 years			





MV Reef Endeavour



Meet the locals



Snorkel in crystal clear waters

# Captain Cook Yasawa Island Cruises

Discover the real Fiji aboard a Fiji Islands small ship cruise as you visit places where traditional Fijian life continues. A unique mix of seascape and smiling friendly people, this Pacific paradise lifts you out of the everyday rush and opens up a different time, a different space with spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters and a warm and friendly culture. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first hand at traditional island villages.

## MV Reef Endeavour

MV Reef Endeavour's small size means she can negotiate remote reefs, islands and shallow bays where bigger ships just cannot go. Yet her innovative design provides many big ship extra comforts including swimming pool and spa pool, staterooms that open directly onto the outside deck, extensive timber-laid leisure decks and an embarkation platform with a lift from the water level to the main deck. The onboard guides and dive master will introduce you to the beauty of the islands and reefs. Four onboard reef vessels, including a glass bottom boat, snorkelling and dive tenders bring you as close as possible to the amazing world you travel. Superb dining, specialising in fresh local produce is central to life onboard; lavish buffet breakfasts, luncheons that feature fresh Fiji Islands seafood and a la carte dinners with a different menu every night.

**Ship Features:** swimming pool, spa, sauna, two bars, lounge, single sitting dining saloon, sun deck, chart house, glass bottom boat, snorkelling and dive vessels, library, video, guest laundry, gift shop, 24 hour tea & coffee facilities, onboard Dive Master.

**Accommodation:** 75 staterooms and cabins each with private bathroom en-suite, air-conditioning, telephone, hairdryer, soaps, shampoo and towels are serviced daily. Each cabin is approximately 14 sq metres. Tabua Top Deck Staterooms (21) on A Deck and Staterooms (41) on B and C Deck are bright and open, allowing full appreciation of the warm days and open onto outside walkways and have picture windows (twin/double). Cabins open to an inside passageway and have portholes facing the outside (twin/double or family cabins with two single beds plus two upper Pullman berths).

## Southern Islands | 3 nights

On this short introduction to Fiji you'll discover the beauty of the Southern Yasawa Island Group and the overwhelming friendly warmth of it's people. The pristine islands of Waya, Naviti and Viwa boast some of the most beautiful beaches, coral reefs and sand cays in Fiji. On your journey through the Southern Yasawa Islands you'll experience a traditional village sevusevu ceremony and meet the children of an island school. Music and song is an integral part of Fijian life and the special choral church service on Sunday is an unforgettable experience. Swimming, snorkelling, beach combing and glass bottom boat tours complete your daily list of activities giving you the freedom to do as much or as little as you like.

**Depart:** Saturday at noon | **Return:** Tuesday at 9am

## Northern Islands | 4 nights

This journey to sheltered bays and islands in the remote Northern Yasawa Group is everyone's tropical island dream - long white beaches, turquoise bays and colourful coral reefs. The cruise begins with a visit to the private island of Tivua where you can swim, explore and relax before our Welcome Dinner. Over the next four days you will explore a thriving island village, visit a handicraft market and experience the culture first hand at the meke and lovo feast. As you cruise this spectacular passage from Yaqeta Island to the Yasawa's northern reaches, the vista is ever changing. From long tranquil aquamarine lagoons to imposing volcanic peaks, the Northern Yasawa Islands reveal Fiji's true natural beauty. The special Captain's Dinner completes your perfect Fiji island adventure.

**Depart:** Tuesday at 1pm | **Return:** Saturday at 9am

## Yasawa Islands Cruise | 7 nights

This combination of both three and four night cruises brings together every fascinating experience of the Yasawa Islands from the north to the south, from culture to nature. Between departures you can enjoy a choice of complimentary tours.

**Departs:** Saturday at noon or Tuesday at 1pm

**Returns:** Saturday at 11am or Tuesday at 9am

Prices Per Person from*		
<b>3 Nights</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single</b>
Cabin (Bunk Beds)	€890	€1110
Stateroom	€1050	€1310
Tabua Suite	€1390	€2085
<b>4 Nights</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single</b>
Cabin (Bunk Beds)	€1186	€1481
Stateroom	€1400	€1750
Tabua Suite	€1853	€2780
<b>7 Nights</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single</b>
Cabin (Bunk Beds)	€1970	€2465
Stateroom	€2320	€2895
Tabua Suite	€3070	€4610
Prices shown are valid when booked 100 days in advance.		
<b>Prices include:</b>		
All meals onboard • Village and island visits		
• Snorkelling and onboard activities		
For more information please contact us.		
A €200 per person deposit, in addition to our normal deposit, is required at the time of booking.		



## Pacific Resort Rarotonga

Offering traditional Cook Islands service and hospitality and nestled on the white sands of Muri beach facing a shallow safe lagoon, the Pacific Resort Rarotonga is designed in island style with thatched roofs and is set in six acres of tropical gardens. Swimmers and snorkelers will delight in the teaming marine life found in the lagoon, whilst sun worshippers will find the beach irresistible. Rooms are decorated with traditional Polynesian flair and offer a perfect blend of modern comfort and traditional island hospitality. The more active guest will find free non-motorised water sports, including kayaks and windsurfing.

**Accommodation:** 64 suites, one & two bedroom apartments and villas, with garden or beachfront locations, some with air-conditioning and/or ceiling fans, insect screens, kitchens or kitchenettes, private facilities, and sheltered lanais or verandahs and TV.

**Restaurants and Bars:** The Sandals Restaurant and Barefoot Bar offer the ultimate desert island dining experience. Offering great menus you can dine or enjoy a refreshing drink watching the waves lapping on the pristine beach.

**Facilities:** Freshwater swimming pool, 2 restaurants, beach bar, internet, bikes and kids club. There is also a wide range of beach sport equipment including snorkelling gear, pedal boats, sailing craft and kayaks (snorkelling gear and kayaks are complimentary to guests).

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio room	€325	€325	-
Premium Garden Suite	€450	€450	-
Beachfront Suite	€510	€510	-
Airport transfers by coach from €24 each way   Includes Tropical Breakfast			
<b>€€ Early Booking Offer: Call for more details</b>   Child age: 12 years			



## Rarotongan Beach Resort & Spa

Built on a beautiful long white sand beach, the Rarotongan provides the place, the space and the freedom for a deeply relaxing beach holiday beside the safe, blue waters of the Aroa Lagoon, protected by a perfect coral reef and directly off Aroa Beach discover Aroa Lagoon Marine Reserve, Rarotonga's best snorkelling spot. World-famous for its amazing underwater wonderland. Play with the rainbow-coloured reef fishes to your heart's content. Hand feed the tropical fish - or even head out on our famous Night Snorkeling Adventure! A rare tropical treat.

**Room:** A choice of five accommodation categories to suit your needs including having the beach on your doorstep. All rooms feature private balconies or patios, TV, minibar and fridge, coffee maker, ceiling fan, hairdryer, Wi-Fi

**Facilities:** Captain Andy's Beach Bar & Grill, Te Vaka Restaurant, swimming pool, tennis court, beach volleyball, guided village walks, games lounge, Spa Polynesia

**Activities:** Free daily activities programme includes snorkeling and snorkeling lessons, fish feeding, kayaking, beach volleyball, beach soccer, beach touch rugby, beach petanque, lessons on island drumming and dancing, ukulele lessons, pareu (sarong) tying, palm-frond weaving, flower garland (lei) making, coconut husking show, crab hunting, crab racing, table tennis, giant chess and board games,

**Our Rating:**

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Beachside Room	€333	€333	-
Deluxe Beachside Suite	€420	€420	-
Beachfront Room	€389	€389	-
Deluxe Beachfront Suite	€490	€490	-
Airport transfers by coach from €50 each way   Child age: 1 year			

This cruise is operated by Captain Cook cruises. Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions





### Muri Beach Club

Muri Beach Club Hotel's unequaled adult-only resort location puts guests right at the heart of one of Rarotonga's most outstanding natural features – Muri Lagoon. The lagoon is the island's aquatic playground for superb and safe snorkeling and swimming. With other water sports like kayaking, wind surfing, kite surfing, sailing and glass-bottomed boat rides, there's always an opportunity to get out on the water and away from it all. With Motus (offshore islands) just a stones throw away, beckoning you to enjoy its uninhabited oasis.

Enjoy a variety of meals served in their restaurant with the added flavours of the Cook Islands - from the bounty of the sea to the abundance of the land. Each dish has been created to infuse the right flavours for you to embark on this culinary adventure

There is shopping and local dining close by for when you wish to explore the neighbourhood

**Rooms:** 30 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, minibar, coffee maker, private deck or balcony; rooms have a shower only, no bath

**Facilities:** restaurant, 2 bars, lounge, Wi-Fi, swimming pool, spa, FREE use of snorkelling gear and kayaks, bike rental

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Garden	€370	€370	-
Superior Pool View	€440	€440	-
Deluxe Beachfront	€526	€526	-
Airport transfers by coach from €24 each way   Minimum age 18 years			



### Pacific Resort Aitutaki

An intimate place where time is measured by the sun and moon - not clocks and watches. A member of the Small Luxury Hotels of the World, Pacific Resort Aitutaki is on the main island of Aitutaki, a short stroll from the village of Amuri, and less than 3 miles from the airport. Located on the beachfront of 17 acres of tropical forest it faces west, offering spectacular sunset views, and featuring nearly half a mile of white sand beach with an all tide swimming lagoon.

**Rooms:** The resort offers an exclusive selection of 27 spacious beachfront rooms featuring Polynesian styling, large private verandahs, thatched roofs, polished wooden floors, colonial furnishings, marble bathrooms and king beds. Nestled into the beach fringe of a tropical forest each room is located to maximise privacy and views of the beach, lagoon and Pacific Ocean beyond. All rooms have air-conditioning, TV, CD player, safe, ceiling fan, minibar, hairdryer and beach shower.

**Restaurants & Bars:** The Rapae Bay Restaurant has wonderful views across the pool, beach and lagoon. The Black Rock Café is the beachfront bar.

**Activities:** Enjoy swimming, sunbathing, exploring rock pools, kayaking around the islands and its small islets, or head out for a spot of fishing (then dine on your catch for dinner!). Dive and snorkel the day away to discover all the lagoon has to offer. Hire a scooter and cruise into town or local villages for shopping and sightseeing, or kayak to a secluded cove and enjoy a romantic picnic for two.

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Beachfront Bungalow	€770	€770	-
Ultimate Beachfront bungalow	€870	€870	-
Premium Beachfront Bungalow Plus	€890	€890	-
Ultimate Beachfront Villa	€970	€970	-
Air transfers between Rarotonga and Aitutaki from €222 per person			
Child age: 12 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions



### Royal Takitumu Villas

The perfect place for beach lovers, set on one of Rarotonga's prime beach and lagoon areas in 1.3 acres of lawns, palms and tropical gardens right on the edge of Rarotonga's premier white sand beach and a crystal clear swimming lagoon.

Bringing together the natural beauty of this stunning island, along with the serenity and isolation that only a small, premier beachfront property can provide, Royale Takitumu truly is the ultimate, private Cook Islands hideaway. This exclusive experience means that every guest is treated to the kind of personalized service that makes this an intimate, memorable holiday.

**Rooms:** Takitumu Villas offers ten top class, Polynesian-styled villas on a magnificent white sand beach. Set amongst palms, hibiscus and lawns for maximum privacy and lagoon views. Each with air-conditioned king bedroom, luxury bathroom with spa, kitchen, lounge, and verandah. Takitumu is justly famous for its first class, personal service and is most suitable for romantic couples.

**Facilities:** Guest lounge, bicycle hire, kayaks, snorkelling equipment, expansive lawns, petanque, complimentary guest barbecue facilities, swimming pool, sun loungers, 24 hour duty host.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lagoon View Villa	€440	€440	-
Beachfront Villa	€508	€508	-
Premium Beachfront Villa	€560	€560	-
Airport transfer by coach from €48 each way			
Minimum stay of 3 nights applies   Minimum age 18 years			



### Aitutaki Lagoon Resort & Spa

Journey to Aitutaki, and discover why so many screen luminaries were drawn here by such incomparable beauty. As the only resort directly on the world's most beautiful lagoon, Aitutaki Lagoon Resort & Spa is truly blessed.

This exclusive all-bungalow resort is also the only private island resort in the Cook Islands and is the only one to offer that invention of incurable romantics - the Overwater Bungalow. And it is the only resort on Aitutaki with a truly Polynesian flavour, so you can truly savour what the South Pacific is famous for.

Drink in the panoramic views of super-natural Aitutaki Lagoon from your own personal paradise, on your own private island at Aitutaki Lagoon Resort & Spa. Truly, deeply, madly breathtaking.

The island is just a 2 minute private ferry ride from the main island of Aitutaki.

**Restaurants & Bars:** With two restaurants, an island feast and two bars, you will be spoilt for choice at Aituaki Lagoon Resort.

**Rooms:** Room types include Deluxe Beachfront Bungalows with superior views and your own private hammock, Beachfront Bungalows right on the lagoon, Garden Bungalows set in the tropical gardens and Overwater Bungalows which access the beautiful lagoon via steps from your spacious verandah. A spacious bedroom overlooks the deck with views of the lagoon, large bathroom with double vanities and a private open air garden shower. All have air-conditioning, TV, CD player, coffee maker, fridge and hairdryer.

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Beachfront Bungalow	€670	€670	-
Premium Beachfront Bungalow	€765	€765	-
Deluxe Beachfront Bungalow	€865	€865	-
Overwater Bungalow	€1340	€1340	-
Air transfers between Rarotonga and Aitutaki from €222 per person			
Minimum age 16 years			

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions



# STOPOVER DESTINATIONS

A stopover isn't just a means of breaking your journey, it can be a perfect way to begin your adventure or to recharge and reflect on your new experiences before returning home. Whether you want to lie on a beach and relax in the sun, explore ancient cultures and customs or enjoy the bright lights of some of the world's great cities, or maybe a bit of each, we have some great stopover locations. From the tropical paradise of Hawaii to the far eastern delights of Hong Kong and Singapore; Dubai to Sydney and Los Angeles, we've something for everyone.

## SINGAPORE

A dynamic city rich in contrast and colour where you'll find a blend of culture, cuisine, arts and architecture. Stroll along the streets of Orchard Road and indulge in Singapore's favourite pastime – shopping. With friendly and welcoming people and state-of-the-art infrastructure, a stay in Singapore is a memorable mix of the things you have always wanted to do.

## HONG KONG

Renowned for its cosmopolitan atmosphere and a perfect example of a modern Asian city where East meets West. Around the clock there are countless dining, shopping and entertainment options on both Hong Kong Island and across the harbour on Kowloon Peninsula.

## DUBAI

The ultimate shopping experience with world class restaurants and great nightlife. Dubai has beaches to boast about too – Jumeirah Beach has world-class resorts and Jebel Ali is just a half-hour drive.

## LOS ANGELES

The “City of Angels” offers something for everyone. From the theme parks of Disneyland® and Universal Studios Hollywood® to the movie sights and glamour of Hollywood and the nightlife of Sunset Strip. Go celebrity spotting and boutique shopping in Beverly Hills, or soak up the sun on the beaches of Santa Monica and Long Beach. Whatever your pleasure, you'll find it in Los Angeles.

## HAWAII

Stunning beaches, a great climate and spectacular volcanic scenery that every “Five-O” addict will recognise are just some of the things that make this chain of volcanic islands so special; the sea food is fabulous and the people are warm and friendly. What more could you want?



“I would highly recommend a stopover pre or post your New Zealand trip, it adds another layer of excitement and allows you to experience another culture. I was lucky enough to spend a few days in mesmerising Singapore.”  
Lucia, Graphic Designer





Miramar Hotel

The popular Miramar overlooks the river in the heart of downtown Singapore and is ideally located for easy access to the city's main attractions whilst the spacious and comfortable rooms have a contemporary design. The hotel's facilities include a café, Chinese restaurant, Japanese restaurant, outdoor swimming pool and Jacuzzi.

**Rooms:** 342 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, minibar, coffee maker

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, café, lounge bar, swimming pool, gym, spa

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Deluxe Room	€304	€461
Premier Room	€330	€575
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Deluxe Room from €253		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City tour • Return private airport transfers		



Park Hotel Clarke Quay

Located within close proximity of Singapore's vibrant entertainment and dining areas, the Park Hotel Clarke Quay enjoys a superb location in the city. Inspired by the old world charm of Singapore's colonial past, the hotel and its lush landscape serve as a tropical retreat in the centre of the city. Bask in the sun with your favourite drink from the bar or enjoy the romantic sunset on the deck.

Rooms and suites showcase modern baroque furnishings, elevated ceilings, as well as full length bay windows that unravel scintillating views of the Singapore River or the cityscape.

**Rooms:** 336 well-appointed and air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, room service

**Facilities:** restaurant, pool, gym, spa, business centre, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Extra nights per room
Superior Room	€252	€454	€202
Deluxe Room	€280	€510	€230
Club Room	€349	€648	€299
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • Breakfast • City tour • Return private airport transfers			



Grand Pacific Hotel

Located a few minutes' walk from the Burgis, City hall and Bras Basah MRT stations, this stylish hotel offers an ideal base for exploring Singapore on your own, with shopping and sightseeing attractions all easily accessible. Rooms are comfortably furnished and the hotel offers a restaurant and bar as well as a pool and gym for relaxation.

**Rooms:** 239 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, minibar, safe, hairdryer

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Deluxe Room	€215	€379
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Deluxe room from €164		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City tour • Breakfast • Return private airport transfers		



Swissotel Merchant Court

Ideally located close to the entertainment and dining hotspots such as Clarke Quay, Boat Quay and Chinatown. The close proximity of the MRT to the hotel makes Orchard Road, Raffles City, all major tourist attractions and the financial hub at Raffles Place, within easy reach. The outdoor pool complex is a pleasant place to relax and while away an hour or two.

**Rooms:** 476 air-conditioned rooms with TV, Wi-Fi, safe, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, Amrita Spa & Wellness, free-form swimming pool, outdoor Jacuzzi, 24-hour gym, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Extra nights per room
Premier Room	€271	€491	€220
Swiss Advantage	€299	€547	€248
Swiss Executive	€277	€503	€226
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • Breakfast • City tour • Return private airport transfers			



Shangri-La Hotel Singapore

This is one of the city's most prestigious hotels with three distinctive wings set in over 15 acres of lush greenery. Newly renovated nature-inspired Garden Wing rooms have private balconies overlooking the garden; Tower Wing rooms feature a contemporary design, whilst the Valley Wing offers the ultimate in luxury, with private check in, and champagne cocktails at the exclusive Champagne Bar.

**Rooms:** 747 luxurious air-conditioned rooms feature TV, minibar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** 5 restaurants, bar, pool, spa, gym, sauna, tennis courts, business centre, hairdresser

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Garden Wing City View	€517	€927
Garden Wing Pool View	€535	€964
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Garden Wing City view from €466; Garden Wing Pool View from €485		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City tour • Breakfast • Return private airport transfers		



Harbour Plaza Northpoint

This superior hotel takes advantage of the transport networks on Hong Kong Island. Located between the shopping options of Causeway Bay and the commercial Quarry Bay with its underground station just a minute's walk away providing quick access to the rest of Hong Kong.

**Rooms:** 669 tastefully designed air-conditioned rooms and suites. City View rooms have either city or harbour views, satellite TV, minibar, safe, hairdryer, coffee maker

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, bar, Outdoor swimming pool, fitness centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Superior City View	€226	€368
Superior Side Harbour View	€248	€411
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Superior City View from €142; Superior Side Harbour View from €164		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City Tour • Return airport transfers		



Ramada Plaza Jumeirah Beach

Facing the ocean, the superior grade Ramada Plaza is surrounded by the many outdoor restaurants, cafés, bars and shops of The Walk - one of Dubai's latest attractions - and just a short walk from Dubai Marina. Accommodations are furnished in a sleek modern style. Studios and suites also offer a kitchenette.

**Rooms:** 356 air-conditioned rooms, studios and suites have minibar, flat-screen TV, internet, coffee maker, kitchenette (studios & suites only)

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, coffee lounge, American bar & lounge, outdoor pool, gym, sauna, beauty salon, laundry service, beach shuttle bus

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Superior Studio	€162	€323
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Superior Studio from €117		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • 2 breakfasts • Return private airport transfers		

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply; children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Added value offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 143 - 147 for important information, terms and conditions



Novotel Century Hong Kong

Located in the heart of Wanchai on Hong Kong Island, just a 5 to 10-minute walk to the MTR station, Causeway Bay and Star Ferry, the popular Novotel Century is an ideal base for sightseeing. After a day sightseeing the outdoor pool, gym and sauna offer great relaxation in the bustling city centre and there's plenty of eateries, trendy pubs and bars around the hotel.

**Rooms:** 511 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, internet, minibar

**Facilities:** Italian restaurant, bar, café, FREE Wi-Fi public areas, swimming pool, gym, sauna

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Standard Room	€288	€493
Superior Room	€333	€582
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Standard room from €204; Superior room from €249		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City Tour • Return airport transfers		



Hilton Dubai Creek

The stylish boutique style Hilton Dubai Creek enjoys an enviable location on the banks of the Dubai Creek. Gaze out over the creek from the rooftop pool and take in the spectacular views of Dubai's sky line. Minutes away from the Gold Souk, it has created a chic and contemporary feel and boasts the fabulous Table 9 restaurant.

**Rooms:** 150 luxurious air-conditioned rooms have minibar, satellite TV, coffee maker, 24hr room service

**Facilities:** 5 restaurants and bars, business centre, gym, rooftop pool, hairdresser, gift shop, laundry

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Guest Room	€195	€386
Deluxe Room	€215	€427
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Guest room from €149; Deluxe room from €171		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • 2 breakfasts • Return private airport transfers		



Harbour Grand Hong Kong

Superbly positioned at the heart of Hong Kong Island close to fashionable shopping centres. The Harbour Grand Hong Kong guest rooms enjoy unobstructed views of the world famous Victoria Harbour. Its fine dining restaurants present sumptuous cuisine against the backdrop of Hong Kong's panoramic harbour view in a setting of modern and classic Oriental design.

**Rooms:** 828 air-conditioned rooms are tastefully furnished and offer TV, DVD player, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, safe, hair dryer, 24 hour room service

**Facilities:** 4 restaurants, bar, swimming pool, spa, fitness centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Superior Harbour View	€235	€461
Deluxe Harbour View	€253	€497
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Superior Harbour View from €226; Deluxe Harbour View from €244		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • City Tour • Return airport transfers		



Habtoor Grand Resort Dubai

A fantastic deluxe hotel the Habtoor Grand is right on Jumeirah Beach and close to the Dubai Marina. Offering 5 star comforts and service it boasts fantastic landscaped gardens housing a vast range of amenities and a large private beach. It is also home to one of Dubai's best nightclubs, XL attracting top concerts and a glamorous clientele.

**Rooms:** 446 air-conditioned rooms & suites have minibar, TV, DVD, internet, coffee maker, some have a balcony or terrace

**Facilities:** 14 restaurants and bars, coffee shop, 3 pools, sundeck, gym, spa, nightclub, tennis courts, squash courts, gym

Our Rating:

Price Per Person From		
Room Type	Double	Single
Resort Room	€218	€435
Tower Room part view	€242	€485
<b>Extra Night Per Room:</b> Resort Room from €173; Tower Room from €198		
<b>Stopover Package Includes:</b> • 2 nights accommodation • 2 breakfasts • Return private airport transfers		





### The Garland

A popular hotel set in seven acres of tree shaded grounds and gardens; the Spanish influence is hard to ignore and the hotel is almost mission-style in design. With lots of amenities it's a short distance from Universal Studios Hollywood® and Warner Brothers Studios.

**Rooms:** 255 air-conditioned rooms have FREE Wi-Fi, TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, balcony

**Facilities:** outdoor swimming pool, sauna, Jacuzzi™, tennis courts, restaurant, bar, gym, room service and gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe 2 Queen Beds	€270	€270	€298
Deluxe King	€270	€265	-

Child age: 18 years



### Beverly Hills Marriott

The Marriott is located in close proximity to Beverly Hills and Rodeo Drive is a short walk away. A short drive from Sunset Boulevard, the Hollywood Walk of Fame, Universal Studios and downtown Los Angeles.

**Rooms:** 248 stylish air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, CD player

**Facilities:** restaurant, bar, outdoor heated swimming pool, whirlpool spa and fitness centre, gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard King	€343	€343	-
Standard 2 Doubles	€373	€373	€402

Child age: 11 years



### Millennium Biltmore

A Los Angeles landmark in downtown Los Angeles, the Biltmore exudes old-world charm and style. Its famous façade has starred in many films and the hotel hosted the presidential campaign of John F Kennedy. It's well located for the Walt Disney Concert Hall and for exploring the city with good public transport right on the doorstep. Rooms feature a classic and elegant décor and the hotel bar offers great opportunities for celebrity spotting.

**Rooms:** 683 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

**Facilities:** 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor swimming pool, gym, gift shop, business centre, valet parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard King	€243	€243	-
Standard 2 Doubles	€288	-	€332

Child age: 12 years



## maui Motorhomes

With a history going back over 25 years and a fleet that is less than 30 months old maui is a trusted name when it comes to New Zealand motorhome rentals; and with a base in Queenstown as well as Auckland and Christchurch they are perfect for that true Kiwi highlights experience.

### ultima & ultima plus

Perfect for 2 people this little gem features: fridge/freezer, microwave, gas stove, external slide out BBQ, heating, shower & toilet, hot/cold pressurized water, general living and bedding equipment, radio, CD, DVD player with flat screen, solar panel and safe.

Ultimate sleeps 2 in 1 double bed or 2 singles configuration, Ultima Plus has an additional single bed perfect for a child



maui operates a flexible pricing system, where prices change based on supply and demand. Generally the earlier you book the cheaper the price. Our holiday advisors will quote you the lowest price available and will tell you the best way to reduce the cost of your hire, such as changing dates by a day or two or considering a different model. Often it is demand for a particular model that pushes up the price rather than the season, so a slightly larger vehicle can sometimes be cheaper.

Prices start from €55 per day for the basic price and from €105 per day for the All Inclusive option; we strongly recommend that you purchase the All Inclusive option for the additional peace of mind.

**maui Elite:** Guarantee a maui motorhome less than 1 year old at time of pick up, for just an extra €31 per day.

### cascade

The maui Cascade is perfect for a family of four, or two couples travelling together. The Cascade comes complete with kitchen and bathroom facilities, and an innovative bed design. Two comfortable double beds are both located at the rear of the vehicle, with the rear lounge converting into the first double bed for two, and the second lowering from the ceiling to accommodate two more!



### beach

Ideal for a small family or two couples, the beach offers: fridge/freezer, microwave, gas stove, fixed awning, heating, shower & toilet, hot/cold pressurized water, general living and bedding equipment, radio, CD, DVD player with flat screen, 12v battery, solar panel and safe.

Sleeps 4 in 2 double beds; automatic transmission.



### river

Great for a family or a group of friends the river offers: fridge/freezer, microwave, gas stove, fixed awning, heating, shower & toilet, hot/cold pressurized water, general living and bedding equipment, CD, DVD player with flat screen, 12v battery, solar panel and safe.

Sleeps 6 in 3 double beds; automatic transmission.



**Prices include:** Unlimited mileage • standard insurance (\$7500 excess)  
• 15% GST on prepaid items only • airport transfers between airport and rental depots • in camper tablet with GPS.

**All Inclusive option also includes:** Insurance excess reduction to zero • extra drivers • single rollover cover • Wi-Fi including 1GB of data • linen exchange • picnic table & chairs • baby/booster seats (on request) • snow chains • portable fan heater if required.

**Winery Havens:** an experience exclusive to maui customers, spend the night overlooking the vineyard vistas. Available at selected locations on North and South islands, talk to us to find out more.

**Special offers:** Long hire (more than 20 days) and early booking (more than days ahead of pick up) discounts may be available depending on your travel dates and when you book we will advise at the time of booking.





Group W car



Group D car



Explore New Zealand by car



Spectacular driving scenery



Mount Cook



Lake Wakatipu near Queenstown

# Budget Car Rental



There's nothing better than freedom. Being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time, going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery; nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world, New Zealand is just made for exploring. From the stunning scenery of the majestic Southern Alps and Fiordland National Park with fabulous glaciers, crystal clear lakes, amazing Fiords and snow topped mountains to the wine regions of Hawkes Bay and Marlborough, geothermal Rotorua and the stunning Bay of Islands; quaint towns and villages to cosmopolitan cities, there's so much to see – and no worries driving, they are on the same side of the road as us! You can choose from one of our pre-planned self drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours. But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Budget, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

## Subcompact (Group A)

Toyota Yaris or similar | Seats: 4 | Luggage: 2 bags



## Full Size Auto (Group E)

Toyota Camry or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 4 bags



## Intermediate SUV (Group P)

Toyota RAV4 or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 5 bags



## Compact Auto (Group C)

Toyota Corolla or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 3 bags



## Full Size SUV (Group F)

Holden Captiva or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 5 bags



## Premium AWD (Group W)

Toyota Prado or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 6 bags



## Intermediate Auto (Group D)

Holden Cruze or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 2 bags



## Sports Sedan (Group H)

Holden Commodore or similar | Seats: 5 | Luggage: 4 bags



## Luxury Minivan (Group V)

Hyundai iMax or similar | Seats: 8 | Luggage: 8 bags



## Look what our rates include:

### Standard rates include:

- Unlimited mileage
- Standard insurance cover (\$3000 - \$3750 excess depending on car type)
- Extra drivers
- Taxes on prepaid items

### Our All-inclusive rates also include:

- Inclusive Insurance (\$225+GST excess)
- 1 free windscreen claim with no excess
- Ferry and airport surcharges (except late pick fee at ferry terminals)

### Our All-inclusive plus GPS rates also include:

- GPS sat-nav system

Minimum age for renting a car is 21 years

One way rentals are possible subject to minimum rental periods

Multiple rentals can be combined to reduce your overall rental charge as long as each car is collected within 24 hours of the previous one being dropped off. This also applies to multi island rentals as cars cannot be taken between islands on the ferry.

### Bike Racks and Bike Rental

Budget offer bike racks (max 2 bikes per car) at Auckland and Christchurch and bike rental in conjunction with Natural High, a leading Cycle Tour operator.

The cost of the racks and bikes is payable locally; please ask us for details.

## KRUSE® Audio Tour Guide

The Kruse GPS Travel Guide is an audio commentary content, GPS navigation and a complete source of relevant information for self-drive travellers to make informed choices on where they would like to go, where to stop and eat, what to see, do and experience.

### Kruse provides

- An audio/visual commentary experience on Maori and European history, the spectacular scenery, and hidden highlights; listening to historic characters that bring unique myths, legends and cultural history to life, and much more.
- A point to point GPS navigation system similar to Navman and TomTom systems
- Location relevant audio/visual information for the self-drive traveller as they explore New Zealand, including where to find the best vineyards, restaurants, cafes, attractions, pubs, hidden scenic gems & visitor information i-Sites.

**Rental Cost from:** €9 per day for 7+ day rentals; €11 per day for 3-6 day rentals (minimum rental 3 days)

Daily Rental Rates		1 - 3 Days			4 - 6 Days			7 - 13 Days			14 - 20 Days			21+ Days			Price
Per Day From	Season	Standard	All Inc	Plus GPS	Standard	All Inc	Plus GPS	Standard	All Inc	Plus GPS	Standard	All Inc	Plus GPS	Standard	All Inc	Plus GPS	
Sub Compact Manual (A)	Low	€73	€96	€73	€49	€73	€80	€49	€72	€77	€46	€68	€72	€43	€54	€56	
	High	€84	€106	€112	€61	€84	€91	€60	€83	€87	€54	€77	€82	€53	€64	€66	
Compact Auto ( C)	Low	€79	€101	€107	€55	€78	€84	€54	€75	€82	€49	€72	€75	€47	€58	€60	
	High	€91	€113	€119	€69	€93	€99	€64	€86	€92	€61	€84	€87	€58	€68	€72	
Intermediate Auto (D)	Low	€89	€112	€118	€61	€84	€91	€59	€82	€86	€57	€79	€83	€47	€65	€67	
	High	€100	€124	€129	€77	€100	€106	€75	€98	€102	€73	€95	€99	€68	€80	€82	
Full Size Auto ( E)	Low	€93	€117	€121	€93	€86	€92	€64	€84	€88	€60	€81	€85	€57	€67	€69	
	High	€107	€129	€135	€79	€101	€107	€78	€101	€106	€74	€98	€100	€69	€81	€84	
Sports Sedan Auto (H)	Low	€98	€120	€126	€73	€95	€102	€65	€87	€93	€64	€86	€89	€60	€72	€74	
	High	€111	€134	€139	€85	€107	€113	€81	€104	€109	€80	€102	€106	€75	€87	€91	
Full Size Wagon Auto (F)	Low	€98	€120	€126	€85	€108	€113	€83	€105	€109	€81	€102	€107	€79	€91	€93	
	High	€113	€136	€142	€115	€119	€126	€95	€118	€124	€92	€114	€118	€84	€94	€98	
Intermediate SUV Auto (P)	Low	€98	€119	€126	€66	€89	€95	€64	€86	€92	€63	€85	€88	€59	€71	€73	
	High	€109	€133	€139	€83	€105	€111	€81	€104	€109	€78	€100	€104	€73	€85	€87	
Large SUV Auto (W)	Low	€112	€135	€141	€101	€124	€129	€98	€119	€125	€94	€117	€120	€91	€102	€105	
	High	€121	€145	€151	€109	€133	€139	€107	€129	€134	€104	€126	€129	€102	€112	€116	
Minivan Auto (V)	Low	€112	€134	€141	€100	€124	€129	€95	€119	€124	€93	€115	€119	€91	€101	€104	
	High	€121	€144	€151	€109	€132	€138	€106	€128	€134	€102	€125	€128	€100	€111	€113	
Low Season: 01 April - 31 October   High Season: 01 November - 31 March 2020; Rental start date determines the price charged for the entire rental																	





Interislander Ferry



Private transfers available



Northern Explorer



Transfer options



Coastal Pacific Train on the coast at Kaikoura



TranzAlpine alongside Waimakariri river

## Transfers Around New Zealand

If you are not taking a self-drive or escorted holiday you'll need to get around New Zealand and we've a range of options. Arriving at the airport we can arrange transfers to your hotel; crossing from North to South Island we can arrange ferry travel for you (and your motorhome if you are using one). If you prefer to let the coach take the strain then there's a comprehensive network linking most major towns and cities. If you prefer the train you'll find it on page 139.

### Airport Transfers

Travelling from your arrival airport to your downtown hotel could not be simpler with coach services departing from the major airports at regular intervals. Stops may be made at other hotels prior to arrival at your hotel.

**Price Per Person Each Way from:**

Auckland: €31      Christchurch: €22  
Wellington: €22      Queenstown: €24

### Private Transfers

By pre booking a private transfer, you eliminate any worry about having to locate a taxi, no matter what time of day or night your flight arrives or departs, and get to your hotel more quickly than using a shuttle. The driver will be waiting for you on arrival and will transfer you directly to your hotel. On departure they will collect you from your hotel at a pre-determined time. Private transfers can also be arranged within a city (i.e. from hotel to railway stations). Prices vary depending on your party size.

Prices Per Vehicle	From	
Auckland:	Airport to Hotel	€105
	Hotel to Airport	€91
Christchurch:	Airport to Hotel	€75
	Hotel to Airport	€75
	Hotel to rail station	€54
	Airport to Hotel	€99
Queenstown:	Hotel to Airport	€84
	Airport to Hotel	€100
Wellington:	Hotel to Airport	€100
	Hotel to Ferry	€100

### Coach Services

For those who prefer not to drive, we can offer a selection of coach transfers, these give the freedom and flexibility of independent travel without the need to self drive. Pick up and set downs are provided from central locations. Prices shown are for direct transfers between the locations shown. Commentary may not be given. Sightseeing tours and transfers which include commentary are available on request.

Departure & arrival times are subject to change, timings will be confirmed at the time of booking. This is just a selection of the routes available.

Route	Adult from	Child from*
Auckland to Paihia	€49	€34
Auckland to Napier	€84	€57
Auckland to Rotorua	€57	€38
Auckland to Taupo	€54	€38
Auckland to Tauranga	€42	€28
Auckland to Wellington	€95	€64
Rotorua to Wellington	€104	€69
Wellington to Taupo	€93	€62
Christchurch to Dunedin	€47	€32
Christchurch to Kaikoura	€29	€20
Christchurch to Nelson	€69	€47
Christchurch to Picton	€52	€35
Christchurch to Tekapo	€47	€32
Christchurch to Queenstown	€72	€48
Queenstown to Fox Glacier	€104	€69
Queenstown to Franz Josef	€108	€73
Queenstown to Te Anau	€57	€38
Queenstown to Dunedin	€42	€28
Queenstown to Wanaka	€32	€21
Fox Glacier to Greymouth	€61	€40

\*Child age 3-11

### Interislander Ferry

Whatever time of day you choose to cross Cook Strait, on the Interislander you will experience one of New Zealand's finest journeys. In just over three hours you will cruise around the lower North Island coastline and experience the peaceful Marlborough Sounds, a truly breathtaking entrance to the South Island.

Your ship will be either Kaiarahi, Aratere or Kaitaki. All ships offer a wide range of facilities and not only provide a pathway across Cook Strait, but also give a comfortable, entertaining, safe and scenic cruise through some of New Zealand's most impressive scenery. For a more comfortable sailing, upgrade your journey to interislander plus. These exclusive lounges offer comfortable seating, newspapers, magazines and a variety of teas, coffees & juices.

**Sailing Times**

During the summer season there is a choice of sailings throughout the day, usually from four to six sailings per day.

**Price Per Person Each Way from**

Adult	€52
Child** (5 - 15 years)	€31
Interislander Plus (18+ only)	€84
Vehicles: Car up to 5.5m long	€132
Car: each extra 50cm	€21
Motorhome: up to 5.5m long	€142
Motorhome: each extra 50cm	€32


\*\* Children under 2 years are free

## The Great Rail Journeys of New Zealand

Travelling around New Zealand by train means seeing it all! From snow-capped mountains and rugged coastlines to ancient forests and clean green farmland - come and experience some of the world's most unique and beautiful landscapes unseen by road.

You'll always travel in comfort as all the Tranz Scenic train carriages are carpeted, centrally heated and air-conditioned.

Your seats recline and the panoramic windows allow you to sit back and enjoy the ever-changing views. All trains have an open air viewing area allowing for better views and to take in the clean, fresh air. All trains have a buffet carriage with a wide selection of light meals, sandwiches, snacks and beverages including quality local beer and New Zealand wines.



### TRANZALPINE

CHRISTCHURCH | ARTHUR'S PASS | GREYMOUTH

Travel across the heart of the South Island from Christchurch to Greymouth on the west coast on what is considered to be one of the world's great train journeys. Cross the lush Canterbury Plains, climbing to the high pass guarded by towering, angular mountains. Settle back in warm comfort and enjoy the breathtaking views through panoramic windows or experience the sting of icy mountain air from the open viewing platform, warming your hands on a mug of steaming hot chocolate. Descend to the West Coast, perhaps New Zealand's last frontier. Your destination is Greymouth, a great base for exploring this unspoiled region with its mighty glaciers and famous Punakaiki pancake rocks. Stop over for a day or two and go adventuring.

Departs daily: Year Round		
Dep. Christchurch: 08.15	Dep. Greymouth: 14.05	
Dep. Arthur's Pass: 10.52	Dep. Arthur's Pass: 16.28	
Arr. Greymouth: 13.05	Arr. Christchurch: 18.31	

Price per person between		
Christchurch & Greymouth from	Adult	Child
Christchurch & Arthur's Pass from	€107	€75

Day Return price per person		
Christchurch - Greymouth from	Adult	Child
Christchurch - Arthur's Pass from	€189	€132
	€157	€109

Child age: 2 - 12 years



### COASTAL PACIFIC

PICTON | KAIKOURA | CHRISTCHURCH


The Coastal Pacific train journey travels between the port of Picton and Christchurch. The journey is a scenic feast, with the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of the train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through Kaikoura, where you can break your journey to take a whale watching trip or even swim with dolphins. Travel on through some of New Zealand's finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife from the comfort of your train carriage.

The Coastal Pacific travels through 22 tunnels and crosses 175 bridges, one of them being New Zealand's only road-rail bridge and has an open air viewing carriage where you can enjoy the scenery in clean, fresh, sea air.

Departs Daily: 01 Sep 2019 - 31 Mar 2020		
Dep. Christchurch: 07.00	Dep. Picton: 14.15	
Dep. Kaikoura: 10.23	Dep. Kaikoura: 17.10	
Arr. Picton: 13.15	Arr. Christchurch: 20.30	

Price Per Person Between Christchurch & Picton		
From	Adult	Child (2-14)
Christchurch & Kaikoura	€116	€81

Christchurch & Kaikoura		
From	Adult	Child
Kaikoura & Picton	€66	€47
From	€66	€47



### NORTHERN EXPLORER

AUCKLAND | NATIONAL PARK | WELLINGTON

Journey through the heart of the North Island, travelling between Auckland and Wellington, New Zealand's capital. Along the way you pass the Central North Island ski towns of National Park and Ohakune and will see fantastic views of New Zealand farmland, the volcanic plateau, Mount Ruapehu, the world famous Raurimu Spiral, and stunning river gorges.

All carriages feature large panoramic windows giving sweeping views of the magnificent North Island. The Observation Carriage includes a mix of seating including lounge style seating arranged at the very rear of the glass backed carriage enabling you to enjoy a totally unique experience.

Departures		
From Auckland: Mon, Thur & Sat year round		
From Wellington: Wed, Fri & Sun year round		
Dep. Auckland: 07.45	Dep. Wellington: 07.55	
Dep. National Park: 13.15	Dep. National Park: 13.15	
Arr. Wellington: 18.25	Arr. Auckland: 18.50	

Price Per Person Between Auckland & Wellington		
From	Adult	Child (2-14)
Auckland & Hamilton	€135	€94
From	Adult	Child (2-14)
	€49	€35





Premium Economy



Relax on a lie-flat bed with Business Premier



Economy Class



Enjoy unique Kiwi Hospitality



Premium Economy



Airbus A350

# Air New Zealand



Flying with Air New Zealand is a uniquely Kiwi experience. Approaching everything with genuine enthusiasm, it's an airline that never stops looking for ways to bring you a better way to fly. In fact, it's award-winning, which you'll understand from the moment you step onboard - sit back, relax and experience the ergonomically-designed Economy seat, stretch out on the innovative Skycouch™, enjoy the luxurious leather seat in Premium Economy or unwind in their Business Premier™, home to one of the longest beds in the sky.

## Destinations

**New Zealand:** Air New Zealand operates daily flights to New Zealand from the UK. Choose to travel from London to Los Angeles and onwards to Auckland, or fly from London or Manchester with one of Air New Zealand's airline partners via Asia or North America onto New Zealand. Once in New Zealand, only Air New Zealand can take you to 20 domestic destinations including Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch and Queenstown.

**Los Angeles:** Fancy some time in the City of Angels – maybe some star spotting, retail therapy or time at the beach? There are many reasons to choose Los Angeles as a destination, or as a stopover when travelling to New Zealand or the Pacific Islands.

**Round the World:** Air New Zealand offers you more ways to New Zealand than any other airline from the UK, making it easy to create a round the world itinerary. With a wide range of free stopovers to choose from, all you need to do is pick the one you want.

- **Pacific Islands:** Rarotonga, Fiji\*, Tahiti\*
- **Asia:** Singapore, Shanghai, Tokyo, Hong Kong
- **The Americas:** Los Angeles, San Francisco, Buenos Aires, Houston, Chicago\*, Miami\*, New York\*, Boston\*, Orlando\*, Florida\*
- **Canada:** Vancouver

\* Fee applies

Please note: Stopovers are subject to permitted routing. Full terms & conditions available on request.

## Economy

- 32-33" seat pitch with a 5" recline
- Checked luggage allowance (1 piece up to 23kg)
- In-flight meals accompanied by a variety of drinks including free poured New Zealand wines
- 9" touch screen with over 2,000 hours of entertainment
- In-seat power, USB & iPhone connections

## Economy Skycouch™

Economy Skycouch™ is a row of three seats that transforms into a flat area perfect for relaxing, all while enjoying the benefits Economy has to offer.

## Premium Economy

- 41-42" seat pitch with 9" recline, customised leather seat including a leg rest with extendable foot support
- Priority check-in, boarding and extra luggage allowance (2 pieces of checked luggage up to 23kg each)
- Fresh meals showcasing New Zealand's finest produce alongside free poured New Zealand wines
- 11" touch screen with over 2,000 hours of entertainment
- Premium headphones, in-seat power, USB & iPhone connections
- Amenity kit

## Business Premier™

- 6' 7.5" lie-flat bed, one of the longest beds in the sky. Includes a memory foam mattress, two full-size pillows and duvet
- Priority check-in and boarding, lounge access and additional luggage allowance (3 pieces of checked luggage up to 23kg)
- Privacy with direct aisle access from every seat
- Celebrity chef designed menus accompanied by free poured New Zealand wines
- 12.1" touch screen with over 2,000 hours of entertainment
- Premium headphones, in seat power, USB & iPhone connections
- Amenity kit

### Regional Connections

These are available to / from London Heathrow from Aberdeen, Belfast, Edinburgh, Manchester, Glasgow and Newcastle. Please ask for fares.

*Important: Please read the Passport & Visa section regarding USA ESTA information on page 144.*



Economy Skycouch™

# Cathay Pacific



Based in Hong Kong, its home and Hub, Cathay Pacific is the natural gateway to Asia, Australia and New Zealand. When flying with Cathay Pacific you will enjoy award winning levels of comfort and service with at seat entertainment ensuring you'll always have something to do between meals that are designed with international travellers in mind.

## Premium Economy Class

The Premium Economy Class is a total enhancement from the Economy Class experience. The cabin is a spacious and cosy cabin of 26 to 34 seats. It is designed to give more comfort, space and personal attention throughout the entire journey with dedicated check-in counters, an increased baggage allowance and priority boarding.

- Separate cabin, dedicated check-in counters and priority boarding
- Welcome glass of Champagne and premium quality meals
- 38" seat pitch
- 19.5" seat width
- 8" recline
- 10.6" screen with Audio/Video-On-Demand
- In-seat universal power supply
- iPod/USB connectors

## Business Class

Cathay Pacific's Business Class goes that extra mile to make customers feel special. Designed to provide both privacy and openness – which they can control as they like, the extra wide seat, and the fully flat bed afford comfort and luxury in the sky.

- 6'8" by 2'4" fully flat bed
- 15.4"screen with Audio/Video-On-Demand
- Noise-cancelling headsets
- Window seats with a perfect view
- Centre seats ideal for travelling together
- iPod/USB connectors
- Silver service style dining experience
- Access to exclusive Business Class Lounge

## First Class

In First Class, customers will find that they always have just the right amount of personal attention, interaction and privacy, whenever they want. The cabin's private entrance leads straight to a world of quiet sophistication, enhanced by a true sense of space

- 6'9" by 3' fully flat bed
- Luxurious suite
- Built-in massage function
- 17"screen with Audio/Video-On-Demand
- Noise-cancelling headsets
- Personal wardrobe with amenity kit, sleep suit, shoe bag, mattress, pillow and duvet
- A la carte dining experience
- Access to exclusive First class lounge
- Winner of Best first class lounge for The Pier First Class lounge, Hong Kong (Australian Business Traveller Awards 2015)



Business Class





Economy Class



Singapore Airlines Airbus A350

## Singapore Airlines



Singapore Airlines operates one of the youngest aircraft fleets in the world to destinations spanning a network spread over five continents. Flights operate via Singapore, giving you the ability to break your journey in this dynamic city.

Singapore Airlines now offer services from Singapore to New Zealand in partnership with Air New Zealand, giving more connections than ever before.

**Local Departures:** In addition to services from London and Manchester, connections are also available from many regional UK airports.

### Economy Class

From roomier seats to the widest choice of on-demand entertainment options, the Economy Class cabin available on Singapore Airlines' A380, A330-350 and Boeing 777-300ER aircraft offers the warmest welcome in the sky. Enjoy an inflight entertainment experience that even other airlines talk about, presented on a 11.1 inch wide touchscreen, one of the largest in its class. 30kg luggage allowance



A380 Aircraft

## Emirates



Emirates offers daily flights to Auckland and Christchurch from Heathrow, Gatwick, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle & Glasgow. All flights operate via Dubai.

With award-winning cabin crew and one of the youngest, most modern fleets in the skies, Emirates provides a luxurious and stress free way to travel to New Zealand and Australia. Take the opportunity to break your journey in Dubai, our selection of stopover hotels are on page .

### Economy Class

- Up to 33" seat pitch
- Complimentary multi-course dining and drinks
- Over 2,500 channels of entertainment
- Enjoy 20MB of free data with onboard Wi-Fi

### Premium Economy

Travel in added comfort in Singapore Airlines Premium Economy Cabin with a 38" seat pitch, 8" recline, 13.3 inch full HD screen and a separate cabin with a 2-4-2 layout. Enjoy enhanced meal options with inflight champagne and a selection of wines.

### Business Class

Singapore Airlines' Business Class seats are the widest in their class with each leather seat unfolding to the largest full-flat bed of any business class, with more room to stretch and enjoy a rejuvenating night's rest. 40kg luggage allowance

### Singapore Airlines Suites

With only 12 extraordinary suites available to the most discerning guests on each of their A380 aircraft, the Singapore Airlines Suites are truly a class beyond first\*. 50kg luggage allowance

*\*Available on A350 and retro fitted 777-300ER aircraft. First Class Cabins are in place of the Suites, if not available*

*Stopovers in Singapore are shown on page 124. There is no additional charge on your airfare, but hotels and sightseeing are charged as booked.*



#### Treat Yourself to affordable VIP Indulgence

You can start & end your holiday in style and enjoy the experience of VIP travel – just by booking an airport VIP Lounge with Lounge Pass. Book a lounge or if you are in transit why not book one to relax on your layover from as little as €29 per person

With over 400 airport lounges worldwide in over airports including 25 UK airports, you can add an extra touch of luxury to your next trip and make your travel experience a whole lot better.

Sit back and relax in comfort before boarding your flight with\*\*:

- Free Wi-Fi
- Drinks
- Snacks
- Newspapers & magazines

*\*\*Facilities/services vary by lounge.*

**The following pages give information relevant to certain products and services in this brochure. Please read it as it forms part of your contract with us**

**1. Airline additional information to that shown on pages 140-142**

**Meal requests:** Your airline will provide any special meals that may be require-d (vegetarian, diabetic etc). Your meal must be requested in advance of travel, so please notify our reservations staff of any requirements at the time of booking.

**Payment terms:** Some fares require immediate payment of the total fare cost, whilst others require payment within a specified time after booking – details will be advised at the time of booking.

**Children:** Prices differ by airline. Call for an exact quotation.

**Names on tickets:** The name on your ticket must match the name on your passport, please ensure that your confirmation invoice reflects the correct spelling of both your First Name and Surname.

**Schedule Changes:** Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does take place and in most instances the changes are kept to a minimum. We will do our utmost to inform you of any changes as soon as we receive notification from the airline. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by First Class Holidays, and all changes are beyond our control.

**Flight tickets:** We will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

**Checking in:** You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to the departure time on your e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

**Special Requests:** Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge.

**Airlines/Aircraft:** Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we will offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of terms and conditions apply. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

**Alcohol Policy:** All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

**Delays:** Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

**Baggage Allowance:** Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance. Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking.

**2. Budget Car Rental - additional information to that shown on pages 136-137**

Please see our website for full terms & conditions relating to Budget car Rental

**Drivers Licence Requirements:** All drivers must be 21 years old or over and hold a current non probationary drivers licence (with an English translation shown on the drivers licence) for their home country. If the licence is not issued in English, it must be accompanied by either an international driver's permit or an approved translation. There is no maximum age for hiring a car in New Zealand.

Additional drivers must be registered on the Rental Agreement, and prior to driving they must visit a branch of Budget in New Zealand to show their full and valid driver's licence. There is no extra charge for additional authorised drivers; however they must meet the criteria under the above section – Drivers Licence Requirements

**Rates Exclude:** One Way fees, Airport/Ferry fees, Special Request delivery fees, miscellaneous charges (GPS, child safety seats, etc), taxes on items paid for locally, additional insurances , fuel

**One Way Rentals:** For any one way hires which are less than 7 rental days, there will be a One Way Fee of \$50.00+gst which will be payable direct at the time of rental. Please also see Continuous / Multi Island Hire Policy.

**Airport/Ferry Fees:** An Airport/Ferry Fee of \$45.00+GST per hire will apply for all hires which commence or terminate at an Airport or Ferry location. This is payable direct at the time of rental. (Included in our All Inclusive rates). A further Late Ferry Fee of \$50.00+GST will apply for vehicle collection which takes place at a ferry location after 1830 hours.

**Insurance:** In the case of damage to the vehicle, the renter is liable for an insurance excess. The amount of this excess is \$3000+GST for Groups A-H, and \$3750+GST for Groups K, F, P, V and W when our standard rental is purchased. Taking our all-inclusive rate reduces this excess to \$225+GST; this also includes complete cover for one front windscreen replacement, if damaged. This means that the excess on the windscreen is fully waived.

#### Continuous & Multi Island Hire Policy

**Continuous Rental:** Customers renting from several locations within one itinerary (whether in one or both islands) can accumulate the total number of rental days, provided the subsequent vehicle is collected within 24 hours.

**Multi Island Hires:** Budget vehicles cannot be taken from one island to the other. When travelling between islands, change over vehicles can be arranged at Wellington Ferry in the North Island or Picton Ferry in the South Island. The changeover service will be calculated as one continuous hire, provided the second vehicle is collected within 24 hours. A minimum of 10 days notice is required for the changeover service. The cross over dates must be provided to ensure availability of vehicles in both islands. Please note a 3 day minimum applies for one way hires for car groups A, C, D, E, H, G and P per island/one way segment. A 5 day minimum applies per island/per one way segment for vehicle groups F, V, K and W.

**Credit Card Requirement:** At the time of vehicle collection, ALL drivers are required to present a credit card issued in their name. A preauthorisation will be taken as security and for any additional products and services. This is payable direct. The preauthorisation balance will vary, with a minimum of \$100 and any further amount calculated on estimated payable direct charges.

After return of the vehicle, the preauthorisation will be released, and any actual charges will be processed. Budget accepts American Express, Visa, MasterCard or Diners Club. Budget does not accept electronic or prepaid or preloaded or reloaded debit cards or cash payments. A card transaction fee may apply. This fee is generally between 2 to 3% of the total payable direct charges.

**Rental Period:** Daily rates are based on 24 hour periods. One rental day is equal to 24 hours, calculated from the time when the vehicle is collected. Reservations/rentals extended beyond each 24 hour period will be charged as a further full day.

**3. maui motorhomes - additional information to that on page 135**

Please see our website for full terms & conditions relating to maui motorhome rentals

One-way Rental Fees apply to most one way rentals Auckland to Christchurch or Queenstown: Pick-up between 01 April and 30 September \$100 Pick-up between 01 October and 31 March \$

Christchurch to Queenstown or vice versa: Pick-up between 01 April and 30 September \$50 Pick-up between 01 October and 31 March \$75

Christchurch or Queenstown to Auckland: Pick-up between 01 October and 31 March \$150 Minimum rental periods apply depending on rental date and location.

A Location Fee applies at Queenstown - \$95

Public holidays: A \$100 Public Holiday Surcharges apply for rentals commencing or ending on the following days

2019: Feb 06 Apr 19, 22; Jun 03; Oct 28; Dec 25, 26  
2020: Jan 01, 02; Sep 06

Extra drivers are charged \$2 per driver per day unless the all-inclusive option has been booked

**Driver Licence and Age Restrictions:** All drivers must be 21 years of age or over. A current and full motor vehicle driver's licence is required and must be produced upon vehicle collection by all drivers on the rental agreement. Should a foreign licence be in a language other than English it must be accompanied by a current International Driving Permit issued in the same country as the driver's licence was issued.

**Insurance and Liability:** New Zealand legislation provides limited coverage for personal injury. maui does not accept any liability for personal injuries sustained during the rental, nor for any loss or damage to any personal belongings or property of the customer (or any person or entity related to the customer). We strongly recommend that that you ensure your personal travel insurance covers your possessions whilst in a motorhome.

All vehicles are insured for the damage to the vehicle or to the property of a third party. The customer is responsible for the first \$7,500 ("the liability") of the cost of any damage to third party property or to the rented vehicle, including single vehicle accident (does not include single vehicle roll over), windscreen and tyre damage, towing and recovery costs, theft, fire, break-in or vandalism with the exception of the 'Exclusions'. This also includes the cost of the daily rental for the period the vehicle is being repaired. In addition to these costs, an administration fee of \$60 may apply, per claim. The liability applies in respect of each claim, not rental. The \$7,500 liability can be reduced to nil by purchasing the Liability Reduction Option locally at a cost of \$45 per day plus GST, or by taking our all-inclusive option.

When the Liability Reduction Option or All-Inclusive option has been purchased, the hirer will have no liability at all with the exception of the 'exclusions'. This cover includes unlimited tyre and windscreen cover for accidental damage.

We strongly advise that you purchase the all-inclusive option for added peace of mind.

**Liability Deposit:** If the Liability Reduction Option or the All-Inclusive option is not taken, the customer must pay the Liability Deposit of \$7,500, applicable regardless if the hirer has purchased private travel insurance. The customer must provide a valid credit card to pay the Liability Deposit and the amount will be debited to the customer's credit card on the day of vehicle collection. The credit card holder must be present and able to sign for the Liability Deposit upon vehicle collection. The credit card holder is jointly and severally liable for any damage to the rental vehicle. Pre-paid travel cards are not acceptable as a means to provide a Liability Deposit.

The Liability Deposit is subject to a 2% credit card administration fee in addition to the Liability Deposit amount when the credit card used is either a Visa or MasterCard, or 4.6% when the credit card used is American Express.

**Credit Card Requirement:** ALL renters must provide a credit card in order to collect their vehicle. The card holder will be jointly and severally liable as a customer. Accepted credit and debit cards are Visa Card, MasterCard and American Express. A non-refundable 2% administration fee will apply to all Visa and MasterCard transactions or 4.6% for American Express. Credit card administration fees also apply to the Liability Deposit and only the customer's credit card is acceptable to use for the purpose of the Liability Deposit and the Credit Card Authority.

**Road User Fees:** These are charged by the government and are calculated at the end of the rental. Charges per 100km: ultima & ultima plus - \$6.22; all other models - \$6.62

**Express Return Pack:** This optional extra costs around \$300 (depending on fuel costs) and includes:  
• Gas bottle returned empty • Return fuel tank empty • Toilet and waste water emptying service • Road user fees • Express key return



8. Escorted Tours - additional information

Luggage is restricted to one item per person with a maximum weight of 20kgs to comply with strict weight regulations on coaches; this may be less than your airline allowance. Additional luggage, if it can be carried, is charged for locally. Hand luggage is restricted to one small item per person; please be aware that hand luggage with wheels does not always fit into the overhead racks or lockers on coaches.

Seat rotation operates on all tour coaches to give every passenger a chance of the best views. Bookings cannot be accepted that are dependent upon sitting in a particular seat throughout the tour regardless of the reason.

Smoking is not allowed on board any coach or train in New Zealand.

**Tour Pace:** Early departures and late arrivals may sometimes be necessary in order to include the fuller days in some itineraries but generally our tours are designed to allow sufficient time in key locations and offer a relaxed pace.

**Tour Information:** You will be provided with a quality documentation kit that contains a full day by day itinerary and hotel contact details 2 - 3 weeks before departure.

**Tour participation:** Escorted tours are suitable for most people, but not everyone, due to the nature of the itineraries, the hotels and locations they visit and the way that coaches are built.

Children do not generally enjoy coach tours and often become restless on the longer journeys involved; for the enjoyment of others, children under the age of 7 are not accepted on any tour. All children under 18 must be accompanied by an adult.

Clients with disabilities are welcome but must be accompanied by a companion who is capable of providing all the assistance they will require without further help from the coach crew. The coach driver and tour director are not able to provide one to one assistance or to lift passengers onto or off the coach.

Additional Deposits

**GPT deposit:** All Ultimate Tours require a €200 deposit plus our standard deposit. On all tours with a cruise a €625 per person deposit plus our standard deposit is required.

**APT & Travelmarvel:** A deposit of €250 per person is required in addition to our standard deposit.

Building Works

Please be aware that many locations in New Zealand are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Auckland, Christchurch and Wellington.

Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your holiday resort or city.

Checking In & Out Times

Hotel rooms are generally not available until 3pm on the day of arrival. Quite a few homeward bound flights leave late evening and the majority of hotels request check out between 11am to 12 noon on your last day. If this is the case you may be able to arrange a day room until your departure for which you pay the hotel direct (subject to availability).

Climate & Seasons

New Zealand seasons are the reverse of those in the UK.  
Spring:      September – November  
Summer:     December – February  
Autumn:     March – May  
Winter:      June – August  
In general, the New Zealand climate is moderate all year round with no distinct rainy season. Snow falls in the mountainous country in winter but there is no general winter freeze and in summer the temperature is not excessively hot.

Currency

If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card, as they are particularly useful for hotels and car rentals

Data Protection Statement

Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies.

If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

Documentation

Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns.

Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a further, more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

Foreign Office Advice

The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at:

www.fco.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo

Alternatively you can contact the ABTA Information Department on 0203 117 0599.

Gratuities

Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. Please ask our staff for details of the gratuity policy for your chosen cruise line.

Health

At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into New Zealand. New Zealand's hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

Hotels

**Security deposits:** A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

**Additional charges:** Some hotels make additional charges for such items as in room telephone, hire of safety deposit boxes, parking, newspapers, pay-for-view TV channels, internet access and similar items. This list is not exhaustive. Please check on arrival at your hotel for a list of these charges. All charges are payable locally. Not all hotels offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some may provide coffee makers and a selection of beverages. Some hotels charge for these items within a 'daily service charge'.

**Hotel Guests:** As First Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

**Meal arrangements:** Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays, as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a Continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts will include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered.

If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hôte with a selection from the menu of the day. If a la carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

**Non-Brochure Hotels:** If your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers may not have inspected non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

Hotel Standards & Room Types

It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of New Zealand may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if would like to make this request.

Most hotels do offer a variety of room categories, so should you require an upgraded room, we will gladly arrange this for you, please call us for a quotation.

Passports and Visas

At the time of printing, British Citizens do not require a visa to enter New Zealand, but they must hold a full 10 year passport valid for six months beyond your return date. All visitors must have a return or onward ticket and sufficient funds to support them during their stay.

If your flights involve a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed an on-line ESTA, visa-waiver application. Apply at: https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov

A fee of \$14 per person applies (correct at time of printing)

All passengers visiting Australia require an Electronic Travel Authority (ETA). Tourist ETAs can be obtained from the Australia Government Website (a small service fee applies). Please visit www.eta.immi.gov.au for full details and to apply.

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visas if necessary. First Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation.

Smoking

Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing or tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your reservation. All flights are non-smoking.

Suitable Clothing

For Spring, Summer and Autumn touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

Time Zones

New Zealand is very close to the international date line and is 12 hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time. It is one of the first places in the world to witness the new day. When travelling to some of the South Pacific islands, you may cross the International Date Line.

Travelling In Vehicles

When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts, if provided, must be worn at all times

Unused Services

No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M32 0RS. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

1. Making a booking

By making a booking,the first named person on the booking, the ("party leader") agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

A) He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;

B) He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)

C) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services

D) He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of €500 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking.

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

3. Contract

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

4. Holiday Insurance

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check alternative insurance policies.

5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of €60.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

**Transfer of Booking:** If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

- a. that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday;
  - b. we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;
  - c. you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of €60 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and
  - d. the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us
- You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

**Important Note:** Certain arrangements may not be amended or transferred after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

6. If you cancel your holiday before departure

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below.

The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

Period before departure in which we receive your notification	Cancellation charge payable
More than 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%
14 days or less	100%

**Please note:** Certain arrangements on our website and in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised on your confirmation invoice.

**NOTE:** Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/ or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

See clause 5 "If you change your booking & transfers of booking" if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You have the right to cancel your confirmed holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and significantly affecting the performance of the holiday or significantly affecting the transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. Please note that your right to cancel in these circumstances will only apply where the Foreign and Commonwealth Office advises against travel to your destination or its immediate vicinity.

For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" means warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination.

7. If you have a complaint

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it.

If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, we are entitled without prior notice, to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. In the event of such termination the person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service. We will have no further responsibilities toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination.

9. Passports, Visas, health requirements & Foreign Office advice

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer can be found at http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. A full British passport presently takes approximately 2 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you or any member of your party haven't yet got a passport, our recommendation is that you should apply for one before the final balance payment of your holiday is due. The UK Passport Service has to confirm your identity before issuing your first passport and will ask you to attend an interview in order to do this. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel. Please note as of June 2016 if you are over the age of 26 and a UK resident you are now able to renew your passport online, please visit www.gov.uk/apply-renew-passport for more details.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday can be found at http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/travel-and-living-abroad/travel-advice-by-country/. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/ Information on health abroad is also available on www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from www.ehic.org.uk. An EHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. . Vaccination and other health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents , including any necessary visas, before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice and www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

10. The price of your holiday

Please note, prices shown are a guide only and subject to change at time of booking. The prices shown in this brochure have been calculated using exchange rates of 5th September 2018 as shown in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies



We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays. We also reserve the right to increase the price of confirmed holidays solely to allow for increase which are a direct consequence of changes in:

- (i) the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;
- (ii) the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; and (iii) the exchange rates relevant to the package

Such variations could include but are not limited to airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other service providers. We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/ or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 7 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. We will consider an appropriate refund of your insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy.

Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above then any refund due will be paid to you less an administrative fee of €12. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When making your booking, you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you. Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding.

Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure, entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost.

11. If we change or cancel your holiday

The arrangements for holidays are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant.

Changes: If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure but we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure;

- (a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;
- (b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away,
- (c) a change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours,
- (d) a change of UK departure airport except between:

- The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend
- The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter
- The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol
- The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield
- The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford
- The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside
- The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen

(e) A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely  
Cancellation: We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of;

- i. (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements; or
- ii. Having a refund of all monies paid; or
- iii. Accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of a comparable or higher standard from us, if available (at no extra cost); or;
- iv. If available, accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of a lower standard, with a refund of the price difference between the original arrangements and the alternative arrangements.

You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If we do not hear from you within 7 days, we will contact you again to request notification of your choice. If you fail to respond again, we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

Compensation: In addition to a full refund of all monies paid by you, we will pay you compensation as detailed below, in the following circumstances;

- a) If, where we make a significant change, you do not accept the changed arrangements and cancel your booking;
  - b) If we cancel your booking and no alternative arrangements are available
- The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure in which we notify you	Compensation per person
Over 89 days	NIL
Between 29 and 88 days	€12
Between 15 and 28 days	€18
Between 8 and 14 days	€24
7 days or less	€30

- \*IMPORTANT NOTE: We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:
- a) where we make an insignificant change
  - b) where we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 89 days before departure
  - c) where we make a significant change and you accept those changed arrangements or you accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements;
  - d) where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;

- e) where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;
  - f) where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12)
- If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will, if possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and where those alternative arrangements are of a lower standard, provide you with an appropriate price reduction.

12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by "Force Majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures has been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, riot, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, labour strikes, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

Brexit Implications: please note that certain travel arrangements may be affected as a result of the United Kingdom's decision to leave the European Union. This could include an unavailability of certain flight routes, access to certain ports and airports and changes to the visa requirements of British citizens travelling to, within or through the EU. Please rest assured that this is something we will continue to monitor and will advise our customers as soon as possible if we become aware of any confirmed bookings that will be affected. However, since this is something which is completely unprecedented and outside our control, we would treat any such changes as Force Majeure, and whilst we will endeavour to provide suitable alternative arrangements or refunds where possible, we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

13. Our responsibility to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of all travel services included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice. Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. The level of any such price reduction or compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to; following the complaints procedure as described in these Booking Conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following: -

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unavoidable and extraordinary; or
- 'force majeure' as defined in clause 12 above

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 17 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 13(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause:

- (a) loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money: the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.
- (b) For all other claims which do not fall under (a) above and which don't involve death, illness or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is up to 3 times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.
- (c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel:

(i) The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention for international travel by air The Athens Convention for travel by sea, The Berne/Cotif Convention with respect to all rail travel and the Paris Convention with respect to hotel arrangements. You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage' You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included by reference into this contract.

(ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of the Denied Boarding Regulation 2004, any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

(iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money, which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

(8) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.

(9) Where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point as per the agreed return date of your package, due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances", we shall provide you with any necessary accommodation (where possible, of a comparable standard) for a period not exceeding three nights per person. Please note that the 3-night cap does not apply to persons with reduced mobility, pregnant women or unaccompanied minors, nor to persons needing specific medical assistance, provided we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's approved Alternative Dispute Resolution process if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than €5,880 per person. There is also a limit of €29,410 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims, which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims, which include an element of minor injury, or illness subject to a limit of £1,760 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

15. Conditions of suppliers

Many of the services, which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 13). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

16. Special requests and medical conditions / disabilities

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

17. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

18. Insolvency Protection and ABTA membership

We provide financial security for flight-inclusive packages by way of an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 OYR, UK, telephone 0333 1036350 email: claims@caa.co.uk (ATOL number 5421) When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk. The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of €2.90 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays which don't include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd. We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550) and, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to <http://abta.com/go-travel> for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 13) contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com)

19. Flights

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at [http://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air-ban\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/transport/modes/air/safety/air-ban_en).

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 10 "If we change or cancel your holiday" will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or other travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been despatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

Electronic Devices - The carriage and use of electronic devices (mobile phones, tablets, iPads, laptops, music devices, games machines etc) is dictated by the airline and various civil aviation authorities around the world through whose airspace the flight operates. You should check with your airline before you go to the airport that any electronic device you are intending to take and use will be allowed onboard the aircraft. All electronic devices should always be in your carry-on luggage and never in your checked luggage. We accept no responsibility or liability in the event that you are refused permission to take any electronic device onboard the aircraft

20. Prompt Assistance in Resort

If, whilst you are on holiday, you find yourself in difficulty for any reason, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you with appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and assistance with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you require assistance, which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractor, we will not be liable for the costs of any alternative travel arrangements or other such assistance you require. Any supplier, airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these Booking Conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements. Furthermore, we reserve the right to charge you a fee for our assistance in the event that the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or a member of your party, or otherwise through your or your party's negligence.

21. Delay and denied boarding regulations

You are responsible for ensuring that you are at the correct departure point at the correct time and we cannot be liable for any loss or expense suffered if you are not. If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled, or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we regret we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/ or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to [passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk](mailto:passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk) or see [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk) - Referring Your Complaint to the CAA .

22. Brochure

The information contained in our brochure is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

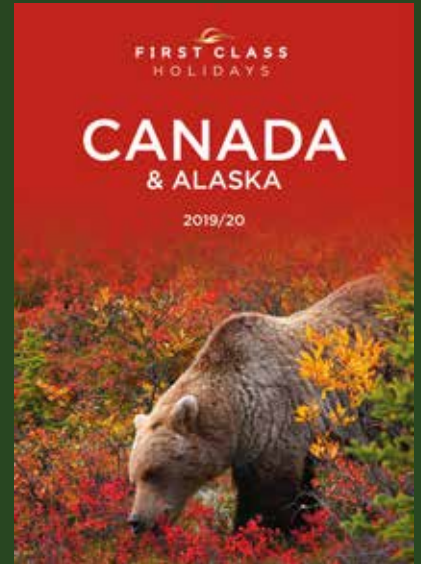
23. Safety Standards

Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services, which make up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower.





# F A R F R O M O R D I N A R Y



---

## ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS

[www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

Telephone  
Email

01 447 0405  
[sales@fcholidays.com](mailto:sales@fcholidays.com)

  
**FIRST CLASS**  
HOLIDAYS



First Class Holidays  
Trafford House, Chester Road  
Manchester, M32 0RS